



## USA RARE EARTH, INC.

### *Secondary Offering of* **76,311,179 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK**

This prospectus relates to the offer and resale, from time to time, by the selling stockholders named in this prospectus (including their respective transferees, donees, pledgees or other successors-in-interest (the “Selling Stockholders”)) of up to 76,311,179 shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Common Stock”), of USA Rare Earth, Inc. (“us,” “we,” “New USARE,” or the “Company”) held by the Selling Stockholders (the “Resale Shares”).

6,543,737 Resale Shares were issued to certain of the Selling Stockholders pursuant to that certain Share Purchase Agreement, dated September 26, 2025 (the “LCM SPA”), by and among the Company, Laconia Acquisition Sub Limited, a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of the Company (the “Buyer”), Indian Ocean Rare Metals Pte Ltd, a Singapore private limited company (“IORM”), IORM’s shareholders (the “Sellers”) and Grant Smith, solely in his capacity as the Sellers’ representative (the “Sellers’ Representative”). IORM’s operating subsidiary is Less Common Metals Ltd. (“LCM”), a United Kingdom-based manufacturer of specialized rare earth metals and both cast and strip-cast alloys. LCM produces both light and heavy rare earth permanent magnet metals and alloys at scale in its facility in Cheshire, U.K. Pursuant to the LCM SPA, the Buyer acquired from the Sellers all rights, title and interest in and to all of the shares of the Company held by the Sellers, amounting to all of the outstanding and issued shares in the Company (the “LCM Acquisition”). The purchase price paid in the LCM Acquisition was approximately \$100,000,000 in cash and the 6,543,737 Resale Shares, subject to the deposit of 1,010,782 shares of Common Stock into escrow and customary deductions for debt, and transaction expenses, as well as customary post-closing adjustments.

69,767,442 Resale Shares were issued to certain of the Selling Stockholders (the “PIPE Investors”) pursuant to that Securities Purchase Agreement, dated January 26, 2026 (the “PIPE SPA”), by and among the Company and the PIPE Investors (the “PIPE”).

We are registering resale of the Resale Shares to satisfy certain registration rights we have granted to the Sellers pursuant to that certain registration rights agreement, dated November 18, 2025, by and among the Company, the Buyer, the Selling Stockholders and the Sellers’ Representative (the “LCM Registration Rights Agreement”) and to satisfy certain registration rights we have granted to the PIPE Investors pursuant to that certain registration rights agreement, dated January 26, 2026, by and among the Company and the PIPE Investors (the “PIPE Registration Rights Agreement”). The Selling Stockholders may offer all or part of the Resale Shares for resale from time to time through public or private transactions, at either prevailing market prices or at privately negotiated prices. The Selling Stockholders may sell the Resale Shares through ordinary brokerage transactions, in underwritten offerings, directly to market makers of our securities or through any other means described in the section entitled “*Plan of Distribution*” herein. In connection with any sales of Resale Shares offered hereunder, the Selling Stockholders, any underwriters, agents, brokers or dealers participating in such sales, may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”).

The shares of Common Stock being registered for resale were acquired at an effective price below the trading price of the shares of Common Stock as of the date of this prospectus. Accordingly, the Selling Stockholders may have an incentive to sell at effective prices lower than the trading price of the Common Stock as of the date of this prospectus and may profit significantly even under circumstances in which our other stockholders would experience losses in connection with their investment. For additional information, see “*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Ownership of Our Securities — The Selling Stockholders acquired or have the right to acquire Common Stock at a price that is less than the market price of the Common Stock as of the date of this prospectus, may earn a positive rate of return even if the price of the Common Stock declines and may be willing to sell its Common Stock at a price less than stockholders that acquired Common Stock in the public market.*”

---

[Table of Contents](#)

The shares of Common Stock being offered for resale by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus represent approximately 35.0% of our total issued and outstanding Common Stock as of January 28, 2026. Given the substantial number of Resale Shares being registered for potential resale by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the sale of such Resale Shares by the Selling Stockholders, or the perception in the market that the Selling Stockholders may sell or intend to sell all or a significant portion of such Resale Shares, could increase the volatility of the trading price of our Common Stock or result in a significant decline in the trading price of our Common Stock.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Resale Shares by the Selling Stockholders.

We will bear all costs, expenses, and fees in connection with the registration of the Resale Shares. The Selling Stockholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to their respective sales of the Resale Shares.

Our shares of Common Stock are listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“[Nasdaq](#)”) under the symbol “USAR.” On February 2, 2026, the closing price of our Common Stock was \$22.12 per share.

We are an “emerging growth company” and a “smaller reporting company” under the federal securities laws and are subject to reduced disclosure and public reporting requirements. See “*Summary — Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Smaller Reporting Company.*”

**Investing in our Common Stock involves risks that are described in the “Risk Factors” section beginning on page 11 of this prospectus.**

Neither the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued under this prospectus or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

**The date of this prospectus is February 11, 2026.**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</a>	ii
<a href="#">FREQUENTLY USED TERMS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION</a>	iii
<a href="#">MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA</a>	ix
<a href="#">CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</a>	x
<a href="#">SUMMARY</a>	1
<a href="#">RISK FACTORS</a>	11
<a href="#">USE OF PROCEEDS</a>	41
<a href="#">MARKET INFORMATION</a>	42
<a href="#">DIVIDEND POLICY</a>	43
<a href="#">MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</a>	44
<a href="#">BUSINESS</a>	54
<a href="#">MANAGEMENT</a>	69
<a href="#">EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION</a>	75
<a href="#">BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES</a>	82
<a href="#">SELLING STOCKHOLDERS</a>	85
<a href="#">CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS</a>	92
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</a>	97
<a href="#">SECURITIES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE</a>	103
<a href="#">MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS</a>	106
<a href="#">PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</a>	110
<a href="#">LEGAL MATTERS</a>	112
<a href="#">EXPERTS</a>	112
<a href="#">WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</a>	112
<a href="#">INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</a>	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or any amendment or supplement to this prospectus. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the securities offered hereby, but only under the circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholders have authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus or any amendment or supplement to this prospectus. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholders take any responsibility for, or can provide any assurance as to the reliability of, any information other than the information in this prospectus or any amendment or supplement to this prospectus. The information in this prospectus or any amendment or supplement to this prospectus is accurate only as of its date, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any amendment or supplement to this prospectus, as applicable, or any sale of the securities offered by this prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since that date.

**For Investors Outside the United States:** The Selling Stockholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, the securities offered by this prospectus only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholders have done anything that would permit this offering or the possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the securities offered by this prospectus and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 that we filed with the SEC using the “shelf” registration process. Under the shelf registration process, the Selling Stockholders may, from time to time, sell the shares of Common Stock offered by them described in this prospectus through any means described in the section titled “*Plan of Distribution*.” More specific terms of any offer and sale may be provided in a prospectus supplement that describes, among other things, the specific amounts and prices of the securities being offered and the terms of the offering.

We may also provide a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus. Any statement contained in this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified will be deemed to constitute a part of this prospectus only as so modified, and any statement so superseded will be deemed not to constitute a part of this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part together with the additional information to which we refer you in the sections of this prospectus titled “*Where You Can Find More Information*.”

This prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed, or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described under “*Where You Can Find More Information*.”

## FREQUENTLY USED TERMS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires, references to the “Company,” “USARE,” “USA Rare Earth, Inc.,” “we,” “us,” or “our” refer to the business of USARE OpCo and its subsidiaries prior to the Closing and to the business of New USARE and its subsidiaries, including USARE OpCo, following the Closing.

In this document:

“Aggregate Base Consideration” means 72,747,711 shares of Common Stock.

“Aggregate Earn-out Consideration” means subject to the vesting conditions described in this prospectus, up to 10,000,000 shares of Common Stock.

“ASC” means the Financial Accounting Standard Board’s Accounting Standards Codification.

“A&R Operating Agreement” means the seventh amended and restated limited liability company agreement of USARE OpCo adopted in connection with the Business Combination.

“Board” means the board of directors of the Company.

“Business Combination” means, collectively, the Merger, the Domestication and the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“Business Combination Agreement” means the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2024, as amended by the First Amendment to the Business Combination Agreement, dated November 12, 2024 and the Second Amendment to the Business Combination Agreement, dated January 30, 2025, by and among Inflection Point, Merger Sub and USARE OpCo.

“Bylaws” mean the bylaws of the Company in effect as of the date of this prospectus.

“Cayman Constitutional Documents” means Inflection Point’s Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, as amended.

“CCM” means Cohen & Company Capital Markets division, a Division of Cohen & Company Securities, LLC.

“Certificate of Incorporation” means the certificate of incorporation of the Company in effect as of the date of this prospectus.

“Change of Control” means a transaction or series of transactions the result of which is (a) the acquisition by any Person or “group” (as defined under the Exchange Act) of Persons of direct or indirect beneficial ownership of securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company, (b) a merger, consolidation, reorganization or other business combination, however effected, resulting in any Person or “group” (as defined in the Exchange Act) acquiring at least 50% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company or the surviving Person outstanding immediately after such combination; or (c) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company.

“Class A Ordinary Shares” means the Class A ordinary shares of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share, prior to the Domestication.

“Class B Ordinary Shares” means the Class B ordinary shares of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share, prior to the Domestication.

“Closing” means the closing of the Business Combination.

“Closing Date” means March 13, 2025, the date the Closing occurred.

“Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Common Stock” means the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“Companies Act” means the Companies Act (as revised) of the Cayman Islands.

“Continental” means Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

[Table of Contents](#)

“Convertible Promissory Note” means the convertible promissory note issued to Michael Blitzer, Inflection Point’s Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to which Inflection Point was permitted to borrow up to \$2,500,000 from Mr. Blitzer, for ongoing expenses reasonably related to the business of the Company and the consummation of the Business Combination or any other initial business combination.

“DGCL” means the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended.

“Domestication” means the continuation of the Company by way of domestication into a Delaware corporation under the applicable provisions of the Companies Act and the DGCL.

“Earnout Period” means the five-year period beginning on the first anniversary of the Closing Date.

“Earnout Shares” means the up to 10,100,000 shares of Common Stock that may be issued to the Eligible Stockholders and CCM.

“Effective Time” means the effective time of the Merger.

“Eligible Stockholders” means the former holders of USARE Class A Units, USARE Class B Units, USARE Convertible Units, USARE Incentive Units or USARE Warrants as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and each of their respective successors and assigns.

“Equity Incentive Plan” means the USA Rare Earth, Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Exchange Ratio” means 0.2043578.

“Expected U.S. Government Transaction” means the transactions contemplated by the Letter of Intent with the U.S. Department of Commerce covering a total of \$1.6 billion, including \$277 million in direct funding awards under the CHIPS Act and \$1.3 billion in senior secured debt with a 15-year term with an expected rate of Treasury +150 bps.

“Founder Shares” means an aggregate of 6,250,000 Inflection Point Ordinary Shares, initially issued to the Sponsor as 6,250,000 Inflection Point Class B Ordinary Shares, and the Inflection Point Class A Ordinary Shares issued upon conversion thereof.

“GAAP” means U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Inflection Point” means Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II (which prior to the Domestication was an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands’.

“Inflection Point Board” means the board of directors of Inflection Point.

“Inflection Point Fund” means Inflection Point Fund I, LP, an accredited investor that is an affiliate of Mr. Blitzer and the Sponsor, and was an affiliate of Inflection Point.

“IPO” means Inflection Point’s initial public offering of the Inflection Point Units, Public Shares and Public Warrants pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 declared effective by the SEC on May 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 333-271128). On May 30, 2023, Inflection Point completed the sale of 25,000,000 Inflection Point Units, including the issuance of 3,000,000 Inflection Point Units as a result of the underwriters’ exercise of their over-allotment option, in its initial public offering.

“Item 1300” means Item 1300 of Regulation S-K.

“JOBS Act” means the Jumpstart our Business Startups Act of 2012.

“LCM Acquisition” means the acquisition of IORM by the Company pursuant to the LCM Acquisition Agreement.

“LCM Registration Rights Agreement” means that certain registration rights agreement, dated November 18, 2025, by and among the Company, the Buyer, the Selling Stockholders and the Sellers’ Representative.

“LCM SPA” means that certain Share Purchase Agreement, dated September 26, 2025, by among and the Company, the Buyer, IORM, the Sellers and the Seller Representative.

## Table of Contents

“Letter of Intent” means that certain non-binding letter of intent between the Company and the U.S. Department of Commerce, dated January 26, 2026, relating to the Expected U.S. Government Transaction.

“March Registration Rights Agreement” means the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 13, 2025, by and among the Company, the Sponsor, certain other parties thereto.

“May 2025 PIPE” means the financing closed on May 2, 2025, pursuant to which the Company issued (i) 8,550,400 shares of Common Stock, (ii) the May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant and (iii) the May 2025 PIPE Warrant, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$75,000,000.

“May 2025 PIPE Warrant” means the warrant to purchase up to 10,714,286 shares of Common Stock, at an initial exercise price of \$7.00 per share, subject to adjustment, issued in the May 2025 PIPE.

“May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant” means the pre-funded warrant to purchase up to 2,163,886 shares of Common Stock, issued in the May 2025 PIPE.

“Merger” means, at the Closing, the process whereby Merger Sub merged with and into USARE OpCo, with USARE OpCo being the surviving company of the Merger, pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement and the Certificate of Merger.

“Merger Sub” means, prior to the Closing, IPXX Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Inflection Point.

“Nasdaq” means the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC.

“Ordinary Shares” means, collectively, the Inflection Point Class A Ordinary Shares and the Inflection Point Class B Ordinary Shares, prior to the Domestication.

“PCAOB” means the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States).

“Person” means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental authority or instrumentality or other entity of any kind.

“PIPE” means the financing closed on January 28, 2026, pursuant to which the Company issued 69,767,442 Resale Shares, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$1,500,000,000.

“PIPE Registration Rights Agreement” means that certain registration rights agreement, dated January 28, 2026, by and among the Company and the PIPE Investors.

“PIPE SPA” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated January 26, 2026, by and among the Company and the PIPE Investors.

“Pre-Closing USARE OpCo OA” means the sixth amended and restated operating agreement of USARE OpCo, as amended, as of immediately prior to the Merger and adoption of the A&R Operating Agreement.

“Preferred Investor Warrant” means a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock at an initial exercise price of \$12.00, with a current exercise price of \$7.00, subject to adjustment.

“Preferred Stock” means the preferred stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“Private Placement Warrants” means the 6,000,000 warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share, issued in exchange for the 6,000,000 warrants to purchase Class A Ordinary Shares at \$11.50 per share, purchased by the Sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,000,000, or \$1.00 per warrant in a private placement that closed simultaneously with the IPO.

“Projects” means, collectively, the Stillwater Facility and the Round Top Project.

“Public Shareholders” means, prior to the Redemption, the holders of Public Shares.

“Public Shares” means, prior to the Redemption, the Class A Ordinary Shares sold in the IPO (whether they were purchased in the IPO as part of the units or thereafter in the open market).

## Table of Contents

“Public Warrants” means the warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share, issued in exchange for the warrants to purchase Class A Ordinary Shares at \$11.50 per share, included in the Inflection Point Units sold in the IPO (whether they were purchased in the IPO as part of the Inflection Point Unit or thereafter in the open market).

“Redemption” means the redemption of Inflection Point’s Public Shares properly tendered for redemption in connection with the Business Combination pursuant to the Cayman Constitutional Documents.

“Redemption Price” means an amount equal to the price at which each Public Share was redeemed pursuant to the Redemption, which price was \$10.99687276, being the per-share price, equal to a *pro rata* portion of the aggregate amount on deposit in the Trust Account as of two business days prior to the completion of the Business Combination, calculated in accordance with the Cayman Constitutional Documents, paid upon the Redemption of Public Shares.

“Round Top Deposit” means the rare earth and critical minerals deposits at Round Top Mountain.

“Round Top Mountain” means that certain mountain known as “Round Top mountain” located at the western end of the Sierra Blanca area in Hudspeth County, Texas near the town of Sierra Blanca.

“Round Top Project” means the Company’s operations and rights related to Round Top Mountain and the Round Top Deposit, including, but not limited to, land rights, water rights, and the Colorado Facility, which supports the Company’s operations at Round Top Mountain.

“Sarbanes-Oxley Act” means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“September PIPE” means the financing closed on September 29, 2025, pursuant to which the Company issued the Resale Shares for aggregate gross proceeds of \$125,000,000.

“September 2025 PIPE Registration Rights Agreement” means the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2025, by and between the Company and the September PIPE Selling Stockholder.

“September 2025 PIPE SPA” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 24, 2025, by and between the Company and the September PIPE Selling Stockholder.

“September 2025 PIPE Selling Stockholder” means the seller stockholder named in the September PIPE SPA (including its transferees, donees, pledgees or other successors-in-interest).

“Series A Preferred Stock” means the Company’s 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, having the rights, preferences and privileges set forth in the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation.

“Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation” means that certain Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock Series A Preferred Stock, which sets forth the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series A Preferred Stock, filed by the Company with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 13, 2025, as amended by the Certificate of Amendments filed by the Company with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 1, 2025 and January 26, 2026.

“Signing Date” means August 21, 2024, the date of the Business Combination Agreement.

“Sponsor” means Inflection Point Holdings II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement” means the lock-up agreement entered into by and between the Company and the Sponsor at Closing, pursuant to which the Sponsor and its permitted assigns agreed not to, prior to the date that is six (6) months after the Closing Date (the “Initial Common Stock Lock-Up Period”), (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, (a) any shares of Common Stock the Sponsor received upon conversion of its Founder Shares in connection with the Domestication (the “Sponsor Lock-Up Shares”), (ii) enter into any swap or other transfer arrangement in respect of the Sponsor Lock-Up Shares or (iii) take any other similar actions (the actions specified in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iii), collectively, “Transfer”) in each case, without the prior written consent of the Board). The

## Table of Contents

Sponsor and its permitted assigns also agreed not to, prior to the date that is one (1) year after the Closing Date (the “Second Common Stock Lock-Up Period”) Transfer more than 50% of the Sponsor Lock-Up Shares in each case, without the prior written consent of the Board. In addition, the Sponsor agreed to not Transfer any Private Placement Warrants in connection with the Domestication (or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Private Placement Warrants), prior to the date that was 30 days after the Closing Date. The Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement provides for certain permitted transfers, including but not limited to, transfers to certain affiliates or family members, transfers of shares acquired on the open market after the consummation of the Business Combination, subject to certain conditions, or the exercise of certain stock options and warrants.

“Stated Value” means the \$12.00 stated value of each share of Series A Preferred Stock.

“Stillwater Facility” means USARE’s magnet production facility located in Stillwater, Oklahoma.

“Trading Day” means a day on which shares of Common Stock are actually traded on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which shares of Common Stock are then traded.

“Treasury Regulations” means the final, temporary and proposed regulations under the Code, as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Treasury from time to time.

“Trust Account” means the trust account of Inflection Point prior to Closing, which held the remaining net proceeds from the IPO and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants, together with interest earned thereon, less amounts released to pay taxes.

“TVC” means The Venture Collective LLC, an affiliate of Inflection Point and one of its directors, Nicholas Shekerdeman.

“USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrant” means, prior to the Effective Time, a warrant to purchase USARE Class A Units at an initial exercise price of \$12.00 per unit issued to the holders of USARE Class A Convertible Preferred Units.

“USARE Class A Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, Class A units of USARE OpCo.

“USARE Class B Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, Class B units of USARE OpCo.

“USARE Class A Convertible Preferred Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, collectively, the USARE Class A-1 Convertible Preferred Units and the USARE Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Units.

“USARE Class A-1 Convertible Preferred Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, Class A-1 convertible preferred units of USARE OpCo.

“USARE Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, Class A-2 convertible preferred units of USARE OpCo.

“USARE Class C Convertible Preferred Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, Class C convertible preferred units of USARE OpCo.

“USARE Class C-1 Convertible Preferred Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, Class C-1 convertible preferred units of USARE OpCo.

“USARE Incentive Units” means, prior to the Effective Time, each incentive unit of USARE OpCo that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“USARE Lock-Up Holders” means the former USARE OpCo Members (excluding the former holders of the USARE Class A Convertible Preferred Units and the USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrants, solely with respect to the New USARE securities received in exchange for such USARE securities) as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“USARE OpCo” means USA Rare Earth, LLC.

“USARE Warrants” means, prior to the Effective Time, warrants to purchase units of USARE OpCo (excluding the USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrants) that were outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time.

[Table of Contents](#)

“Warrant” means collectively, the Public Warrants and the Private Placement Warrants.

“Warrant Agreement” means the Warrant Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2023, between Inflection Point and Continental, which governs the outstanding Inflection Point Warrants.

We were incorporated on March 6, 2023 as a Cayman Islands exempted company under the name Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. In connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, we were renamed “USA Rare Earth, Inc.” and we act as the manager of USARE OpCo. Unless otherwise indicated, the financial information included herein is that of USARE OpCo. We are a holding company, and, accordingly, all of our assets are held directly by, and all of our operations are conducted through, USARE OpCo, and our only direct asset consists of equity ownership of USARE OpCo. As the manager of USARE OpCo, we have all management powers over, and full control of, the business of USARE OpCo, including the power to take all action we deem necessary, appropriate, advisable, incidental, or convenient to accomplish the purposes of USARE OpCo set forth in the A&R Operating Agreement. Accordingly, the financial statements of USARE OpCo for periods following the consummation of the Business Combination are prepared on a consolidated basis with ours.

References to a year refer to our fiscal years ended on December 31 of the specified year.

Certain monetary amounts, percentages and other figures included herein have been subject to rounding adjustments. Accordingly, figures shown as totals in certain tables and charts may not be the arithmetic aggregation of the figures that precede them, and figures expressed as percentages in the text may not total 100% or, as applicable, when aggregated may not be the arithmetic aggregation of the percentages that precede them.

## MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

Information contained in this prospectus concerning the market and the industry in which we compete, including our market position, general expectations of market opportunity, size and growth rates, is based on information from various third-party sources, on assumptions made by us based on such sources and our knowledge of the markets for our services and solutions. This information and any estimates provided herein involve numerous assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such information. Third-party sources generally state that the information contained in such source has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that there can be no assurance as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. We have not independently verified this third-party information. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk. As a result, the estimates and market and industry information provided in this prospectus are subject to change based on various factors, including those described in the sections of this prospectus entitled “*Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements*” and “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*” and elsewhere in this prospectus.

## TRADEMARKS

This prospectus contains references to trademarks and service marks belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that the applicable licensor will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, its rights to these trademarks and trade names. We do not intend our use or display of other companies’ trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements relating to expectations for future financial performance, business strategies or expectations for our businesses. These statements are based on the beliefs and assumptions of our management. Although we believe that our plans, intentions and expectations reflected in or suggested by these forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot assure you that we will achieve or realize these plans, intentions or expectations. These statements constitute projections, forecasts and forward-looking statements, and are not guarantees of performance. Such statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. When used in this prospectus, words such as “anticipate”, “believe”, “can”, “continue”, “could”, “estimate”, “expect”, “forecast”, “intend”, “may”, “might”, “plan”, “possible”, “potential”, “predict”, “project”, “seek”, “should”, “strive”, “target”, “will”, “would” and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking.

Forward-looking statements in this prospectus and in any document incorporated by reference in this prospectus include:

- the Expected Government Transaction and its expected benefits, including the anticipated terms and anticipated timing of closing and funding;
- our investment plans, including the development of the Round Top deposit, development and expansion of processing and separation facilities, development and expansion of metal making and strip casting facilities, and development and expansion of our magnet manufacturing facility, including the timing, cost, production capacities, and estimated outputs of each facility;
- the ability to realize the benefits expected from the LCM Acquisition;
- demand for metal, magnets and feedstock from our facilities once they are operational;
- access to and ability to process raw materials for magnet production, including through swarf processing and development of the Round Top project;
- the ability to raise financing in the future and to comply with restrictive covenants related to long-term indebtedness;
- our future financial performance;
- our ability to retain or recruit key personnel;
- our ability to comply with laws and regulations applicable to our business; and
- expansion plans and opportunities.

These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this prospectus and our management team’s current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, known and unknown risks and uncertainties and other factors, many of which are outside our control and our directors, officers and affiliates. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our management team’s views as of any subsequent date. We do not undertake any obligation to update, add or to otherwise correct any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events, inaccuracies that become apparent after the date hereof or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Should one or more of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties materialize, or should any of our assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Some factors that could cause actual results to differ include, but are not limited to:

- the fact that we have no history in commercial operations which limits the accuracy of any forward-looking forecasts, prospects or business outlook or plans;
- that we have generated negative operating cash flows and may experience negative cash flow from operations in the future and that we may not be able to generate positive cash flows from our expected future business operations, and our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 have been prepared on a going concern basis;

## Table of Contents

- the risk that the Expected Government Transaction will not occur on the terms or at the times expected, or at all;
- risks related to the timing and achievement of the expected business milestones of the Expected Government Transaction, including with respect to the development of the Round Top deposit, development and expansion of processing and separation facilities, development and expansion of metal making and strip casting facilities, and development and expansion of the magnet manufacturing facility;
- the risk that the Expected Government Transaction, which will be funded in phases over time subject to the Company achieving milestones, ultimately results in less proceeds to the Company than anticipated;
- significant dilution associated with the Expected Government Transaction;
- the risk that we will not be able to execute our business plan to successfully use the proceeds of the Expected Government Transaction and the PIPE;
- the timing of commissioning, commercialization and expansion of our manufacturing facilities, and the timing and amount of future production from each component of our value chain;
- the development of the Round Top project, which may not result into a producing mine, may be delayed, or may not result in the commercial extraction of minerals;
- uncertainty in any mineral estimates, uncertainty in any geological, metallurgical, and geotechnical studies and opinions;
- our ability to successfully commence swarf processing;
- the availability of appropriations from the legislative branch of the U.S. government and the ability of the executive branch of the U.S. government to obtain funding and support contemplated by the Expected Government Transaction;
- the determination by the legislative, judicial or executive branches of the U.S. government that any aspect of the Expected Government Transaction was unauthorized, void or voidable;
- our ability to obtain additional or replacement financing, as needed;
- our ability to effectively assess, determine and monitor the financial, tax and accounting treatment of the Expected Government Transaction, together with our and the U.S. government's obligations thereunder;
- our ability to effectively comply with the broader legal and regulatory requirements and heightened scrutiny associated with government partnerships and contracts;
- the significant long-term and inherently risky investments we are making in mining and manufacturing facilities may not realize a favorable return;
- the risk of litigation related to the Expected Government Transaction and/or the development of our projects;
- competition in the metal making and magnet manufacturing industry;
- the ability to grow and manage growth profitably;
- the costs of production, capital expenditures and requirements for additional capital, including the need to raise additional capital to implement our strategic plan and access the Expected Government Transaction;
- the timing of future cash flow provided by operating activities, if any;
- the magnet production business is subject to the availability of rare earth element ("REE") oxide and metal feedstock;
- the supply and demand for rare earth minerals, including fluctuations in demand for, and prices of, REE sintered Neodymium Iron Boron ("NdFeB" or "neo") magnets, magnet materials, and necessary feedstock;
- inability to convert current commercial discussions and/or memorandums of understanding with customers into definitive contracts;

## Table of Contents

- the growth of existing and emerging uses for neo magnets; changes in the global supply of neo magnets due to tariffs, trade restrictions, or otherwise;
- changes in China's or the United States' political environment and policies;
- reductions in our stock price;
- power or other utility disruption or shortage and limited access to raw materials or water;
- fluctuations in transportation costs or disruptions in transportation services or damage or loss during transport;
- our ability to build or maintain relationships with customers and suppliers, including any inability to meet individual customer specifications;
- work stoppages or similar difficulties, breakdown in labor relations, or a shortage of skilled technicians and engineers;
- failure to retain key personnel or attract additional qualified personnel;
- failure to comply with certain agreements with government entities that have provided us with certain incentives and favorable financing;
- impacts of force majeure events;
- failure to develop and maintain relationships with local communities and stakeholders;
- extensive and costly environmental requirements;
- the need to obtain and sustain governmental permits and approvals;
- failure to comply with applicable anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and similar laws and regulations;
- costs of compliance with environmental, health and safety regulations;
- the impacts of climate change;
- possible litigation risks, including permit disputes (including in respect of access and/or validity of tenure), environmental claims, occupational health and safety claims, employee claims and claims related to the LCM Acquisition;
- any infringement of the intellectual property rights of third parties;
- failure to adequately protect intellectual property rights;
- issues with information technology systems, including cyber threats, disruption, damage and failure;
- use of resources and management attention related to the requirements of being a public company in the United States;
- failure to integrate LCM successfully, costs or difficulties associated with that integration, or failure to realize the expected benefits of the LCM Acquisition when anticipated or at all;
- diversion of management time from ongoing business operations and opportunities as a result of the Acquisition;
- adverse reactions or changes to business or employee relationships from the announcement or completion of the LCM Acquisition; and
- LCM's ability to retain its customers and suppliers and the combined company's ability to build or maintain relationships with customers and suppliers.

## SUMMARY

*This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you in making an investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should read this entire document carefully, including our financial statements and the related notes included in this prospectus and the information set forth under the headings “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.” Some of the statements in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements. See “Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.”*

### Overview

We are a company whose mission is to establish a domestic rare earth magnet supply chain that supports the future state of energy, mobility, and national security in the United States. We are developing a rare earth sintered neo magnet (“neo magnet”) manufacturing plant in Stillwater, Oklahoma, and intend to establish domestic rare earth and critical minerals supply, extraction, and processing capabilities to both supply our magnet manufacturing plant and market surplus materials to third-parties. Rare earth magnets are critical to various business sectors and industries, including the defense, automotive, aviation, industrial, medical and consumer electronics industries, among others. We are planning to take a broad approach to the industries we serve with the intention of providing high quality sintered neo magnets to a variety of industries and customers. Our intention is to take a structured approach to building out our supply chain to supply feedstock to our magnet facility. While our vision is to ultimately vertically integrate our operations, we will be evaluating each stage of the magnet supply chain to find the optimal approach to maximizing value from mine to magnet. We control rights to the Round Top Deposit, in West Texas. While this deposit could potentially provide significant value to us and our operations over the long term, we initially will be focused on partnering with ex-China suppliers and building or buying the capabilities we need to profitably manufacture high quality neo magnets in the United States. Our long-term approach — from sourcing rare earths, in addition to other critical minerals such as gallium, to producing finished neo magnets — assists in strengthening the United States’ control over critical supply chains such as the supply of rare earth minerals and magnets and thus reducing domestic reliance on foreign, particularly Chinese, imports. Our focus on developing domestic rare earth production aligns with national priorities, offering the future potential of a sustainable and secure domestic supply of materials critical to key industries.

### Warrant Redemption

Effective as of 5:00 p.m. New York City time on December 1, 2025 (the “Warrant Redemption Time”), the Company redeemed all outstanding unexercised Warrants for a redemption price of \$0.01 per Warrant. From the date the Warrants became exercisable, through the Warrant Redemption Time, an aggregate of 15,881,943 million Warrants were exercised, generating aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$182.6 million. Effective as of the Warrant Redemption Time, 2,618,050 Warrants remained unexercised and were redeemed by the Company for \$0.01 per Warrant, or an aggregate of \$26,180.50.

### The September PIPE

On September 29, 2025, pursuant to the September PIPE SPA, we closed the September PIPE in which we issued the Resale Shares to the September PIPE Selling Stockholder, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$125,000,000. We intend to use the net proceeds from the September PIPE for general corporate purposes.

### The LCM Acquisition

On September 26, 2025, the Buyer entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (the “LCM Acquisition Agreement”) with LCM, the Sellers and the Seller Representative. Pursuant to the LCM Acquisition Agreement, at the closing, among other things, Buyer purchased, acquired and accepted from the Sellers all rights, title and interest in and to all of the shares of LCM held by the Sellers, amounting to all of the outstanding and issued shares in LCM. LCM is a UK-based manufacturer of complex alloy systems and metal products, specializing in rare earth elements.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the LCM Acquisition Agreement, November 18, 2025, Buyer paid to the Sellers the aggregate consideration of \$100,000,000 in cash and 6.54 million shares of Common Stock, subject to the deposit of 1,010,782 shares of the Company's common stock into escrow and customary deductions for debt, and transaction expenses, as well as customary post-closing adjustments.

### **Expected Government Transactions**

On January 26, 2026, we entered into the Letter of Intent with the U.S. Department of Commerce covering a total of \$1.6 billion, including \$277 million in direct funding awards under the CHIPS Act and \$1.3 billion in senior secured debt with a 15-year term with an expected rate of Treasury +150 bps (collectively, the "Expected U.S. Government Transaction").

As conditions to entry in definitive documentation for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction (the "Definitive Agreements"), we must satisfy certain conditions, including, without limitation: (i) raise at least \$500 million from non-federal sources (which we satisfied with the PIPE), (ii) obtain two memoranda of understanding from semiconductor end or midstream users, (iii) obtain neodymium praseodymium oxide and MREC feedstock supply agreements with a term at least through 2027, (iv) exercise a surface purchase option with the Texas GLO, (v) implement certain third-party recommendations and third-party validation of nuclear material licensing requirements at our research and development facility in Wheat Ridge, Colorado, and (vi) define a power infrastructure plan for our magnet manufacturing facility in Stillwater, Oklahoma. In addition, the U.S. government's \$277 million in Direct Funding Awards includes a condition that we issue to the U.S. government \$277 million of common stock (approximately 16.1 million shares issued at \$17.17 per share) and the \$1.3 billion Senior Secured Loan also requires the issuance of warrants to the government representing an additional 10% of our fully diluted shares outstanding prior to the PIPE (approximately 17.5 million shares with an exercise price of \$17.17 per share and a 10-year exercise period).

The Letter of Intent for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction provides, and the Definitive Agreements for such collaboration will provide, that the grant and debt financing from the government will be released to us in phases over time subject to our achievement of specified business milestones related to the development of the Round Top deposit, development and expansion of processing and separation facilities, development and expansion of metal making and strip casting facilities, development and expansion of the magnet manufacturing facility, and obtaining additional equity and debt financing. There are four milestones related to Round Top, relating to: design, scale-up and completion of a definitive feasibility study; early works; solvent extraction; and completion of construction, with targeted achievement dates from December 2026 to December 2028. There are two milestones related to our metal making and strip casting facilities related to: supply, technical feasibility, and construction; and qualification for production and commercialization, with targeted achievement dates from March 2027 to December 2027. There are four milestones related to the development and expansion of our magnet manufacturing facilities relating to: initial production capability and demand validation; and incremental production capability and demand validation, with targeted achievement dates from June 2026 to March 2028. In addition, we will be required to obtain additional financing to meet estimated \$4.1 billion of required capex and to establish a \$250 million revolving credit facility by December 31, 2026.

In addition to the Letter of Intent for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, we signed a non-binding letter of intent with the U.S. Department of Energy's National Energy Technology Laboratory to collaborate to advance heavy REE separation technologies at our Wheat Ridge lab and Round Top deposit, leveraging digital twin technology.

### **PIPE**

On January 28, 2026, pursuant to the PIPE SPA, we closed the PIPE in which we issued 69,767,442 shares of Common Stock to the PIPE Investors, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$1.5 billion. We intend to use the net proceeds from the PIPE for general corporate purposes.

### **The Business Combination**

On August 21, 2024, Inflection Point entered into that certain business combination agreement (as amended, the "Business Combination Agreement") by and among Inflection Point, USARE OpCo and IPXX Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Inflection Point ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which, (1) at the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement (the "Closing") and following the Domestication, Merger Sub merged with and into USARE OpCo (the "Merger"), with USARE

OpCo surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Business Combination Agreement, resulting in a combined company whereby the Company became the manager of USARE OpCo, and substantially all of the assets and the business of the combined company are held and operated by USARE OpCo and its subsidiaries, as more fully described in the final prospectus and definitive proxy statement of Inflection Point, dated February 14, 2025 File No. 333-283181, which was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”); (2) we domesticated (the “Domestication”) as a Delaware corporation in accordance with the Delaware General Corporation Law (“DGCL”), the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands and the Cayman Constitutional Documents and were renamed “USA Rare Earth, Inc.”, and (3) the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement and documents related thereto were consummated (such transactions, together with the Merger and the Domestication, the “Business Combination”).

Prior to, but on the same day as, the Domestication, we provided our Public Shareholders the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares on the terms and conditions set forth in the Business Combination Agreement and the Cayman Constitutional Documents (the “Redemption”). The Company redeemed 128,140 Public Shares in the Redemption.

On March 12, 2025, as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, we filed a notice of deregistration with the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies, together with the necessary accompanying documents, and filed a certificate of incorporation (the “Certificate of Incorporation”) and a certificate of corporate domestication with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, pursuant to which we domesticated and continued as a Delaware corporation, changing our name to “USA Rare Earth, Inc.” Immediately prior to the Domestication, pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, each of the then issued and outstanding Class B ordinary shares of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share (each, a “Class B Ordinary Share”), converted automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a Class A ordinary share of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share (each, a “Class A Ordinary Share”). As a result of and upon the effective time of the Domestication, among other things, (1) each of the then issued and outstanding Class A Ordinary Shares automatically converted, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Common Stock; (2) each of the then issued and outstanding warrants to purchase Class A Ordinary Shares automatically became a Warrant to purchase a share of Common Stock; and (3) each unit of Inflection Point issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Domestication was automatically canceled and each holder received one share of Common Stock and one-half of one Public Warrant, with any fractional Public Warrants to be issued in connection with such separation rounded down to the nearest whole warrant.

At the Effective Time of the Merger, pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, we issued:

- (i) an aggregate of 72,747,711 shares of Common Stock, to the Eligible Stockholders pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement;
- (ii) an aggregate of 4,318,472 shares of Series A Preferred Stock; and
- (iii) Preferred Investor Warrants initially exercisable for an aggregate of 4,495,099 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment, at an initial exercise price of \$12.00 per share, subject to adjustment.

At the Closing of the Business Combination, we also issued:

- (i) an aggregate of 784,315 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Preferred Investor Warrants initially exercisable for an aggregate of 784,315 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment, at an initial exercise price of \$12.00 per share, subject to adjustment, pursuant to securities purchase agreements with certain accredited investors, dated March 11, 2025;
- (ii) an aggregate of 131,048 shares of Series A Preferred Stock pursuant to a securities purchase agreement, dated as of August 21, 2024, as amended on January 22, 2025, by and among Inflection Point, Michael Blitzer (the Company’s Chairman and then-Chief Executive Officer) and USARE OpCo; and
- (iii) an aggregate of 877,500 shares of Common Stock pursuant to J.V.B. Financial Group (“CCM”) pursuant to USARE OpCo’s engagement letter with Cohen & Company Capital Markets a division of J.V.B. Financial Group, LLC that certain letter agreement, dated as of March 13, 2025 (such engagement letter and letter agreement, collectively, the “CCM Arrangements”), by and between USARE OpCo and CCM.

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, the Eligible Stockholders are also entitled to receive up to 10,000,000 Earnout Shares (the “Aggregate Earn-out Consideration”) upon the occurrence of certain events. 50% of the Aggregate Earn-out Consideration will vest and be issued if, during the Earnout Period, the closing sale price of one share of Common Stock as reported on the national securities exchange on which such shares are then listed is greater than or equal to \$15.00 for a period of at least twenty out of thirty consecutive Trading Days. The remaining 50% of the Aggregate Earn-out Consideration shall vest and be issued if, during the Earnout Period, the closing sale price of one share of Common Stock as reported on the national securities exchange on which such shares are then listed is greater than or equal to \$20.00 for a period of at least twenty out of thirty consecutive Trading Days. The Aggregate Earn-out Consideration may also vest upon a Change of Control, pursuant to which the Company or its shareholders have the right to receive consideration if the implied value per share of Common Stock is equal to or above such price targets, with the amount of such consideration dependent upon the implied per share value reaching the thresholds discussed above. Should the implied value per share of Common Stock pursuant to a Change of Control be less than \$15.00, then the vesting conditions discussed above shall no longer apply and no further shares of Common Stock will be issued as Aggregate Earn-out Consideration. Pursuant to USARE’s arrangements with CCM, CCM is entitled to receive up to 100,000 shares of Common Stock on the same terms as the Eligible Stockholders.

### **Summary Risk Factors**

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section entitled “*Risk Factors*” immediately following this prospectus summary, that represent challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and the growth of our business. In particular, the following considerations, among others, may offset our competitive strengths or have a negative effect on our business strategy, which could cause a decline in the price of shares of our Common Stock and result in a loss of all or a portion of your investment:

#### ***Risks Related to Our Business and Industry***

- The Stillwater Facility is under development and is not yet completed, we have not commenced producing and selling neo magnets, and we have no history in commercial operations and the lack of commercial operations limits the accuracy of any forward-looking forecasts, prospects or business outlook or plans.
- We may not be able to generate positive cashflow from our expected future business operations. Our long-term success will depend on implementing the business strategy and operational plan of the Company, as well as our ability to generate revenues, achieve and maintain profitability and develop positive cash flows from our magnet production.
- We may experience time delays, unforeseen expenses, increased capital costs, and other complications while developing our Projects, these could delay the start of revenue-generating activities and increase development costs.
- Until our Round Top Project is capable of satisfying our feedstock needs, if ever, our business is subject to the availability of rare earth oxide and metal feedstock, in quantities and prices that allow us to develop and commercially operate its Stillwater Facility.
- Tariffs by the United States, counter-tariffs by other countries and future changes in tariff policies could adversely affect our results of operations.
- We may be adversely affected by fluctuations in demand for, and prices of, neo magnets, magnet materials, and necessary feedstock.
- We may not be able to convert current commercial discussions and/or memorandums of understanding with customers for the sale of our neo magnets and other products into definitive contracts, which may have a negative effect on our business.
- The success of our business will depend, in part, on the growth of existing and emerging uses for neo magnets.
- An increase in the global supply of neo magnets or, dumping, predatory pricing and other tactics by our competitors or state actors may adversely affect our profitability.
- The Round Top Project is at the exploration stage and we have not commenced construction or commission of the mine nor related facilities, and the development of the Round Top Project into a producing mine is subject to a variety of risks, any number of which may cause the development of the Round Top Project into a producing mine to not occur, be delayed, or not result in the commercial extraction of minerals.

- We operate in a highly competitive industry in a high demand and growth environment and additional manufacturing, refining and mining competitors could result in a reduction in revenue.
- Changes in China's or the United States' political environment and policies, including changes in export/import policy may adversely affect our business.
- The production of neo magnets is a capital-intensive business that requires the commitment of substantial resources; if we do not have sufficient capital or other resources necessary to provide for such production, it could negatively impact our business.
- The amount of capital required for completion and build-out of the Company's Projects may increase materially from our current estimates, and we expect to raise further funds through equity or debt financing, joint ventures, production sharing arrangements or other means. Consequently, we depend on our ability to successfully access the capital and financial markets. Any inability to access the capital or financial markets may limit our ability to fund our ongoing operations, execute our business plan or pursue investments that we may rely on for future growth.
- We are or may be subject to risks associated with strategic alliances and acquisitions.
- A power, water, or other utility disruption or shortage at our Projects could temporarily delay operations and increase costs, which may negatively impact our business.
- Increasing costs, including rising electricity and other utility costs, or limited access to raw materials may adversely affect our profitability.
- We will need to produce our products to exacting specifications in order to provide future customers with a consistently high-quality product. An inability to meet individual customer specifications would negatively impact our business.
- Diminished access to water may adversely affect our operations.
- Work stoppages or similar difficulties, breakdown in labor relations, or a shortage of skilled technicians and engineers could significantly disrupt our operations and reduce our revenues.
- We depend on key personnel for the success of our business. If we fail to retain our key personnel or if we fail to attract additional qualified personnel, we may not be able to achieve our desired level of growth and our business could suffer.
- We are subject to certain agreements with government entities that have provided us with certain incentives and favorable financing and contain conditions and obligations, including local investment, job creation, and repayment terms, that, if not complied with, could negatively impact our business or require us to repay that financing or lose access to those incentives.
- The holders of our preferred stock have certain approval rights over actions taken by the Company, including related to incurring debt. If we are unable to secure those approvals or do so in a timely manner, we may fail to access debt capital when otherwise necessary or advisable.
- Since its inception, the Company has generated negative operating cash flows and we may experience negative cash flow from operations in the future. Our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 have been prepared on a going concern basis.

***Risks Related to Legal, Compliance, and Regulations***

- Our operations at our Projects are subject, or may become subject, to extensive and costly environmental and other requirements; and current and future laws, regulations and permits impose or may impose significant costs, liabilities or obligations or could limit or prevent our ability to continue our current operations or to undertake new operations.
- We will be required to obtain and sustain governmental permits and approvals to develop and operate the Projects, a process which is often costly and time-consuming. Failure to obtain or retain any necessary permits or approvals for our planned operations may negatively impact our business.

***Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Technology***

- If we infringe, or are accused of infringing, the intellectual property rights of third parties, it may increase our costs or prevent us from being able to commercialize new products.
- We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property rights. If we fail to adequately enforce or defend our intellectual property rights, our business may be harmed.
- We are dependent upon information technology systems, which are subject to cyber threats, disruption, damage and failure. Any unauthorized access to, disclosure, or theft of personal information we gather, store, or use could harm our reputation and subject us to claims or litigation. Further, a failure of our information technology and data security infrastructure could adversely affect our business and operations.

***Risks Related to our Securities***

- The Certificate of Designation for our Series A Preferred Stock and the Preferred Investor Warrants each contain “full ratchet” anti-dilution provisions and a VWAP adjustment provision applicable to the conversion price and exercise price, respectively, which result in a greater number of shares of Common Stock being issued upon conversions or exercises in the case of the Series A Preferred Stock and the Preferred Investor Warrants than if the conversions or exercises were effected at the conversion price or exercise price in effect currently.
- The requirements of being a public company in the U.S., may strain our resources and divert management’s attention, and the increases in legal, accounting and compliance expenses that result from being a public company in the U.S. may be greater than we anticipate.
- Our certificate of incorporation provides, subject to limited exceptions, that the courts of the State of Delaware are the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.
- The Preferred Investor Warrants may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Common Stock.

***Risks Related to the Expected Government Transaction***

- The Expected U.S. Government Transaction is currently contemplated pursuant to a non-binding letter of intent and remains subject to the negotiation and execution of definitive documentation, satisfaction of conditions precedent, and final government approvals, and there can be no assurance that such documentation will be executed or that the collaboration will be consummated on the anticipated terms or at all.
- The Expected U.S. Government Transaction is expected to be funded in phases over time and is subject to the Company achieving milestones, and there can be no assurance that such milestones will be achieved on the expected timeline or at all.
- While we may execute Definitive Agreements with the government and receive funding thereafter, there can be no assurances that the authorization and continued support for the transactions contemplated by the Definitive Agreements will not be modified, challenged or impaired in the future, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operation.
- Future funding will be required to meet milestones. Our ability to raise additional equity or debt financing may be adversely affected by market conditions, interest rates, investor risk appetite, or macroeconomic factors beyond our control.
- Revenues, EBITDA, Free Cash Flows, capacity and production targets are illustrative and are based on assumptions regarding the execution of our operational plans, including production volumes, ramp timing, operating performance and pricing. In addition, target revenues, EBITDA and Free Cash Flows are based on assumed pricing and costs used in our business plan.

- Because the government will keep 100% of the equity securities that it is receiving whether or not the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is funded in full or at all, if all or part of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is not funded for any reason, or if the funding is received but subsequently clawed back, and the effective dilution of our other equity holders will be increased materially.
- The financial, tax and accounting treatment of the government contemplated by the Definitive Agreements remains uncertain and subject to change.
- The Definitive Agreements are expected to contain affirmative and negative covenants that may restrict our ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to take actions management believes are important to our long-term strategy.
- Given the scarcity of U.S. precedents for transactions such as those contemplated under the Expected U.S. Government Transaction and the government becoming a significant stockholder of the Company, we may experience other adverse consequences resulting from the potential announcement or completion of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction.

***Risks Related to this Offering by the Selling Stockholders***

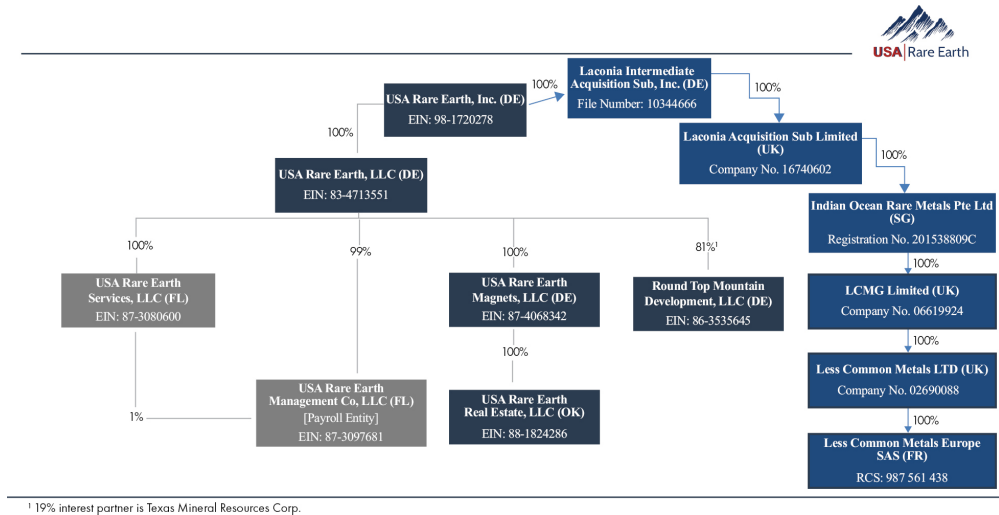
- Sales, or the perception of sales, of our Common Stock, including those registered in this registration statement and those which have previously been registered in separate registration statements, by us or our existing stockholders, including the Selling Stockholders, could cause the market price for our Common Stock to decline.
- Certain existing stockholders, including the Selling Stockholders, purchased or may purchase, securities in the Company at a price below the trading price of the Common Stock as of the date of this registration statement, and may experience a positive rate of return based on the current trading price. Future investors in the Company may not experience a similar rate of return.

***Risks Related to the LCM Acquisition***

- We may fail to realize all of the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions of LCM, including the anticipated acceleration of our mine-to-magnet strategy, on the anticipated timeline or at all.
- Our success following LCM Acquisition will depend on the ability to retain LCM's existing customers and supplies, as well as our ability to build relationships with new customers and suppliers.

## Organizational Structure

The diagram below depicts our organizational structure:



<sup>1</sup> 19% interest partner is Texas Mineral Resources Corp.

## Corporate Information

Inflection Point was a blank check company incorporated on March 6, 2023 as a Cayman Islands exempted company for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization, or similar business combination with one or more businesses. On March 12, 2025, Inflection Point domesticated into a Delaware corporation and changed its name to “USA Rare Earth, Inc.” On March 13, 2025, we completed the Business Combination with USARE OpCo. As a result of the Business Combination, we are a holding company, all of whose assets are held directly or indirectly by, and all of whose operations are conducted through, USARE OpCo and whose only direct asset consists of equity ownership of USARE OpCo. As the manager of USARE OpCo, we have all management powers over, and full control of, the business of USARE OpCo, including the power to take all action we deem necessary, appropriate, advisable, incidental, or convenient to accomplish the purposes of USARE OpCo set forth in its A&R Operating Agreement.

Our principal executive office is located at 100 W Airport Road, Stillwater, Oklahoma. Our telephone number is (813) 867-6155. Our website address is <https://www.usare.com/>. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

### Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Smaller Reporting Company

We qualify as an “emerging growth company” as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”). For so long as we remain an emerging growth company, we are permitted, and currently intend, to rely on the following provisions of the JOBS Act that contain exceptions from disclosure and other requirements that otherwise are applicable to public companies and file periodic reports with the SEC. These provisions include, but are not limited to:

- being permitted to present only two years of audited financial statements and selected financial data and only two years of related “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” in our periodic reports and registration statements, including this prospectus, subject to certain exceptions;
- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act”);

- reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports, proxy statements, and registration statements, including in this prospectus;
- not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (the “PCAOB”) regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements; and
- exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest to occur of:

- December 31, 2028 (the last day of the fiscal year that follows the fifth anniversary of the completion of Inflection Point’s initial public offering);
- the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.235 billion;
- the date on which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer,” as defined in the Exchange Act; or
- the date on which we have issued more than \$1 billion in non-convertible debt over a three-year period.

We have elected to take advantage of certain of the reduced disclosure obligations in this prospectus and may elect to take advantage of other reduced reporting requirements in our future filings with the SEC. As a result, the information that we provide to holders of our Common Stock may be different than what you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests.

We have elected to avail ourselves of the provision of the JOBS Act that permits emerging growth companies to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. As a result, we will not be subject to new or revised accounting standards at the same time as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

We are also a “smaller reporting company” as defined in the Exchange Act. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company even after we are no longer an emerging growth company. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies until the fiscal year following the determination that our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is \$250 million or more measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter, or our annual revenues are less than \$100 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is \$700 million or more measured on the last business day of our second fiscal quarter.

**THE OFFERING**

<b>Issuer</b>	USA Rare Earth, Inc.
<b>Common Stock That May Be Offered and Sold From Time to Time by the Selling Stockholders</b>	Up to 76,311,179 shares of Common Stock
<b>Terms of the Offering</b>	The Selling Stockholders will determine when and how they will dispose of any shares of Common Stock.
<b>Use of Proceeds</b>	<p>All of the shares of Common Stock offered by the Selling Stockholders will be sold by them for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.</p> <p>The Selling Stockholders will pay any underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes, and certain legal expenses incurred by such Selling Stockholders in disposing of their respective shares of Common Stock, and we will bear all other costs, fees, and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of such securities covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, Nasdaq listing fees, and fees and expenses of our counsel and our independent registered public accountants</p>
<b>Common Stock Outstanding</b>	217,940,638 shares of Common Stock as of January 28, 2026.
The number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of January 28, 2026 and excludes:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2,327,240 shares of Common Stock underlying 1,224,351 shares of Series A Preferred Stock with the conversion price of \$7.00 taking into account accrued and unpaid payment-in-kind dividends through January 28, 2026;</li><li>• 2,436,518 shares of Common Stock underlying Preferred Investor Warrants with an exercise price of \$7.00 per share;</li><li>• 10,100,000 Earnout Shares upon the occurrence of specified events pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, for no additional consideration;</li><li>• 2,022,103 shares of Common Stock underlying unvested equity compensation awards under the Equity Incentive Plan; and</li><li>• 10,869,187 shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance pursuant to equity compensation awards under the Equity Incentive Plan.</li></ul>	
Except as otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes or gives effect to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• no exercise of any outstanding warrants discussed above after January 28, 2026; and</li><li>• no conversion of any securities of the Company into Common Stock after January 28, 2026.</li></ul>	

## RISK FACTORS

*An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information contained in this prospectus, before deciding to invest in our securities. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business or results of operations.*

### **Risks Related to Our Business and Industry**

***The Stillwater Facility is under development and is not yet completed, we have not commenced producing and selling neo magnets, and we have no history in commercial operations and the lack of commercial operations limits the accuracy of any forward-looking forecasts, prospects or business outlook or plans.***

We have not commenced production of neo magnets at our Stillwater Facility, and we may not be able to secure the necessary feedstock, offtake, or equipment in order to economically produce neo magnets, including from the Round Top Project. We have not realized any revenues to date from the sale of neo magnets or critical minerals, rare earth minerals, or lithium, and our operating cash flow needs have been financed through the incurrence of debt and equity raises and not through cash flows derived from our operations. As a result, we have little historical financial and operating information available to help you evaluate our performance. Any profitability in the future from our business will be dependent upon economical development of the Stillwater Facility and production of neo magnets, which is subject to numerous risk factors. Accordingly, we may not realize profits, including in the medium to long term. Additional expenditures are required to construct, complete and install additional neo magnet production equipment and our neo magnet production capabilities might not be able to fully utilize the nameplate capacity of the equipment. In addition, we have no operating history upon which to base estimates of future operating costs and capital requirements. Actual operating costs and economic returns of any and all of our Projects may materially differ from the costs and returns estimated, and accordingly our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be negatively affected. In the near term, our development and growth depends on our ability to: (i) successfully produce magnets at the Stillwater Facility; (ii) secure one or more reliable sources of rare earth feedstock at prices that are acceptable and attractive to us; and (iii) secure one or more neo magnet customers that are willing and able to purchase our neo magnets at prices that are expected to be profitable for us. Delays in the completion of the Stillwater Facility or the Round Top Project could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***We may not be able to generate positive cashflow from our expected future business operations. Our long-term success will depend on implementing the business strategy and operational plan of the Company, as well as our ability to generate revenues, achieve and maintain profitability and develop positive cash flows from our magnet production.***

Our ability to continue with our business plan to produce and sell neo magnets and our future plans regarding the Round Top Project, ultimately depends on our ability to generate revenues, achieve and maintain profitability, and generate positive cash flow from our operations. We cannot assure you that our Projects will result in achieving and maintaining profitability and developing positive cash flows. The economic viability of the Company's future business activities has many risks and uncertainties including, but not limited to:

- a significant, prolonged decrease in the price of neo magnets;
- difficulty in marketing and/or selling neo magnets;
- significantly higher than expected capital costs to construct and commission our Projects;
- significantly higher than expected feedstock costs to support magnet production in the near term until the Round Top Project is capable of satisfying our feedstock needs;
- significant delays, reductions or stoppages of production activities;
- shortages of adequate and skilled labor or a significant increase in labor costs;

## [Table of Contents](#)

- the introduction of significantly more stringent regulatory laws and regulations and associated delays in permitting; and
- delays in the availability of necessary equipment, including construction or production equipment.

Our future business activities may change as a result of any one or more of these risks and uncertainties.

***We may experience time delays, unforeseen expenses, increased capital costs, and other complications while developing our Projects, these could delay the start of revenue-generating activities and increase development costs.***

The production of neo magnets and mineral exploration and mining by their nature involve significant risks and hazards, including environmental hazards, as well as industrial and mining accidents. These include, for example, occupational hazards, leaks, ruptures, explosions, chemical spills, seismic events, fires, cave-ins and blockages, flooding, discharges of gasses and toxic substances, contamination of water, air or soil resources, unusual and unexpected rock formation affecting mineralization or wall rock characteristics, ground or slope failures, rock bursts, wildfires, radioactivity and other accidents, incidents, or conditions resulting from mining or manufacturing activities, including, among others, blasting and the transport, storage and handling of hazardous materials. In particular, the production of neo magnets involves the use of heavy equipment and operations at high temperatures. These operations can be dangerous and safety incidents in these operations may cause damage to and loss of equipment, injury or death, monetary losses and potential legal liabilities. Any such incidents could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. Furthermore, there is the risk that relevant regulators may impose fines and work stoppages for non-compliant production or mining operating procedures and activities, which could reduce or halt production or mining until lifted. The occurrence of any of these events could delay or halt production, increase production costs and result in financial and regulatory liability for us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the relevant environmental authorities have issued and may issue administrative directives and compliance notices in the future, to enforce the provisions of the relevant statutes to take specific anti-pollution measures, continue with those measures and/or to complete those measures. The authorities may also order the suspension of part, or all of, our operations if there is non-compliance with legislation. Contravention of some of these statutes may also constitute a criminal offense and an offender may be liable for a fine or imprisonment, or both, in addition to administrative penalties. As a result, the occurrence of any of these events may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Until our Round Top Project is capable of satisfying our feedstock needs, if ever, our business is subject to the availability of rare earth oxide and metal feedstock, in quantities and prices that allow us to develop and commercially operate our Stillwater Facility.***

Our Round Top Project is in its exploration stage and is not currently able to satisfy the feedstock needs necessary for the development and commercial operation of our Stillwater Facility and may never be able to do so. Unless and until our Round Top Project is capable of satisfying our feedstock needs, we will be required to enter into feedstock supply agreements with third-parties. We are in the process of pursuing feedstock supply and offtake arrangements with potential counterparties in an effort to provide adequate sources of feedstock for the purchase of all or substantially all of our production from our Stillwater Facility, once operational, on terms favorable to us. As discussed elsewhere in this prospectus, we have executed feedstock supply agreements with two counterparties. However, they may not be able to provide all of the feedstock which we may require or at economical prices. If we are unable to secure supply agreements that ensure that all of our feedstock needs are met or if we are able to secure such agreements but the counterparties fail to meet their obligations, we may not achieve our goals. If this happens, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

***Tariffs by the United States, counter-tariffs by other countries and future changes in tariff policies could adversely affect our results of operations.***

The U.S. has imposed, and could impose in the future, broad-ranging tariffs on imports from some of its largest trading partners. In retaliation, many countries have imposed, and could impose in the future, counter-tariffs on U.S.-produced items. Tariffs have spurred, and could continue to spur, additional retaliatory moves by affected countries, including by China and the European Union member states.

Tariffs present both positive and negative impacts across our business, but, in the aggregate, based on limited information to date, which may change, we expect that they may produce a net positive impact in light of our U.S. focused manufacturing strategy. However, we also face material risks with respect to tariff policies and the uncertainties and potential changes in such policies. For example, if tariffs are modified or changed in the future or our preliminary information is incorrect, our consolidated results of operations could be materially negatively impacted. In addition, for purposes of our operations, we seek to acquire various materials, supplies and components imported into the U.S., including certain equipment utilized in metal-making, magnet making, and magnet finishing and as a result, we have been adversely impacted by the imposition of trade restrictions on such goods. We may also be adversely impacted if tariffs significantly hurt the economic outlook and negatively impact consumer demand and our ability to raise capital in the future.

***We may be adversely affected by fluctuations in demand for, and prices of, neo magnets, magnet materials, and necessary feedstock.***

Because our revenue is, and will for the foreseeable future be, derived from the production and sale of neo magnets, changes in demand for, and the market price of, and taxes and other tariffs and fees imposed upon such products and their inputs could significantly affect our profitability. Our financial results may be significantly adversely affected by declines in the prices of neo magnets or increases in the prices of necessary feedstock. Neo magnet prices may fluctuate and are affected by numerous factors beyond our control such as interest rates, exchange rates, taxes, tariffs, inflation or deflation, fluctuation in the relative value of the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies on the world market, shipping and other transportation and logistics costs, global and regional supply and demand for neo magnets, potential industry trends, such as competitor consolidation or other integration methodologies, and the political and economic conditions of countries that produce and procure neo magnets. Furthermore, supply side factors have a significant influence on price volatility for critical and rare earth minerals, necessary feedstock, and neo magnet prices. Supply of rare earth minerals, necessary feedstock, and neo magnets is currently dominated by Chinese producers. The Chinese Central Government regulates production via quotas and environmental standards and has and may continue to change such production quotas and environmental standards. Periods of over supply or speculative trading of critical and rare earth minerals can lead to significant fluctuations in the market price of critical and rare earth minerals.

In contrast, extended periods of high commodity prices may create economic dislocations that may be destabilizing to critical and rare earth minerals supply and demand and ultimately to the broader markets. While some periods of high critical and rare earth mineral market prices generally are beneficial to our financial performance if we are producing rare earth minerals, if ever, or if magnet prices rise in concert with such higher mineral prices, strong critical and rare earth mineral prices however also create economic pressure to identify or create alternate technologies that ultimately could depress future long-term demand for neo magnets or increase our feedstock costs, and at the same time may incentivize development of competing mining properties.

Additionally, because the Company is heavily dependent on third parties for feedstock, changes in the demand for, the market price of, or taxes, tariffs, or other fees imposed on such feedstock may affect our ability to acquire our supply needs at an economical price. Changes in the price of feedstock could materially and adversely affect our operations and ultimate financial results.

***We may not be able to convert current commercial discussions and/or memorandums of understanding with customers for the sale of our neo magnets and other products into definitive contracts, which may have a negative effect on our business.***

We do not currently have any contractually committed customers for the planned output and delivery of neo magnets. We are actively working on completing our Stillwater Facility which will, once completed, have the capability to produce neo magnets. Our success depends on our ability to generate revenue and operate profitably, which depends in part on our ability to identify target customers and convert such contacts into meaningful orders or expand on current customer relationships. We do not currently have any revenue or definitive off-take or sales agreements with customers in place. Although we are in periodic discussions with potential customers regarding potential offtake agreements, there is no assurance that the parties will be able to reach an agreement or that we will be able to produce and deliver the required neo magnets in accordance with the customer's required specifications and timing requirements. If we are unable to negotiate, finalize and maintain such agreements and satisfy the conditions thereto in order to enter into definitive agreements, or are only able to do so on terms that are unfavorable to us, we will not be able to generate any revenue, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, operating results and financial condition.

We anticipate that in some cases our products will be delivered to certain customers on an early trial deployment basis, where such customers have the ability to evaluate whether our products meet their performance requirements before they commit to meaningful orders of our products. If our targeted customers do not commit to making meaningful orders, or at all, it could adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations. Our customers may require protections in the form of price reductions and similar arrangements that allow them to require us to deliver additional product or reimburse them for losses they suffer as a result of our late delivery or failure to meet agreed upon performance specification. Delays in delivery of our products, unexpected performance problems or other events could cause us to fail to meet these contractual commitments, resulting in delays in obtaining necessary materials used in our production process, defects in material or workmanship or unexpected problems in our manufacturing process, which could lead to unanticipated revenue and earnings losses and financial penalties. The occurrence of any of these events could harm our business, prospects, results of operations and financial results.

Prior to reaching expected production rates at the Stillwater Facility, we intend to enter into short-and long-term sales contracts with new customers. However, there can be no assurance that these customers will enter into sales contracts for our products. Even if we do enter into offtake and/or sales agreements, we may fail to deliver the product required by such agreements or may experience production costs in excess of the fixed price to be paid to us under such agreements. The failure to enter into such contracts may have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations.

***The success of our business will depend, in part, on the growth of existing and emerging uses for neo magnets.***

Our strategy is to produce and sell neo magnets, which are used in existing and emerging technologies, such as hybrid and electric vehicles, wind turbines, robotics, medical equipment, military equipment and other high-growth, advanced motion technologies. The success of our business accordingly depends on the continued growth of these end markets and successfully commercializing neo magnets, in such markets. If the market for these existing and emerging technologies does not grow as we expect, grows more slowly than we expect, or if the demand for our products in these markets decreases, then our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results could be harmed. In addition, the market for these technologies, particularly in the automotive and wind turbine industry, tends to be cyclical, which exposes us to increased volatility, and it is uncertain as to how such macroeconomic factors will impact our business.

A prolonged or significant economic contraction in the United States or worldwide could put downward pressure on market prices of neo magnets. Protracted periods of low prices for neo magnets could significantly reduce revenues and the availability of required development funds in the future. This could cause substantial reductions to, or a suspension of, magnet production operations, impair asset values and reduce our results of operations and financial condition.

Demand for our products may be impacted by demand for downstream products incorporating neo magnets, including hybrid and electric vehicles, wind turbines, robotics, medical equipment, military equipment and other high-growth, advanced motion technologies, as well as demand in the general automotive and electronic industries. Lack of growth or changes in these markets may adversely affect the demand for our products. Any unexpected costs or delays in the commercialization of neo magnets or any of our other expected products, or less than expected demand for the critical existing and emerging technologies that use neo magnets, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

***An increase in the global supply of neo magnets or, dumping, predatory pricing and other tactics by our competitors or state actors may adversely affect our profitability.***

The pricing and demand for neo magnets is affected by a number of factors beyond our control, including growth of economic development and the global supply and demand for neo magnets. China is projected to continue to account for a substantial portion of global neo production in the near future. China dominates the manufacture of metals and neo magnets from rare earths, capabilities that are not currently materially present in the United States, and the Chinese Central Government regulates production via quotas and environmental standards. Over the past few years, there has been significant restructuring of the Chinese markets in line with China Central Government policy. Assuming that we reach anticipated production rates for neo magnets and other planned downstream products and subsequently become fully operational and integrated, increased competition may lead our competitors to engage in predatory pricing or other behaviors designed to inhibit our further downstream integration. Any increase in the amount of neo magnets

or related products available in the market, including those exported from other nations would result in increased competition and may result in price reductions, reduced margins or loss of potential market share, any of which could materially adversely affect our profitability. As a result of these factors, we may not be able to compete effectively against current and future competitors.

***The Round Top Project is at the exploration stage and we have not commenced construction or commission of the mine nor related facilities, and the development of the Round Top Project into a producing mine is subject to a variety of risks, any number of which may cause the development of the Round Top Project into a producing mine to not occur, be delayed, or not result in the commercial extraction of minerals.***

We do not have declared mineral resources as defined under Item 1300 and have not yet begun to extract minerals from the Round Top Project. The Round Top Deposit might not be able to be commercially mined and our ongoing exploration programs may not result in the development of profitable commercial mining operations. Few properties or deposits that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. Major expenses will be required to complete the Round Top Project. We may not be able to develop the Round Top project into an operating mine and doing so may not result in the commercial extraction of mineral deposits. There are many factors that may result in the Round Top Project not reaching completion or production, including failure to obtain adequate funding, failure to successfully complete a pre-or a definitive feasibility study that the project could profitably produce rare earth minerals, failure to meet lease related timelines, failure to satisfy other operational risks regarding obtaining adequate power, water, expertise and human resources, failure to obtain and sustain the necessary permits for operations and other aspects of the business of operating the Round Top Project. We may never reach commercial or profitable production of rare earth minerals. Even if the Round Top Project is mined, we may not realize profits from our exploration or development activities in the short, medium, or long term. The actual risks that we will face in the future in connection with the Round Top Project are unknown at this time, but may include:

- The preliminary and definitive feasibility studies, when delivered, may not support the economic viability of the Round Top Project moving forward, and the assumptions used in the studies to underpin the viability of the Round Top Project (including, but not limited to, the prices of critical minerals, rare earth minerals or lithium) may not remain accurate in the future.
- We are in the process of developing a flow sheet with respect to the processing of rare earth minerals from our assets in the Round Top Project, but we may not be able to do so. If we are unable to develop a flow sheet that results in profitable production, our business and results of operations may be harmed.
- An increase in the global supply of rare earth magnets or critical and rare earth minerals and lithium related products, dumping, predatory pricing and other tactics by our competitors or state actors may adversely affect our profitability.
- When compared to many industrial and commercial operations, mining exploration and development projects are high risk and subject to uncertainties. Each mineral resource is unique and the nature of the mineralization, and the occurrence and grade of the minerals, as well as behavior of the mineral resource during mining, are unpredictable. Any mineral resource estimates may be materially different from mineral quantities we may recover, any life-of-mine estimates may prove inaccurate and market price fluctuations and changes in operating and capital costs may render mineral resources uneconomic to mine. Uncertainty and/or error in our estimates of minerals in the Round Top Deposit could result in lower-than-expected revenues and higher-than-expected costs.
- The mining and production of rare earth and critical minerals and lithium and related products is a highly competitive industry in a high demand and growth environment and additional rare earth and critical mineral and lithium manufacturing, refining and mining competitors could result in a reduction in revenue.
- The imposition of tariffs related to rare earths and other critical minerals and a resulting trade dispute could disrupt the market for our products.
- The mining and production of rare earth and critical minerals and lithium and related products is a capital-intensive business that requires the commitment of substantial resources; if we do not have sufficient capital or resources to provide for such activities, it could negatively impact our business.

- The performance of the Round Top Project will depend on its ability to reach favorable production rates for the separation of rare earths.
- The revenue generated by the Round Top Project may be negatively impacted by possible competition from substitutions for critical and rare earth minerals and lithium.
- Our continued growth depends on our ability to obtain commercial deployment of our mineral processing and purification technology, or the identification of third-party technologies or processes, and the ability of any such technology and/or processes to efficiently process and purify one or more feedstocks of mixed rare earth mineral concentrates.
- Actual capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns may differ significantly from those we have anticipated, and future development activities may not result in profitable mining, processing or production operations.
- The Round Top Project has no operating history on which to base estimates of future operating costs and capital requirements. Before operations commence, any projections we may produce are based upon estimates and assumptions made at the time they were prepared. If these estimates or assumptions prove to be incorrect or inaccurate, our actual operating results may differ materially from any forecasted results.
- Our resource estimates, if any, may change significantly when new information or techniques become available. In addition, by their very nature, resource estimates are imprecise and depend to some extent on interpretations, which may prove to be inaccurate. As further information becomes available through additional fieldwork and analysis, our estimates, if any, are likely to change and these changes may result in a reduction in our resources. These changes may also result in alterations to our development and mining plans, which may, in turn, adversely affect our operations.
- We face opposition from organizations that oppose mining which may disrupt or delay our Round Top Project.
- We will be required to obtain and sustain governmental permits and approvals to develop and operate the Round Top Project, a process which is often costly, time-consuming and somewhat uncertain as to outcome. These permits may include permits related to disposal of radioactive mineral waste, which will depend on how we conduct our processing operations in the future as well as what thresholds (regarding whether a permit is required or not) are set by the government at that point in time. Failure to obtain or retain any necessary permits or approvals for our planned operations may negatively impact our business.
- Our mining rights are held by one of our subsidiaries, which as of December 31, 2024, is owned approximately 81% by the Company and approximately 19% by a minority member of the applicable subsidiary. If the minority member does not meet its capital contribution requirements, then we would need to raise additional funds to cover the minority member's shortfall in connection with the Round Top Project in exchange for additional equity in the subsidiary. Additionally, if the value of the equity of the minority member increases then the rate of dilution of the minority member's equity in the subsidiary will decrease. Further, our interests may not align at all times with such minority member and divergence of interests may negatively impact our business.
- A third-party has obtained prospecting permits from the GLO for land in close proximity to our Round Top Project, including land for which we have an active surface lease. There is a possibility for the third-party to convert such prospecting permits into mineral leases and, if converted, such mineral leases would potentially impact our ability to conduct our operations as currently planned.
- Land reclamation and mine closure may be burdensome and costly.
- Because of the dangers involved in the mining of minerals, there is a risk that we may incur liability or damages as we conduct our business.
- We and our management do not have experience operating a mine and may not have a complete or accurate understanding of the risks we may face in the future related to the Round Top Project.

***We operate in a highly competitive industry in a high demand and growth environment and additional manufacturing, refining and mining competitors could result in a reduction in revenue.***

The rare earth magnet production and critical and rare earth minerals mining and processing markets are capital intensive and competitive. Production of neo magnets, and critical and rare earth minerals is dominated by our Chinese competitors. These competitors may have greater financial resources, as well as other strategic advantages to operate, maintain, improve and possibly expand their facilities. Additionally, our Chinese competitors have historically been able to produce at relatively low costs due to domestic economic and regulatory factors, including less stringent environmental and other governmental regulations and lower labor and benefit costs. For instance, many of our Chinese competitors dispose of the waste material from beneficiation in wet tailings dams, which are significantly less expensive to operate and potentially more harmful to the environment than the dry tailings method that we would expect to employ. Even upon successful completion of our planned business stages and/or Projects, if we are not able to achieve our anticipated costs of production, then any strategic advantages that our competitors may have over us, including, without limitation, lower labor, compliance and production costs, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Some of our competitors have made, or may make, acquisitions or enter into partnerships or other strategic relationships to achieve competitive advantages. In addition, new entrants not currently considered competitors may enter our market through acquisitions, partnerships or strategic relationships. We expect these trends to continue as demand for neo magnets and critical and rare earth materials increases. Industry consolidation may result in competitors with more compelling product offerings or greater pricing flexibility than we have, or business practices that make it more difficult for us to compete effectively, including on the basis of price, sales, technology or supply. These competitive pressures could have a material adverse effect on our business.

***Changes in China's or the United States' political environment and policies, including changes in export/import policy may adversely affect our business.***

Because of the current dominance of China in the critical and rare earth minerals industry, the possibility of adverse changes in trade or political relations with China, political instability in China, increases in labor or shipping costs, the occurrence of prolonged adverse weather conditions or a natural disaster such as an earthquake or typhoon, or the outbreak of another global pandemic disease like COVID-19 could severely interfere with our industry and would have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Our sales may be adversely affected by the current and future political environment in China and the policies of the China Central Government. China could oversupply our markets in the United States and elsewhere with either cheaper magnet products or rare earth minerals or feedstock. China has historically heavily subsidized its domestic rare earth producers with respect to both rare earth feedstock and magnets. The United States government has called for substantial changes to foreign trade policy with China and has from time to time raised (as well as has proposed to further raise in the future), tariffs on several Chinese goods. China has at times retaliated with increased tariffs on United States goods, or the ban of exports of rare earth technologies and feedstock to other countries such as the United States. While some impacts of Chinese trade policy may be beneficial for our business, any changes in United States trade policy could trigger retaliatory actions by affected countries, including China, resulting in trade wars which could likely result in increased volatility in the prices of rare earth and critical minerals, necessary feedstock, and neo magnets. Furthermore, unless and until these dynamic changes in favor of the increased competitiveness of domestic production, domestic production may not be economically viable in the global market place. As we are heavily dependent upon third-party feedstock unless and until our Round Top Project becomes a producing mine capable of satisfying our feedstock needs, if ever, and as China currently dominates the global supply of rare earth feedstock necessary for the production of neo magnets, any changes in United States and China relations, including through changes in policies by the Chinese government could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations, including: changes in laws, regulations or the interpretation thereof, confiscatory taxation, governmental royalties, restrictions on currency conversion, imports or sources of supplies, or the expropriation or nationalization of private enterprises.

***The production of neo magnets is a capital-intensive business that requires the commitment of substantial resources; if we do not have sufficient capital or other resources necessary to provide for such production, it could negatively impact our business.***

Neo magnet production requires large amounts of capital, and long-term production and processing requires significant capital investment, working capital, and ongoing maintenance expenditure. We expect to materially increase our capital expenditures and working capital requirements to begin production of neo magnets and support the growth of our business and operations. We do not currently have sufficient capital to fund our anticipated capital expenditures. We will need to raise additional capital (debt or equity) to complete or fund our Projects. Our business plan is based on, among other things, expectations as to capital expenditures and if we are unable to fund those capital expenditures or the level of necessary capital expenditures increases above our current expectations, we will not achieve the targets set forth in our business plan or be able to develop currently contemplated or future capital projects or be able to continue production at cost-effective levels. We may not be able to raise additional capital (debt or equity) to complete or fund our projects. Furthermore, any such reduction in capital expenditure may cause us to forego some of the benefits of any future increases in commodity prices, as it is generally costly or impossible to resume production immediately or complete a deferred expansionary capital expenditure project once delayed, which may adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

***The amount of capital required for completion and build-out of our Projects may increase materially from our current estimates, and we expect to raise further funds through equity or debt financing, joint ventures, production sharing arrangements or other means. Consequently, we depend on our ability to successfully access the capital and financial markets. Any inability to access the capital or financial markets may limit our ability to fund our ongoing operations, execute our business plan or pursue investments that we may rely on for future growth.***

Until commercial production is achieved from our Projects, we will continue to incur operating and investing net cash outflows associated with including, but not limited to, build out and growth of our Stillwater Facility, maintaining and acquiring properties, undertaking ongoing activities and the funding obligations to develop the assets of our Projects. We will require additional capital to fund our ongoing operations, complete our Stillwater Facility, and — in connection with our Round Top Project — explore and define rare earth mineralization and establish any future mining or rare earth manufacturing operations. Such additional funding may not be available to us on satisfactory terms, or at all.

In order to finance our future ongoing operations and future capital needs, we will require additional funds through the issuance of additional equity or debt securities. Depending on the type and terms of any financing we pursue, shareholders' rights and the value of their investment in our ordinary shares could be reduced. Any additional equity financing will dilute shareholdings. If the issuance of new securities results in diminished rights to holders of our ordinary shares, the market price of our ordinary shares could be negatively impacted. New or additional debt financing, if available, may involve restrictions on financing and operating activities. In addition, if we issue secured debt, the holders of the debt would have a claim to our assets that would be prior to the rights of shareholders until the debt is paid. Interest on such debt would increase costs and negatively impact operating results.

If we are unable to obtain additional financing, as needed, at competitive rates, our ability to fund our current operations and implement our business plan and strategy will be affected, and we would be required to reduce the scope of our operations and scale back our exploration, development and mining programs. There is, however, no guarantee that we will be able to secure any additional funding or be able to secure funding which will provide us with sufficient funds to meet our objectives, which may adversely affect our business and financial position. Certain market disruptions may increase our cost of borrowing or affect our ability to access one or more financial markets. Such market disruptions could result from:

- adverse economic conditions, including inflationary factors and recessionary fears;
- adverse general capital market conditions, including rising interest rates;
- poor performance and health of the neo magnets industry in general;
- bankruptcy or financial distress of neo magnet companies or marketers;
- significant decrease in the demand for neo magnets; or
- adverse regulatory actions that affect our exploration and construction plans or the use of our current and planned products generally.

If additional capital is not available in sufficient amounts or on a timely basis, the Company will experience liquidity problems, and the Company could face the need to significantly curtail current operations, change our planned business strategies and pursue other remedial measures. Any curtailment of business operations would have a material negative effect on operating results, the value of the Company's outstanding common and preferred shares and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

***Any failure by management to manage growth properly could negatively impact our business.***

Future growth may place strains on our financial, technical, operational and administrative resources and cause us to rely more on project partners and independent contractors, thus, potentially adversely affecting our financial position and results of operations. We may not be successful in upgrading our technical, operational and administrative resources or increasing our internal resources sufficiently to provide certain of our services currently provided by third parties or which will be necessary in the future. Our inability to achieve or manage growth may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***We are or may be subject to risks associated with strategic alliances and acquisitions.***

We have entered into and may in the future enter into strategic alliances, including joint ventures or minority equity investments, with various third parties to further our business purpose from time-to-time. These alliances could subject us to a number of risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information, non-performance by the third party and increased expenses in establishing new strategic alliances, any of which may materially and adversely affect its business. We may have limited ability to monitor or control the actions of these third parties and, to the extent any of these strategic third parties suffer negative publicity or harm to their reputation from events relating to their business, we may also suffer negative publicity or harm to its reputation by virtue of its association with any such third party.

In addition, we may acquire additional assets, products, technologies or businesses that are complementary to its existing business, if appropriate opportunities arise. In addition to a potential requirement for shareholder approval, we may also have to obtain approvals and licenses from relevant government authorities for the acquisitions and to comply with any applicable laws and regulations, which could result in increased delay and costs, and may derail its business strategy if we fail to do so. For example, our recent LCM Acquisition required approval from the United Kingdom ("U.K.") Secretary of State under the National Security and Investment Act 2021 ("NSIA").

Further, future acquisitions and the subsequent integration of new assets and businesses into us (including LCM) may require significant attention from our management and could result in a diversion of resources from its existing business, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our business operations. Acquired assets or businesses may not generate the expected financial results and may require additional investments in the acquired business after closing. Acquisitions could result in the use of substantial amounts of cash, potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, the occurrence of significant goodwill impairment charges, amortization expenses for other intangible assets and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired business. Moreover, the costs of identifying and consummating acquisitions may be significant.

***A power or other utility disruption or shortage at our Projects could temporarily delay operations and increase costs, which may negatively impact our business.***

Our facilities currently rely on electricity and other utilities each provided by a single utility company in West Texas and North-Central Oklahoma, respectively. Instability in electrical or other utility supply could cause sporadic outages and brownouts. Any such outages or brownouts could have a negative impact on our production. As a result, our revenue could be adversely impacted and our relationships with our customers could suffer, adversely impacting our ability to generate future revenue and otherwise perform our contractual obligations. In addition, if power to any of our Projects is disrupted during certain phases of our production processes, we may incur significant expenses that may adversely affect our business.

***Increasing costs, including rising electricity and other utility costs, or limited access to raw materials may adversely affect our profitability.***

We use significant amounts of electricity and other utilities, including water, in our operations at our Projects and such usage will increase as we increase production. We also use significant amounts of raw materials, whether rare earth feedstock or other raw materials such as chemical reagents used to process rare earth oxides. We will need to purchase

utilities and raw materials in the open market and as a result, we could be subject to significant volatility in cost and availability. We may not be able to pass increased prices of such utilities or raw materials through to our customers in the form of price increases. If the Round Top Project is not completed, operative, and commercial, we will be wholly reliant on third-party sources for feedstock for neo production which could be costly and damaging to results of operations. A significant increase in the price or decrease in the availability of these utilities or raw materials, could materially increase our operating costs and adversely affect our profit margins and production volumes.

***Fluctuations in transportation costs or disruptions in transportation services or damage or loss during transport could decrease our competitiveness or impair our ability to deliver products to our customers.***

We will need to transport our products to our future customers wherever they may be located. Finding affordable and dependable transportation is important because it allows us to supply customers around the world. Labor disputes, embargos, government restrictions, work stoppages, pandemics, derailments, damage or loss events, adverse weather conditions, other environmental events, changes to rail or ocean freight systems or other events and activities beyond our control could interrupt or limit available transport services, which could result in customer dissatisfaction and loss of sales potential and could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

***We will need to produce our products to exacting specifications in order to provide future customers with a consistently high-quality product. An inability to meet individual customer specifications would negatively impact our business.***

Upon commencing commercial operations at our Stillwater Facility, we need to produce neo magnets to meet customer needs and specifications and to provide customers with a consistently high-quality product and to meet ever-stricter purity requirements. An inability to perfect the neo magnet production process to the level necessary in order to meet individual customer specifications may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, customer needs and specifications may change with time. Any delay or failure in developing processes to meet changing customer needs and specifications may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations. Additionally, natural disasters, could also impact the facilities of our customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to deliver our product to our customers or our customer's demand for our products.

***Diminished access to water may adversely affect our operations.***

Processing of rare earth oxides requires significant amounts of water. Any disruption in the process or loss of access to adequate water sources could prompt the need for significant access to fresh water. Additionally, once we complete the Round Top Project and our Stillwater Facility, we will require an even greater amount of water for our separation and extraction operations, including additional fresh water. With respect to the Round Top Project, we maintain and operate one water supply well field, which currently contains two wells, for potable and process water and own and/or lease land and wells in another water supply well field that we may be able to operate in the future. Any disruption to our current process or decrease in available water supply may have a material adverse effect on our operations and our financial condition or results of operations. In addition, future regulation or industry best practices may require more complex water reuse and recycling processes, which may increase operating costs.

***Work stoppages or similar difficulties, breakdown in labor relations, or a shortage of skilled technicians and engineers could significantly disrupt our operations and reduce our revenues.***

A work stoppage by any of the third-parties providing services in connection with construction at our Projects could significantly delay our Projects, especially our Stillwater Facility, and disrupt our operations, reduce our revenues and materially adversely affect our results of operations. Efficient production of critical minerals and rare earth products using modern techniques and equipment requires skilled technicians and engineers. In addition, our optimization and eventual downstream efforts will significantly increase the number of skilled operators, maintenance technicians, engineers and other personnel required to successfully operate our business. In the event that we are unable to hire, train and retain the necessary number of skilled technicians, engineers and other personnel there could be an adverse impact on our labor costs and our ability to reach anticipated production levels in a timely manner, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

***We depend on key personnel for the success of our business. If we fail to retain our key personnel or if we fail to attract additional qualified personnel, we may not be able to achieve our desired level of growth and our business could suffer.***

We highly value and depend on the contributions of our senior management and key personnel, particularly our experts with respect to magnet production. Our success continues to depend largely upon the performance of key officers, employees and consultants who have advanced us to our current stage and contributed to our potential for future growth. The market for qualified talent has become increasingly competitive, with shortages of qualified talent relative to the number of available opportunities being experienced in all markets where we conduct our operations. The ability to remain competitive by offering higher compensation packages and programs for growth and development of personnel, with a view to retaining existing talent and attracting new talent, has become increasingly important to us and our operations in the current climate. We may not be able to replace our senior management or key personnel (including personnel that are key to magnet production) with persons of equivalent expertise and experience within a reasonable period of time or at all if one or more of our senior management and key personnel are not retained, and we may incur additional expenses to recruit, train and retain additional personnel. Any prolonged inability to retain key individuals, or to attract and retain new talent as we grow, could have a material adverse effect upon our growth potential and prospects. Additionally, we have not purchased any “key-man” insurance for our directors, officers or key employees.

***We are subject to certain agreements with government entities that have provided us with certain incentives and favorable financing and contain conditions and obligations, including local investment, job creation, and repayment terms, that, if not complied with, could negatively impact our business or require us to repay that financing or lose access to those incentives.***

We have been offered incentives by the State of Oklahoma, as well as the city of Stillwater, Oklahoma, to locate and operate our Projects, especially our Stillwater Facility. These incentives include cash grants, development financing at favorable terms, certain tax exemptions and rights to participate in government-subsidized jobs programs, among other things. If we do not comply with certain conditions and obligations in any such agreements, the governmental entities may terminate the respective agreement under which the incentives are to be provided, potentially resulting in the Company being required to repay certain funds and/or losing access to the applicable incentives and subsidized jobs programs. For more information on these agreements with government entities, see the section entitled “*Business — Government Programs and Grants*”.

***Our business may be adversely affected by force majeure events outside our control, including labor unrest, civil disorder, war, subversive activities or sabotage, extreme weather conditions, fires, floods, tornados, explosions or other catastrophes, epidemics or quarantine restrictions.***

We may be impacted by natural disasters, wars, health epidemics or pandemics or other events outside of our control. For example, our Stillwater Facility is located in Stillwater, Oklahoma, which is in the geographical area known as “tornado alley”. If major disasters such as tornados, earthquakes, wildfires, health epidemics or pandemics, floods or other events occur, or our information system or communications network breaks down or operates improperly, our ability to continue operations at our Projects may be seriously damaged, or we may have to stop or delay production and shipment of our products. We may incur expenses or delays relating to such events outside of our control, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results and financial condition.

***Our success depends on developing and maintaining relationships with local communities and stakeholders.***

Our ongoing and future success depends on developing and maintaining productive relationships with the communities surrounding our Projects, including those people who may have rights or may assert rights to certain of our properties and other stakeholders in our operating locations. Local communities and stakeholders may be dissatisfied with our activities or the level of benefits provided, which may result in legal or administrative proceedings, civil unrest, protests, direct action or campaigns against us. Any such occurrence could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations, as well as our ability to commence or continue exploration or mine development activities.

***Since its inception, USARE OpCo has generated negative operating cash flows and we may experience negative cash flow from operations in the future. Our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.***

Since its inception, USARE OpCo has generated negative operating cash flows and we may experience negative cash flow from operations in the future. These conditions raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Our consolidated financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus, have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the discharge of liabilities in the normal course of business. USARE OpCo's independent registered public accounting firm has included in its report for the year ended December 31, 2024 an explanatory paragraph expressing substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 have also been prepared on a going concern basis. Our ability to continue as a going concern is contingent upon, other factors, our ability to achieve our revenue forecasts and our ability to raise additional capital through sales of our securities, including this offering, and incurrence of debt, as needed to fund future growth. Our future operations are dependent upon the identification and successful completion of equity or debt financings and the continued achievement of profitable operations at an indeterminate time in the future. We may not be successful in completing equity or debt financings or in achieving profitability. The financial statements do not give effect to any adjustments relating to the carrying values and classifications of assets and liabilities that would be necessary should we be unable to continue as a going concern.

### **Risks Related to Legal, Compliance, and Regulations**

***Our operations at our Projects are subject, or may become subject, to extensive and costly environmental requirements; and current and future laws, regulations and permits impose or may impose significant costs, liabilities or obligations or could limit or prevent our ability to continue our current operations or to undertake new operations.***

We are subject, or may be subject in the future, to numerous and detailed, federal, state and local environmental laws, certifications, regulations and permits, including, without limitation, those pertaining to employee health and safety, air emissions, water usage, wastewater and stormwater discharges, air quality standards, GHG, emissions, water usage and pollution, waste management, plant and wildlife protection, handling and disposal of radioactive substances, remediation of soil and groundwater contamination, land use, reclamation and restoration of properties, the discharge of materials into the environment, procurement of certain materials used in our operations and groundwater quality and availability. These requirements may result in significant costs, liabilities and obligations, impose conditions that are difficult to achieve or otherwise delay, limit or prohibit current or planned operations. These requirements may in the future result in the exploration and development in connection with our Round Top Project being delayed, limited or prevented, and development operations may be curtailed. Failure to comply with these laws, regulations and permits, including as they evolve, may result in the assessment of administrative, civil and criminal penalties, the issuance of injunctions to limit or cease operations, fines, the suspension or revocation of permits and other sanctions or the loss of support from key stakeholders. Pursuant to such requirements, we may also be subject to third-party claims, including for damages to property or injury to persons arising from our operations. Moreover, environmental legislation and regulation, as well as the expectations of stakeholders, are evolving in a manner which may require stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, cessation of operations, more stringent environmental assessments, and a heightened degree of responsibility for companies and their officers, directors and employees. Any changes in these laws, regulations or permits (or the interpretation or enforcement thereof) or any sanctions, damages, costs, obligations or liabilities in respect of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business and/or the results of our operations and financial condition.

***We will be required to obtain and maintain governmental permits and approvals to develop and operate the Projects, a process which is often costly and time-consuming. Failure to obtain or retain any necessary permits or approvals for our planned operations may negatively impact our business.***

We are required to obtain and renew governmental permits and approvals for our Projects in connection with any exploration and development activities that we may in the future undertake and, prior to mining any mineralization that we discover, we may be required to obtain additional governmental permits and approvals that we do not currently possess or anticipate. Obtaining and renewing any of these governmental permits is a complex, time-consuming and

uncertain process involving numerous jurisdictions, multiple government agencies, public hearings and possibly costly undertakings. The timeliness and success of permitting efforts are contingent upon many variables, some of which are not within our control, including the interpretation of approval requirements administered by the applicable governmental authority as well as the time required for, and the outcome of, any necessary environmental impact assessment.

We may not be able to obtain or renew permits or approvals that are necessary to our planned operations, or we may discover that the cost and time required to obtain or renew such permits and approvals exceeds our expectations. Any unexpected delays, costs or conditions associated with the governmental approval process could delay our planned exploration, development and mining operations, which in turn could materially adversely affect our prospects, revenues and profitability. In addition, our prospects may be adversely affected by the revocation or suspension of permits or by changes in the scope or conditions for use of any permits obtained.

For example, while many of the permits required for development of the Round Top Project come, or are expected to come, from the State of Texas, it is possible that the project will require a permit from the federal governments, such as a permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. If the project requires a federal permit, the project will be subject to environmental review under the NEPA. In that circumstance, in addition to additional permitting review, NEPA also provides an additional avenue for opponents to challenge the project.

For example, in addition to the permits that we have been issued to date, we are required to obtain other permits and approvals before construction or operations related to zoning, rezoning, construction mining, mineral concentration and chemical manufacturing. To obtain certain permits, we may be required to conduct environmental studies and collect and present data to governmental authorities pertaining to the potential impact of our current and future operations upon the environment and to take steps to avoid or mitigate those impacts. The permitting rules, and interpretation thereof, are complex and have generally become more stringent over time. In some cases, the public (including environmental interest groups) has rights to comment upon, and submit objections to, permit applications and environmental impact statements prepared in connection therewith, and otherwise participate in the permitting process, including challenging the issuance of permits, validity of environmental impact statements and determinations and performance of permitted activities. Accordingly, permits required for our operations, including our Projects, may not be issued, maintained, exchanged, amended or renewed in a timely fashion or at all, or may be issued or renewed upon conditions that restrict our ability to conduct our operations economically. Any such failure to obtain, maintain, exchange, amend or renew permits, or other permitting delays or conditions, including in connection with any environmental impact analyses, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Private parties, such as environmental organizations and local residents, frequently attempt to intervene in the permitting process to persuade regulators to deny necessary permits or seek to overturn permits that have been issued. These third-party actions can materially increase the costs of and cause delays in the permitting process and could cause us not to proceed with the development or operation of a property. In addition, our ability to successfully obtain key permits and approvals to explore for, develop, operate and expand operations will likely depend on our ability to undertake such activities in a manner consistent with the creation of social and economic benefits in the surrounding communities, which may or may not be required by law. Our ability to obtain permits and approvals and to successfully operate in particular communities may be adversely affected by real or perceived detrimental events associated with our activities.

***Our failure to comply with applicable anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and similar laws and regulations could negatively impact our reputation and results of operations.***

The legal and regulatory framework in which we operate is complex, and our governance and compliance policies and processes may not prevent potential breaches of law or accounting or other governance practices. Our operating and ethical codes, among other standards and guidance, may not prevent instances of fraudulent behavior and dishonesty, nor guarantee compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

We are required to comply with anti-corruption laws and regulations imposed by governments around the world with jurisdiction over our operations, which may include Australian anti-bribery and corruption legislation, as well as the laws of the other countries (for example, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the UK's Bribery Act 2010) where we do business or have a close connection. These laws and regulations may restrict our operations, trade practices, investment decisions and partnering activities. These and other applicable laws prohibit us and our officers,

directors, employees and business partners acting on our behalf, including agents, from corruptly offering, promising, authorizing or providing anything of value to “foreign officials” for the purposes of influencing official decisions or obtaining or retaining business or otherwise obtaining favorable treatment. We are subject to the jurisdiction of various governments and regulatory agencies around the world, which may bring our personnel and representatives into contact with “foreign officials” responsible for issuing or renewing permits, licenses or approvals or for enforcing other governmental regulations.

Our failure to successfully comply with these laws and regulations may expose us to reputational harm, as well as significant sanctions, including criminal fines, imprisonment, civil penalties, disgorgement of profits, injunctions and debarment from government contracts, as well as other remedial measures. Investigations of alleged violations can be expensive and disruptive. Compliance, on the other hand, often adds cost and complexity to the permitting process and subsequent operations. We continuously develop and maintain policies and procedures designed to comply with applicable anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and similar areas. However, there can be no guarantee that our policies and procedures will effectively prevent violations by our employees or business partners acting on our behalf, for which we may be held responsible, and any such violation could adversely affect our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our operations at our Projects are subject, or may become subject, to environmental, health and safety regulations, which could impose additional costs and compliance requirements, and we may face claims and liability for breaches, or alleged breaches, of such regulations and other applicable laws.***

Our operations at our Projects are subject to compliance with various environmental, health and safety laws, regulations, permitting requirements and standards.

We are subject to environmental laws, regulations and permits in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. These environmental laws, regulations, and permits present greater risks if we progress our mining operations. Such regulations would include those relating to, among other things, the removal and extraction of natural resources, the emission and discharge of materials into the environment, including plant and wildlife protection, remediation of soil and groundwater contamination, reclamation and closure of properties, including waste storage facilities, groundwater quality and availability, and the handling, storage, transport and disposal of wastes and hazardous materials. Pursuant to such requirements, we may be subject to inspections or reviews by governmental authorities. Failure to comply with these environmental requirements may expose us to litigation, fines or other sanctions, including the revocation of permits and suspension of operations. We expect to continue to incur significant capital and other compliance costs related to such requirements. These laws, regulations and permits, and the enforcement and interpretation thereof, change frequently and generally have become more stringent over time. If our noncompliance with such regulations were to result in a release of hazardous materials into the environment, such as soil or groundwater, we could be required to remediate such contamination, which could be costly. Moreover, noncompliance could subject us to private claims for property damage or personal injury based on exposure to hazardous materials or unsafe working conditions. In addition, changes in applicable requirements or stricter interpretation of existing requirements may result in costly compliance requirements or otherwise subject us to future liabilities. The occurrence of any of the foregoing, as well as any new environmental, health and safety laws and regulations applicable to our business or stricter interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We also could be liable for any environmental contamination at, under or released from our or our predecessors’ currently or formerly owned or operated properties or third-party waste disposal sites. Certain environmental laws impose joint and several strict liability for releases of hazardous substances at such properties or sites, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct. A generator of waste can be held responsible for contamination resulting from the treatment or disposal of such waste at any off-site location (such as a landfill), regardless of whether the generator arranged for the treatment or disposal of the waste in compliance with applicable laws. Costs associated with liability for removal or remediation of contamination or damage to natural resources could be substantial and liability under these laws may attach without regard to whether the responsible party knew of, or was responsible for, the presence of the contaminants. Accordingly, we may be held responsible for more than our share of the contamination or other damages, up to and including the entire amount of such damages. In addition to potentially significant investigation and remediation costs, such matters can give rise to claims from governmental authorities and other third parties, including for orders, inspections, fines or penalties, natural resource damages, personal injury, property damage, toxic torts and other damages. Our costs, liabilities and obligations relating to environmental matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

Additionally, due to the nature of our operations, our employees and contractors are exposed to varying degrees of risk in the workplace. These risks may include exposure to dangerous situations, machinery or materials and/or health hazards and have the potential to result in disease, personal injury or death. We are subject to laws and regulations concerning the health, safety and security of our employees (including third-party personnel) working at sites and persons who are not employed by us but may be directly affected by our operations under our management and, accordingly, must implement adequate health and safety systems and procedures. Health and safety incidents can result in loss of life, losses and liabilities, work stoppages, serious damage to equipment or property or environmental damage. These risk factors can, singularly or in combination, have a material effect on our reputation, results of operations and financial condition. In the event of disease, injury or death arising out of the negligence of an employer or its employees, a risk of civil and, in certain circumstances, criminal litigation exists. In the case of a work-related fatality, an employer may be subjected to criminal charges in a court of law. Furthermore, such incidents can result in citations for violation of various health and safety laws and regulations that could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and/or prospects.

***The impacts of climate change may adversely affect our operations and/or result in increased costs to comply with changes in regulations.***

Climate change is an international and community concern which may directly or indirectly affect our business and current and future activities. The continuing rise in global average temperatures has created varying changes to regional climates across the world and extreme weather events have the potential to delay or hinder our exploration activities at our mineral projects, and to delay or cease operations at any future mine. This may require us to make additional expenditures to mitigate the impact of such events which may materially and adversely increase our costs and/or reduce production at a future mine. Governments at all levels are amending or enacting additional legislation to address climate change by regulating, among other things, carbon emissions and energy efficiency, or where legislation has already been enacted, regulation regarding emission levels and energy efficiency are becoming more stringent. As a significant emitter of GHG emissions, the mining industry is particularly exposed to such laws and regulations. Compliance with such legislation and regulations, including the associated costs, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects and our ability to commence or continue our exploration and future development and mining operations.

Changing climate patterns may also affect the availability of water. If the effects of climate change cause prolonged disruption in the delivery of essential commodities, then production efficiency may be reduced, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, climate change is perceived as a threat to communities and governments globally and stakeholders may demand reductions in emissions or call upon companies to better manage their consumption of climate-relevant resources. A number of governments have already introduced or are moving to introduce climate change legislation and treaties at the international, national, state/provincial and local levels. Regulations relating to emission levels (such as carbon taxes) and energy efficiency are becoming more stringent. If the current regulatory trend continues, this may result in increased costs at our Round Top Project.

***We are exposed to possible litigation risks, including permit disputes (including in respect of access and/or validity of tenure), environmental claims, occupational health and safety claims and employee claims. Further, we may be involved in disputes with other parties in the future that may result in litigation. Current or future litigation or administrative proceedings could have a negative impact on our business.***

We may become involved in, named as a party to, or be the subject of, various legal proceedings, including regulatory proceedings, tax proceedings and legal actions, relating to personal injuries, property damage, property taxes, land rights, the environment and contract disputes.

The outcome of outstanding, pending or future proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty and may be determined adversely to us and as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our assets, liabilities, business, financial condition or results of operations. Even if we prevail in any such legal proceeding, the proceedings could be costly, time-consuming and may divert the attention of management and key personnel from our business operations, which could adversely affect our financial condition.

***If we take federal monies, we could become subject to federal regulations. This could delay timing and increase costs.***

To date, we have not accepted any federal grants or other monies. The acceptance of federal monies would make the Company and its operations subject to continued compliance with various federal regulations to which the Company is not currently subject. The imposition of any additional federal regulations as a result of accepting any federal monies could delay timing of the expected completion of our Projects and increase our costs. Any such delays or increased costs could harm our business and operations.

***Changes in tax laws could have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flow, results of operations or financial conditions.***

The tax regimes we are subject to or operate under, including income and non-income taxes, are unsettled and may be subject to significant change. Changes in tax laws, regulations, or rulings, or changes in interpretations of existing laws and regulations, could materially affect our financial position and results of operations.

For example, the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or Tax Act, made broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including changes to U.S. federal tax rates, additional limitations on the deductibility of interest, both positive and negative changes to the utilization of future NOL carryforwards, and allowing for the expensing of certain capital expenditures. The 2020 Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, or CARES Act, modified certain provisions of the Tax Act. In addition, on August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, or IR Act, among other provisions, imposes a 15% minimum tax on the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations and a 1% excise tax on corporate stock repurchases by U.S. publicly traded corporations and certain U.S. subsidiaries of non-U.S. publicly traded corporations, as well as significant enhancements of U.S. tax incentives relating to climate and energy investments. The exact impact of the Tax Act, the CARES Act and the IR Act for future years is difficult to quantify, but these changes could materially affect our effective tax rate in future periods, in addition to any changes made by new tax legislation.

As we expand the scale of our business activities, changes to the taxation of our activities could increase our overall effective tax rate, increase the amount of taxes imposed on our business, and harm our financial position. Such changes may also apply retroactively to our historical operations and result in taxes greater than the amounts estimated and recorded in our financial statements.

#### **Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Technology**

***If we infringe, or are accused of infringing, the intellectual property rights of third parties, it may increase our costs or prevent us from being able to commercialize new products.***

There is a risk that we may infringe, or may be accused of infringing, the proprietary rights of third parties under patents and pending patent applications belonging to third parties that may exist in the United States and elsewhere in the world that relate to our rare earth products and processes. Because the patent application process can take several years to complete, there may be currently pending applications that may later result in issued patents that cover our products and processes. In addition, our products and processes may infringe existing patents.

Defending ourselves against third-party claims, including litigation in particular, would be costly and time consuming and would divert management's attention from our business, which could lead to delays in the completion of our Projects and our downstream expansion plans. If third parties are successful in their claims, we might have to pay substantial damages or take other actions that are adverse to our business. As a result of intellectual property infringement claims, or to avoid potential claims, we might:

- be prohibited from, or delayed in, selling or licensing some of our products or using some of our processes unless the patent holder licenses the patent to us, which it is not required to do;
- be required to pay substantial royalties or grant a cross license to our patents to another patent holder; or
- be required to redesign a product or process so it does not infringe a third party's patent, which may not be possible or could require substantial funds and time.

In addition, we could be subject to claims that our employees, or we, have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of third parties.

If we are unable to resolve claims that may be brought against us by third parties related to their intellectual property rights on terms acceptable to us, we may be precluded from offering some of our products or using some of our processes.

***We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property rights. If we fail to adequately enforce or defend our intellectual property rights, our business may be harmed.***

Much of the technology used in the markets in which we compete is protected by patents and trade secrets, and our commercial success will depend in significant part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and trade secret protection for our products and methods. To compete in these markets, we rely or may rely on a combination of trade secret protection, nondisclosure and licensing agreements, patents and trademarks to establish and protect our proprietary intellectual property rights, including our proprietary rare earth oxide and magnet production processes that are not currently patented. Our intellectual property rights may be challenged or infringed upon by third parties or we may be unable to maintain, renew or enter into new license agreements with third-party owners of intellectual property on reasonable terms. In addition, our intellectual property may be subject to infringement or other unauthorized use outside of the United States. In such case, our ability to protect our intellectual property rights by legal recourse or otherwise may be limited, particularly in countries where laws or enforcement practices are undeveloped or do not recognize or protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the United States. Unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights or our inability to preserve existing intellectual property rights could adversely impact our competitive position and results of operations. The loss of our patents, if and once received, could reduce the value of the related products. In addition, the cost to litigate infringements of our patents (if and once received) or other intellectual property, or the cost to defend ourselves against patent or other intellectual property infringement actions by others, could be substantial and, if incurred, could materially affect our business and financial condition.

Proprietary trade secrets and unpatented know-how are also very important to our business. We rely on trade secrets to protect certain aspects of our technology, especially where we do not believe that patent protection is appropriate or obtainable. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. Our employees, consultants, contractors, outside scientific collaborators and other advisors may unintentionally or willfully disclose our confidential information to competitors, and confidentiality agreements may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of confidential or proprietary information. Enforcing a claim that a third party illegally obtained and is using our trade secrets is expensive and time consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. Moreover, our competitors may independently develop equivalent knowledge, methods and know-how. Failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position.

***We are dependent upon information technology systems, which are subject to cyber threats, disruption, damage and failure. Any unauthorized access to, disclosure, or theft of personal information we gather, store, or use could harm our reputation and subject us to claims or litigation. Further, a failure of our information technology and data security infrastructure could adversely affect our business and operations.***

We maintain information necessary to conduct our businesses, including confidential and proprietary information as well as personal information regarding our customers and employees, in digital form. We also use computer systems to deliver our products and services and operate our businesses. Data maintained in digital form is subject to the risk of unauthorized access, modification, exfiltration, destruction or denial of access and our computer systems are subject to cyberattacks that may result in disruptions in service. We use many third-party systems and software, which are also subject to supply chain and other cyberattacks. We attempt to develop and maintain information security programs to identify and mitigate cyber risks but the development and maintenance of these programs is costly and requires ongoing monitoring and updating as technology changes and efforts to overcome security measures become more sophisticated. Accordingly, despite our efforts, the risk of unauthorized access, modification, exfiltration, destruction or denial of access with respect to data or systems and other cybersecurity attacks cannot be eliminated entirely, and the risks associated with a potentially material incident remain. In addition, we provide some confidential, proprietary and personal information to third parties in certain cases when it is necessary to pursue business objectives. While

we obtain assurances that these third parties will protect this information and, where we believe appropriate, monitor the protections employed by these third parties, there is a risk the confidentiality of data held by third parties may be compromised.

If our information or cyber security systems or data are compromised in a material way, our ability to conduct our businesses may be impaired, we may lose profitable opportunities or the value of those opportunities may be diminished and, as described above, we may lose revenue as a result of unlicensed use of our intellectual property. If personal information of our customers or employees is misappropriated, our reputation with our customers and employees may be damaged, resulting in loss of business or morale, and we may incur costs to remediate possible harm to our customers and employees or damages arising from litigation and/or to pay fines or take other action with respect to judicial or regulatory actions arising out of the incident. Insurance we obtain may not cover losses or damages associated with such attacks or events.

We rely on various information technology systems. These systems remain vulnerable to disruption, damage or failure from a variety of sources, including, but not limited to, errors by employees or contractors, computer viruses, cyberattacks, including phishing, ransomware, and similar malware, misappropriation of data by outside parties, and various other threats. Techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to or sabotage our systems are under continuous and rapid evolution, and we may be unable to detect efforts to disrupt our data and systems in advance. Breaches and unauthorized access carry the potential to cause losses of assets or production, operational delays, equipment failure that could cause other risks to be realized, inaccurate recordkeeping, or disclosure of confidential information, any of which could result in financial losses and regulatory or legal exposure, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We may incur material losses relating to cyberattacks or other information security breaches in the future. Our risk and exposure to these matters cannot be fully mitigated because of, among other things, the evolving nature of these threats. As such threats continue to evolve, we may be required to expend additional resources to modify or enhance any protective measures or to investigate and remediate any security vulnerabilities.

#### **Risks Related to our Securities.**

*The Certificate of Designation for our Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock and the Preferred Investor Warrants each contain “full ratchet” anti-dilution provisions applicable to the conversion price and exercise price, respectively, which may result in a greater number of shares of Common Stock being issued upon conversions or exercises in the case of the Series A Preferred Stock and the Preferred Investor Warrants than if the conversions or exercises were effected at the conversion price or exercise price in effect currently.*

The Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock (the “Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation”) for our Series A Preferred Stock contains “full ratchet” anti-dilution provisions applicable to the conversion prices used in voluntary conversions of Series A Preferred Stock by the holders thereof which provisions require the lowering of the applicable conversion price, as then in effect, to the purchase price of equity or equity-linked securities issued in subsequent offerings at prices less than \$10.00 per share. The exercise price of the Preferred Investor Warrants was \$12.00 per share of Common Stock, subject to the same anti-dilution and other adjustments as the Series A Preferred Stock. On May 2, 2025, in connection with the closing of the May 2025 PIPE, the conversion price of the Series A Preferred Stock, and the exercise price of the Preferred Investor Warrants, were reduced to \$7.00 per share. When the exercise price of the Preferred Investor Warrants is reduced, the number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased upon exercise of such Preferred Investor Warrants is increased proportionately, so that after such adjustment, the aggregate exercise price payable thereunder for the adjusted number of shares of Common Stock is the same as the aggregate exercise price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment.

If in the future, while any of our Series A Preferred Stock or Preferred Investor Warrants are outstanding, we issue securities at an effective Common Stock purchase price that is less than the applicable conversion price of our Series A Preferred Stock or exercise price of our Preferred Investor Warrants, as then in effect, we will be required, subject to certain limitations and adjustments as provided in the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation and the Preferred Investor Warrants, to further reduce the relevant conversion price, which, in the case of the Series A Preferred Stock or Preferred Investor Warrants, will result in a greater number of shares of Common Stock being issuable upon conversion or exercise of the Series A Preferred Stock or Preferred Investor Warrants, as applicable, which in turn

will have a greater dilutive effect on our stockholders, in the case of the Series A Preferred Stock or Preferred Investor Warrants. Further, because the Series A Preferred Stock votes, together with the Common Stock, on an as-converted basis, a reduction in the conversion price will immediately dilute the voting interest of our Common Stock, even if the Series A Preferred Stock is not converted. The potential for such additional issuances may depress the price of our Common Stock regardless of our business performance. We may find it more difficult to raise additional equity capital while any of our Series A Preferred Stock or Preferred Investor Warrants are outstanding.

Further, it is possible that we will not have a sufficient number of available shares to satisfy the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock and exercise of the Preferred Investor Warrants if the applicable conversion price or exercise price is reduced. If we do not have a sufficient number of available shares for such conversions or exercises, we will be required to increase our authorized shares, which may not be possible and will be time consuming and expensive.

***Delaware law and our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions, that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.***

The provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the DGCL summarized below may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that you might consider in your best interest, including an attempt that might result in your receipt of a premium over the market price for your shares of Common Stock.

Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain certain provisions that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our board of directors and that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a future takeover or change in control of us unless such takeover or change in control is approved by our board of directors.

These provisions include:

- ***Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock.*** The authorized but unissued shares of our preferred stock will be available for future issuance without stockholder approval. These additional shares may be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of our preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of a majority of Common Stock by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.
- ***No Cumulative Voting for Directors.*** The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our Certificate of Incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, the holders of our Common Stock representing a majority of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of our capital stock will be able to elect all of the directors then standing for election.
- ***Quorum.*** Our Bylaws provide that at all meetings of our board of directors, a majority of the Whole Board (as defined therein) will constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.
- ***Action by Written Consent.*** Any action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders and may not be effected by any consent in lieu of a meeting of stockholders by such holders; provided, however, that any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of our preferred stock, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more other such series, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, to the extent expressly so provided by the applicable certificate(s) of designation relating to such series of preferred stock.
- ***Special Meetings of Stockholders.*** Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that, except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of any series of our preferred stock, special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time only by or at the direction of the Chair of our board of directors or by a resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of directors that we would have if there were no vacancies on our board of directors, but such special meetings may not be called by stockholders or any other person or persons.

- *Advance Notice Procedures.* Our Bylaws establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of the stockholders, and for stockholder nominations of persons for election to our board of directors to be brought before an annual or special meeting of stockholders. Stockholders at an annual meeting will only be able to consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of our board of directors or by a stockholder who was a stockholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has given our secretary timely written notice, in proper form, of the stockholder's intention to bring that business or nomination before the meeting. Although our Bylaws do not give the board of directors the power to approve or disapprove stockholder nominations of candidates or proposals regarding other business to be conducted at a special or annual meeting, as applicable, our Bylaws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

***The requirements of being a public company in the U.S. may strain our resources and divert management's attention, and the increases in legal, accounting and compliance expenses that result from being a public company in the U.S. may be greater than we anticipate.***

Requirements associated with being a public company in the United States requires significant resources and management attention. We are subject to certain reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and the other rules and regulations of the SEC, and Nasdaq. We are also subject to various other regulatory requirements, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. These rules and regulations have increased our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs and have made some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, these rules and regulations have made it, and may continue to make it, more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain directors' and officers' liability insurance, which could make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors. In addition, as a public company we are required to provide a report from management on our internal control over financial reporting that includes an assessment of the effectiveness of these controls. Internal control over financial reporting has inherent limitations, including human error, the possibility that controls could be circumvented or become inadequate because of changed conditions and fraud. Because of these inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting might not prevent or detect all misstatements. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud and errors in our financial statements, our reputation and operating results could be materially adversely affected. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we will incur as a public company or the timing of such costs. In addition, complying with rules and regulations and the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies requires substantial attention from our senior management, which could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business. These cost increases and the diversion of management's attention could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. We are also hiring additional personnel to support our financial reporting function and may face challenges in doing so.

***If we do not meet the expectations of investors or securities analysts, the market price of our securities may decline.***

If we do not meet the expectations of investors or securities analysts, the market price of our securities may decline. The trading price of shares of our Common Stock following the Business Combination has been volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. Inflationary pressures, increases in interest rates and other adverse economic and market forces may contribute to potential downward pressures in the trading price of shares of Common Stock. Additionally, any of the risk factors discussed in this prospectus could have a material adverse effect on your investment, and shares of Common Stock may trade at prices significantly below the price you paid for them. In such circumstances, the trading price of shares of Common Stock may not recover and may experience a further decline.

Broad market and industry factors may materially harm the market price of shares of Common Stock irrespective of our operating performance. The stock market in general, and Nasdaq specifically, has experienced extreme volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. As a result of this volatility, you may not be able to sell your securities at or above the price at which they were acquired. A loss of investor confidence in the market for the stocks of other companies which investors perceive to be similar to us could depress our share price regardless of our business, prospects, financial conditions or results of operations. A decline in the market price of our securities also could adversely affect our ability to issue additional securities and our ability to obtain additional financing in the future.

***The Preferred Investor Warrants may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Common Stock.***

The Company has outstanding Preferred Investor Warrants exercisable for an aggregate of 3,206,029 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment, at a current exercise price of \$7.00, subject to adjustment. Such Preferred Investor Warrants, if and when exercised, will increase the number of issued and outstanding shares and may reduce the market price of the Common Stock.

***Our Certificate of Incorporation provides, subject to limited exceptions, that the courts of the State of Delaware are the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.***

Our Certificate of Incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in our name, actions against directors, officers and employees for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if that court does not have jurisdiction, a state court located within the State of Delaware or the federal district court for the District of Delaware. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation. In addition, our Certificate of Incorporation provides that this choice of forum does not apply to any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. Finally, our Certificate of Incorporation provides that federal district courts of the United States are the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

While the Delaware Supreme Court has upheld provisions of the certificates of incorporation of other Delaware corporations that are similar to the exclusive forum provision in our Certificate of Incorporation, a court of a state other than the State of Delaware could decide that such provisions are not enforceable under the laws of that state.

The choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our Certificate of Incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

***We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management's attention.***

The share price of our Common Stock may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Litigation of this type could result in substantial costs and diversion of management's attention and resources, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Any adverse determination in litigation could also subject us to significant liabilities.

***As an "emerging growth company," we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to "emerging growth companies" will make our Common Stock less attractive to investors.***

As an "emerging growth company," we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies, including not being required to obtain an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting from our independent registered public accounting firm pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards, which we have elected to do.

We cannot predict if investors will find our Common Stock less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our Common Stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active market for our Common Stock, our share price may be more volatile and the price at which our securities trade could be less than if we did not use these exemptions.

## Risks Related to the Expected U.S. Government Transaction

***The Expected U.S. Government Transaction is currently contemplated pursuant to a non-binding letter of intent and remains subject to the negotiation and execution of definitive documentation, satisfaction of conditions precedent, and final government approvals, and there can be no assurance that such documentation will be executed or that the collaboration will be consummated on the anticipated terms or at all.***

The Letter of Intent for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is non-binding and remains subject to negotiation and execution of Definitive Agreements, satisfaction of conditions precedent, and final government approvals. There can be no assurance that:

- the Letter of Intent will result in Definitive Agreements, or if Definitive Agreements are reached, that the Expected U.S. Government Transaction will be made on the terms anticipated by the Letter of Intent;
- we will be able to satisfy the conditions precedent to entering into Definitive Agreements for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction; or
- that final government approvals will be obtained for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction on the terms anticipated by the Letter of Intent or at all.

***The Expected U.S. Government Transaction is expected to be funded in phases over time and is subject to the Company achieving milestones, and there can be no assurance that such milestones will be achieved on the expected timeline or at all.***

The Letter of Intent for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction provides, and the Definitive Agreements for such collaboration will provide, that the grant and debt financing from the government will be released to us in phases over time subject to our achievement of specified business milestones related to the development of the Round Top deposit, development and expansion of processing and separation facilities, development and expansion of metal making and strip casting facilities, development and expansion of the magnet manufacturing facility, and obtaining additional equity and debt financing. There are four milestones related to Round Top with targeted achievement dates from December 2026 to December 2028: design, scale-up and completion of a definitive feasibility study; early works; solvent extraction; and completion of construction. There are two milestones related to our metal making and strip casting facilities with targeted achievement dates from March 2027 to December 2027: supply, technical feasibility, and construction; and qualification for production and commercialization. There are four milestones related to the development and expansion of our magnet manufacturing facilities with targeted achievement dates from June 2026 to March 2028: initial production capability and demand validation; and incremental production capability and demand validation. In addition, we will be required to obtain additional financing to meet an estimated \$4.1 billion of required capex and to obtain a \$250 million revolving credit facility by December 31, 2026.

There can be no assurance that such milestones will be achieved on the expected timeline, or at all. If we are unable to meet such milestones, the corresponding funding will not be released to us. Our satisfaction of any given milestone, and receipt of the associated funding, does not guarantee that we will be able to meet any subsequent milestones. Further, our satisfaction of one or more milestones for one project, does not guarantee that we will be able to meet any milestones for the other projects. Construction, development, and expansion of our planned facilities and projects are subject to risks of delays, cost overruns, supply chain disruptions, labor availability constraints, permitting challenges, and other execution risks, which could increase required capital, delay milestone achievement, and adversely affect our financial condition and project economics.

If we do not receive the financing contemplated by the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, or any part of it, due to delays in meeting or failure to meet one or more milestones, our ability to fund our current operations and implement our business plan and strategy will be affected, and we may be required to reduce the scope of our operations and scale back our exploration, development and mining programs unless we are able to obtain alternative financing. Any curtailment of business operations would have a material negative effect on operating results and the value of our outstanding securities.

In addition, if we are unable to meet certain final milestones within two years of the target completion dates, any funding released to us prior to that date will be subject to clawback, which would adversely affect our liquidity, capital resources, and project economics.

***While we may execute Definitive Agreements with the government and receive funding thereafter, there can be no assurances that the authorization and continued support for the transactions contemplated by the Definitive Agreements will not be modified, challenged or impaired in the future, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operation.***

We expect to enter into Definitive Agreements for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction on substantially the terms set forth in the Letter of Intent. However, given the heightened sensitivity and complexity of contracting with a government entity, particularly in a high profile industry implicating national security, there can be no assurances that terms of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, including the Definitive Agreements once executed, will not be modified, challenged or impaired in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. We believe there are multiple factors that may contribute to this uncertainty, including, but not limited to, the interpretation of current and future, and enactment of future, federal and international laws, regulations, administrative actions and rulings, and interpretations and changes to interpretations thereof, whether by a court or within the legislative or executive branches of the federal government; our ability to comply with any conditions or other requirements imposed by such laws, regulations, actions and rulings, and changes thereto; a determination by the legislative, judicial, or executive branches of the federal government that any aspect of Expected U.S. Government Transaction, or the related Definitive Agreements, was unauthorized, void, or voidable; future changes in federal administration and related executive and legislative priorities; the continued availability of Congressional appropriations and Department of Commerce funding; geopolitical developments; and the legal and strategic challenges associated with enforcing the obligations of and seeking performance from a government counterparty, especially in conjunction with the unique defenses and remedies available to the federal government. Furthermore, while the Department of Commerce is expected to be contractually bound under the Definitive Agreements, if reached, for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, no other agency, office or branch of the federal government has made any assurances or will have any obligations under the such Definitive Agreements to actively support, accede to or refrain from challenging, investigating or otherwise impeding the commitments and obligations of the parties to the Definitive Agreements, whether now or in the future. The Expected U.S. Government Transaction may also be challenged by other third parties and are subject to the risk of litigation, both the cost and result of which could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

***Future funding will be required to meet milestones. Our ability to raise additional equity or debt financing may be adversely affected by market conditions, interest rates, investor risk appetite, or macroeconomic factors beyond our control.***

Our business plan requires significant additional capital, which may include equity and/or debt financing, beyond the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, and our ability to obtain such capital will depend on market conditions and its operating performance, and may result in higher costs of capital, increased leverage, or dilution to existing stockholders. As a condition of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, we will be required to obtain additional financing to meet estimated \$4.1 billion of required capex and to establish a \$250 million revolving credit facility by December 31, 2026. Depending on the type and terms of any financing we pursue, stockholders' rights and the value of their investment in our common stock could be reduced. Any additional equity financing will dilute shareholdings. If the issuance of new securities results in diminished rights to holders of common stock, the market price of our common stock could be negatively impacted. New or additional debt financing, if available, may involve restrictions on financing and operating activities. Interest on such debt would increase costs and negatively impact operating results. In addition, as the debt financing component of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction will be secured, issue secured debt, the government will have a claim to our assets that would be prior to the rights of shareholders until the debt is paid. This may make it more difficult for us to raise additional debt financing on attractive terms, or at all.

If we are unable to obtain additional financing, as needed, at competitive rates, our ability to fund our current operations and implement our business plan and strategy will be affected, and we would be required to reduce the scope of our operations and scale back our exploration, development and mining programs. There is, however, no guarantee that we will be able to secure any additional funding or be able to secure funding which will provide us with sufficient funds to meet its objectives, which may adversely affect our business and financial position. Certain market disruptions may increase our cost of borrowing or affect our ability to access one or more financial markets. Such market disruptions could result from:

- adverse economic conditions, including inflationary factors and recessionary fears;
- adverse general capital market conditions, including rising interest rates;

- poor performance and health of the metals and neo magnets industry in general;
- bankruptcy or financial distress of metals or neo magnet companies or marketers;
- significant decrease in the demand for metals or neo magnets; or
- adverse regulatory actions that affect our exploration and construction plans or the use of our current and planned products generally.

***Revenues, EBITDA, Free Cash Flows, capacity and production targets are illustrative and are based on assumptions regarding the execution of our operational plans, including production volumes, ramp timing, operating performance and pricing. In addition, target revenues, EBITDA and Free Cash Flows are based on assumed pricing and costs used in our business plan.***

We have set certain targets for Revenues, EBITDA, Free Cash Flows, capacity and production. Such targets were prepared based on numerous variables and assumptions which are inherently uncertain and may be beyond our control and exclude, among other things, transaction-related expenses. There are significant risks associated with the assumptions used in developing such targets. Investors should make their own assessment of the reasonableness and risks of the assumptions made by management. Operational execution, and the achievement of financial, capacity and production targets, are inherently uncertain and actual results may differ materially. Important factors that may affect actual results and results of our operations, or could lead to such targets not being achieved on the timeframe specified, or at all include, but are not limited to: changing content consumption patterns, an evolving competitive landscape, successful management and retention of key personnel and artistic talent, unexpected expenses and general economic conditions. As such, these targets may be inaccurate and should not be relied upon as an indicator of actual past or future results. There can be no assurance that we will achieve its targets even if we complete our planned capital expenditures.

***Because the government will keep 100% of the equity securities that it is receiving whether or not the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is funded in full or at all, if all or part of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is not funded for any reason, or if the funding is received but subsequently clawed back, and the effective dilution of our other equity holders will be increased materially.***

Pursuant to the Letter of Intent, as a condition to entry into Definitive Agreements for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, we will be required to issue approximately 16.1 million shares of Common Stock and a warrant to purchase approximately 17.6 million shares of Common Stock with an exercise price per share of \$17.17 and a 10-year exercise period. The warrant will be exercisable at any time and from time to time for a term of ten years. As these issuances are being made at an implied price of \$17.17 per share, existing common stockholders will experience substantial dilution of their ownership positions. Further, the government's anticipated equity position in us reduces the voting and other governance rights of stockholders and may limit potential future transactions that may be beneficial to stockholders.

Under the Letter of Intent, the government will retain 100% of such equity securities whether or not the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is funded in full or at all, if all or part of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction is not funded for any reason, or if the funding is received but subsequently clawed back, and the effective dilution to our other equity holders will be increased materially.

In addition, the sale of a substantial number of shares of Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, including of the shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant, could depress the market price of the Common Stock and could impair its ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that sales may have on the prevailing market price of our Common Stock.

***The financial, tax and accounting treatment of the government contemplated by the Definitive Agreements remains uncertain and subject to change.***

Given both the novelty and complexity of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, and the ongoing negotiation of Definitive Agreements, our initial analysis of the financial, tax and accounting implications of its commitments and obligations in connection with the Expected U.S. Government Transaction has not been completed and may take considerable time and require significant attention from management. Additionally, no assurance can be provided that this initial assessment will not require adjustment or amendment over time due to changes in tax law or regulations, accounting practices and requirements and unforeseen developments in the course of performing under the Definitive Agreements, particularly with respect characterization of payments received from the Department of Commerce, among other considerations. The Definitive Agreements for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction are also expected to be highly integrated, and certain of the obligations under each agreement are expected to contingent upon or impacted by the terms and obligations of the others. If one or more of such agreements, or one or more elements of the transactions, were to be altered, amended or terminated, management would need to assess the financial, tax and accounting implications of such changes, which could be significant, together with any related remedies available to us and the present condition of our business and operations. We are unable to predict, and may not be able to anticipate, either these changes or the impact thereof. Any of the foregoing may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations, including, but not limited to, material changes to our financial outlook, recharacterizations, restatements or other modifications of our financial statements or adjustments to previously provided estimates or guidance.

***The Definitive Agreements are expected to contain affirmative and negative covenants that may restrict our ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to take actions management believes are important to our long-term strategy.***

The Definitive Agreements for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction are expected to contain affirmative covenants requiring us to take certain actions and negative covenants restricting our ability to take certain actions.

In addition, the Expected U.S. Government Transaction will be subject to comprehensive, ongoing reporting and disclosure obligations, including financial, operational, cybersecurity, and supply chain information. We also may be required to comply with evolving national security “guardrails,” including restrictions on expansion, collaboration, or technology transfer involving certain foreign entities and restrictions on operations, capital allocation, indebtedness, or strategic transactions. These requirements may be subject to broad or changing interpretation, and any violations of such requirements, whether due to administrative error or misunderstanding, could result in suspension, clawback, or termination of funding. Further, the government may require rights to certain intellectual property or data developed with government funding, which could affect our ability to commercialize or protect proprietary technology and information.

Compliance with the affirmative and negative covenants contained in the Definitive Agreements could restrict our ability to take actions that management believes are important to its long-term strategy. If strategic transactions we wish to undertake are prohibited by the Definitive Agreements, our ability to execute its long-term strategy could be materially adversely affected, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on its business, prospects, financial condition, or results of operations. For example, any requirement to obtain government approval or consent, or to provide notification, could delay or limit future financings, mergers, acquisitions, or asset dispositions.

***Given the scarcity of U.S. precedents for transactions such as those contemplated under the Expected U.S. Government Transaction and the government becoming a significant stockholder of the Company, we may experience other adverse consequences resulting from the potential announcement or completion of the Expected U.S. Government Transaction.***

Given the scarcity of recent U.S. precedents for transactions such as those contemplated by Expected U.S. Government Transaction and of the government becoming a significant stockholder of the Company, it is difficult to foresee all the potential consequences. Among other things, there could be adverse reactions, immediately or over time, from investors, employees, customers, suppliers, other business or commercial partners, foreign governments or competitors. There may also be litigation related to the transaction or otherwise and increased public or political scrutiny with respect to the Company.

## Risks Related to this Offering by the Selling Stockholders

*Sales, or the perception of sales, of our Common Stock, including those registered in this registration statement and those we have registered in separate registration statements, by us or our existing securityholders could dilute existing stockholders and cause the market price for our Common Stock to decline.*

The sale of substantial amounts of shares of our Common Stock could dilute existing security holders and such sales, or the perception that such sales could occur, could harm the prevailing market price of the Common Stock. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

The sale of all or a portion of the securities being offered in this prospectus could result in a significant decline in the public trading price of our securities.

In particular, previous registration statements have covered our primary issuance of up to 37,514,143 shares of Common Stock consisting of: (i) up to 15,653,227 shares of Common Stock that are or may become issuable by us upon the exercise of certain Preferred Investor Warrants, assuming solely for this purpose that the exercise price of such Preferred Investor Warrants is \$1.00 per share and the number of shares underlying such Preferred Investor Warrants is 15,653,227, which amount represents a good-faith estimate of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may become issuable upon exercise of such Preferred Investor Warrants, (ii) up to 10,000,000 Earnout Shares that are issuable by us to Eligible Stockholders upon the occurrence of specified events pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement for no additional consideration and (iii) up to 11,860,916 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of 695,989 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, and assuming solely for this purpose that the conversion price of such Series A Preferred Stock is \$1.00, which amount represents a good-faith estimate of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may become issuable upon conversion of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

As a result of our registration statement that has previously been declared effective, all 37,514,143 shares of Common Stock registered for primary issuance would be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act by persons other than our “affiliates.”

Further, as a result of the effectiveness of previous registration statements, after giving effect to transactions after the effective date of such registration statements up to January 28, 2026, the selling securityholders named thereunder (the “Selling Securityholders”) can sell up to 62,169,149 shares of Common Stock, constituting approximately 28.5% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, or approximately 43.9% of our publicly held shares of Common Stock, as of January 28, 2026, which includes up to 58,036,300 shares of Common Stock held by or issuable to certain holders entitled to resale registration rights pursuant to the March Registration Rights Agreement or other agreements, including: (a) 21,621,988 shares of Common Stock held by certain Selling Securityholders who are former members of USARE OpCo received in exchange for common units (or securities exercisable or convertible into common units) of USARE OpCo as consideration in the Merger pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement; (b) 3,125,000 shares of Common Stock held by the Sponsor received upon conversion of 3,125,000 Founder Shares which were initially acquired for approximately \$0.004 per share, as a result of the Domestication; (c) up to 11,860,916 shares of Common Stock issuable to certain Selling Securityholders upon conversion of 695,989 shares of Series A Preferred Stock which were issued in exchange for USARE Class A Convertible Preferred Units of USARE OpCo as consideration in the Merger pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, taking into account for this purpose, payment-in-kind dividends through March 12, 2028 and assuming, solely for this purpose a conversion price of such Series A Preferred Stock of \$1.00, which amount represents a good-faith estimate of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may become issuable upon conversion of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock; (d) up to 9,985,296 shares of Common Stock issuable to certain Selling Securityholders upon exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants which were issued in exchange for USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrants of USARE OpCo as consideration in the Merger pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, assuming solely for this purpose, that the exercise price of such Preferred Investor Warrants is \$1.00 per share and the number of shares underlying such Preferred Investor Warrants is 9,985,296, which amount represents a good-faith estimate of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may become issuable upon exercise of such Preferred Investor Warrants; (e) up to 9,004,248 shares of Common Stock issuable to certain Selling Securityholders upon (I) conversion of 397,314 shares of Series A Preferred Stock purchased by certain investors at the closing of the Business Combination (the “Closing PIPE Investors”) and (II) conversion

of 131,048 shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued to Michael Blitzer at Closing in exchange for forgiveness of 50% of the Convertible Promissory Note, taking into account for this purpose, payment-in-kind dividends through March 12, 2028 and assuming, solely for this purpose a conversion price of such Series A Preferred Stock of \$1.00, which amount represents a good faith estimate of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may become issuable upon conversion of such Series A Preferred Stock; (f) up to 1,402,352 shares of Common Stock issuable to certain Selling Securityholders upon exercise of certain Preferred Investor Warrants, assuming solely for this purpose, that the exercise price of such Preferred Investor Warrants is \$1.00 per share and the number of shares underlying such Preferred Investor Warrants is 1,402,352, which amount represents a good-faith estimate of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may become issuable upon exercise of such Preferred Investor Warrants; and (g) 877,500 shares of Common Stock issued to CCM pursuant to the CCM Arrangements; and (ii) up to 4,132,849 Earnout Shares issuable to certain Selling Securityholders, including (a) 4,032,849 Earnout Shares issuable to former members of USARE OpCo and (b) 100,000 Earnout Shares issuable to CCM, upon the occurrence of specified events pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, for no additional consideration.

Further, we filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-290723) (the "September 2025 PIPE Registration Statement") to satisfy our obligations under the September 2025 PIPE Registration Rights Agreement to register the resale by the selling stockholder named therein, of up to 8,333,333 shares of Common Stock. After giving effect to transactions after the effective date of such registration statements up to January 28, 2026, up to 6,056,710 shares of Common Stock may still be sold by the selling stockholder named therein, constituting approximately 2.8% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, or approximately 4.3% of our publicly held shares of Common Stock, as of January 28, 2026. The September 2025 PIPE Registration Statement became effective on October 27, 2025.

Upon the effectiveness of this registration statement, the Selling Stockholders will be able to sell up to 76,311,179 shares of Common Stock, constituting approximately 35.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, or approximately 53.9% of our publicly held shares of Common Stock, as of January 28, 2026.

In the case of the above mentioned registration statements, depending on the price, the public stockholders may have paid significantly more than the selling securityholders for any Common Stock they may have purchased in the open market based on variable market price. All of the securities offered pursuant to each such registration statement may be resold for so long as the applicable registration statement and prospectus are available for use.

The securities being offered in this prospectus or pursuant to the prospectuses in the other registration statements described above could result in a significant decline in the public trading price of our securities. Despite such a decline in the public trading price, some of the selling securityholders may still experience a positive rate of return on the securities they purchased due to the price at which such securityholders initially purchased the securities. See the sections of this prospectus entitled "*Selling Stockholders*," "*Risks Related to our Securities — The Certificate of Designation for our Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock and the Preferred Investor Warrants each contain "full ratchet" anti-dilution provisions applicable to the conversion price and exercise price, respectively, which may result in a greater number of shares of Common Stock being issued upon conversions or exercises in the case of Series A Preferred Stock and the Preferred Investor Warrants than if the conversions or exercises were effected at the conversion price or exercise price in effect currently,*" and "*Certain existing stockholders, including the Selling Stockholders, purchased or may purchase, Common Stock at a price below the current trading price of such Common Stock, and may experience a positive rate of return based on the current trading price. Future investors in the Company may not experience a similar rate of return.*" for additional information on potential dilution as a result of the securities held by the Selling Stockholders and certain other securityholders entitled to registration rights and the potential profits the Selling Stockholders and such other securityholders may experience.

In addition, the shares of our Common Stock reserved for future issuance under the Equity Incentive Plan will become eligible for sale in the public market once those shares are issued, subject to provisions relating to various vesting agreements, lock-up agreements and, in some cases, limitations on volume and manner of sale by affiliates under Rule 144, as applicable. The number of shares reserved for future issuance under the Equity Incentive Plan plus the number of shares underlying awards made under the Equity Incentive Plan equals 13,000,000 shares of Common Stock. We have filed a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register shares of our Common

Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our Common Stock issued pursuant to our equity incentive plans. Such Form S-8 registration statement automatically became effective upon filing. Accordingly, shares registered under such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market.

***Certain existing stockholders, including the Selling Stockholders, acquired or may acquire, Common Stock at a price, or implied price, below the trading price of such Common Stock as of the date of this registration statement, and may experience a positive rate of return based on the current trading price. Future investors in the Company may not experience a similar rate of return.***

The Selling Stockholders acquired the Resale Shares at an implied price lower than market prices as of the date of this registration statement and may therefore experience a positive rate of return on their investment, even if our public stockholders experience a negative rate of return on their investment. As a result, the Selling Stockholders are able to recognize a greater return on their investment than stockholders that acquired their Common Stock in the public market at market prices as of the date of this registration statement. Furthermore, the Selling Stockholders may earn a positive rate of return even if the price of our Common Stock declines. As a result, the Selling Stockholders may be willing to sell their respective shares at a price less than stockholders that acquired their Common Stock in the public market or at higher prices than the price paid by the Selling Stockholders, the sale of which would result in the Selling Stockholders realizing a significant gain even if other stockholders experience a negative rate of return. For example, based on the closing price of our Common Stock of \$26.35 on January 27, 2026, the Sellers would experience a potential profit of up to approximately \$11.51 per share and the PIPE Investors would experience a potential profit of up to approximately \$4.85 per share.

In addition, the selling securityholders named in the registration statements described above purchased their respective securities at prices lower than current market prices and may therefore experience a positive rate of return on their investment, even if our public securityholders experience a negative rate of return on their investment. As a result, such securityholders are able to recognize a greater return on their investment than stockholders acquired in the public market. In particular, even though the closing price of our Common Stock on December 4, 2025 was \$17.48, certain of such securityholders are able to recognize a positive return even if the price of our Common Stock subsequently declines significantly, including below the \$10.00 offering price of the units offered in the Inflection Point IPO. Furthermore, such securityholders may earn a positive rate of return even if the price of our Common Stock declines significantly. As a result, such securityholders may be willing to sell their securities at a price less than stockholders that acquired their Common Stock in the public market or at higher prices than the price paid by such securityholders, the sale of which would result in the securityholder realizing a significant gain even if other stockholders experience a negative rate of return. For example, in connection with Inflection Point IPO, the Sponsor paid an aggregate of \$25,000, or approximately \$0.004 per share, for an aggregate of 6,250,000 Founder Shares that were converted to shares of Common Stock in connection with the Domestication. Even if our trading price declines significantly, the selling securityholders, including the Sponsor and its members, may still have an incentive to sell shares of Common Stock because they purchased the shares at prices lower than the public investors or the current trading price of our Common Stock. For example, based on the closing price of our Common Stock of \$26.35 on January 27, 2026, the Sponsor would experience a potential profit of up to approximately \$26.35 per share on the shares of Common Stock received in exchange for Founder Shares.

The following table includes information relating to securities that we have registered for resale under prior registration statements, including the purchase price each category of selling securityholder named therein paid for its securities and the potential profit relating to such securities. The following table is in part based off our internal records, is for illustrative purposes only, and the number of securities offered column reflects transactions after the effective date of such registration statements up to December 4, 2025. The table should not be relied upon for any purpose outside of its

[Table of Contents](#)

illustrative nature. Stockholders who purchased our Common Stock on Nasdaq following the Business Combination may not experience a similar rate of return on the securities they purchased due to differences in the purchase prices they paid and the trading price of our Common Stock when they elect to sell.

Category	Number of Securities Offered	Effective Purchase Price per Offered Security	Potential Profit per Offered Security <sup>(1)</sup>
Shares Issued to Former USARE Members	21,621,988	\$ 0.43 – 2.81	\$ 23.54 – 25.92
Founder Shares	3,125,000	\$ 0.004	\$ 26.35
Shares Issuable upon Conversion of Series A Preferred Stock issued to Former USARE Members At Current Conversion Price	1,694,417	\$ 4.93 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 21.42
Shares Issuable upon Conversion of Series A Preferred Stock issued to Former USARE Members At \$1.00 Conversion Price	11,860,916	\$ 2.05 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 24.30
Shares Issuable Upon Exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants issued to Former USARE Members at Current Exercise Price	1,426,471	\$ 7.00	\$ 19.35
Shares Issuable Upon Exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants issued to Former USARE Members at \$1.00 Exercise Price	9,985,296	\$ 1.00	\$ 25.35
Shares Issuable upon Conversion of Series A Preferred Stock issued to Closing PIPE Investors and Michael Blitzer in Private Placement at Current Conversion Price	1,286,323	\$ 4.04 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 22.31
Shares Issuable upon Conversion of Series A Preferred Stock issued to Closing PIPE Investors and Michael Blitzer in Private Placement at \$1.00 Conversion Price	9,004,248	\$ 0.82 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 25.53
Shares Issuable Upon Exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants issued to Closing PIPE Investors at Current Exercise Price	200,336	\$ 7.00	\$ 19.35
Shares Issuable Upon Exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants issued to Closing PIPE Investors at \$1.00 Exercise Price	1,402,352	\$ 1.00	\$ 25.35
Shares issued to CCM pursuant to the CCM Arrangements	877,500	\$ 11.00 <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 15.35
Earnout Shares	10,100,000	— <sup>(5)</sup>	\$ 26.35

\* Represents no potential profit per security or a potential loss per security based on illustrative market price.

- (1) Based on the closing price of the Common Stock on Nasdaq on January 27, 2026 of \$26.35.
- (2) Based on cash paid to USARE LLC of approximately \$35,750,000 for the USARE Class A Convertible Preferred Units (assuming for this purpose that no value was ascribed to the USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrants that were concurrently issued and ascribing no value to the forgiveness of the first 50% of the Convertible Promissory Note by Michael Blitzer) exchanged for shares of Series A Preferred Stock as consideration in the Merger pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, divided by the number of securities offered.
- (3) Based on cash paid to the Company of approximately \$8,000,000 for the shares of Series A Preferred Stock (assuming for this purpose that no value was ascribed to the Preferred Investor Warrants that were concurrently issued and ascribing no value to the forgiveness of the second 50% of the Convertible Promissory Note by Michael Blitzer), divided by the number of securities offered.
- (4) The CCM Arrangements provided that CCM would be issued 877,500 shares of Common Stock upon Closing. For the purposes of this table, the issue price has been assumed to be the Redemption Price, which was the deemed price per share of the Aggregate Base Consideration.
- (5) No additional consideration is payable for the issuance of the Earnout Shares upon the occurrence of the triggering events specified in the Business Combination Agreement.

## **Risks Related to the LCM Acquisition**

***We may fail to realize all of the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions of LCM, including the anticipated acceleration of our mine-to-magnet strategy, on the anticipated timeline or at all.***

We believe that there are significant benefits and synergies that may be realized through combining our existing business and the business of LCM, including accelerating our mine-to-magnet strategy and securing our access to high-quality rare-earth metal and strip cast alloy. However, the effort to realize these benefits and synergies is a complex process and may disrupt our and/or LCM's operations if not implemented in a timely and efficient manner. The full benefits of the acquisition of LCM, including the anticipated synergies, growth opportunities and supply-chain benefits, may not be achieved within the time frame we anticipate or at all. Failure to achieve the anticipated benefits of the LCM Acquisition or to identify all the risks associated with the LCM Acquisition could adversely affect our results of operations or cash flows, decrease or delay any accretive effect of the LCM Acquisition, and negatively impact the price of our Common Stock and the long-term value of the Company.

In addition, we are required to devote significant attention and resources to successfully align our and LCM's respective business practices and operations. This process and other integration challenges may disrupt our business and limit the anticipated benefits of the LCM Acquisition.

***Our success following completion of the LCM Acquisition depends on the ability to retain LCM's existing customers and supplies, as well as our ability to build relationships with new customers and suppliers.***

Our success following the completion of the LCM Acquisition depends on our ability to retain LCM's existing customers and supplies, as well as our ability to build relationships with new customers and suppliers. The announcement of the LCM Acquisition may create uncertainty among the LCM's customers and suppliers, leading them to re-evaluate their business relationships. Customers may be concerned about potential changes in product offerings, pricing, service quality, or the combined company's ability to meet their needs. Suppliers may have concerns about changes in purchasing volumes, payment terms, or the combined company's financial stability.

If LCM's customers decide to reduce or discontinue their business with the combined company, it could result in a significant loss of revenue. Similarly, if suppliers decide to terminate or renegotiate their agreements, it could lead to increased costs or disruptions in the supply chain. Furthermore, having closed the LCM Acquisition, we may face challenges in integrating and harmonizing customer service and supplier management processes, which could impact the quality of relationships and the ability to achieve operational efficiencies.

Our and LCM's ability to build or maintain strong relationships with customers and suppliers is critical to long-term success. Any failure to retain LCM's customers and suppliers, or to establish and maintain effective relationships with new and existing customers and suppliers, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

### **USE OF PROCEEDS**

All of the shares of Common Stock offered by the Selling Stockholders will be sold by them for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.

The Selling Stockholders will pay any underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes, and certain legal expenses incurred by them in disposing of their respective shares of Common Stock and we will bear all other costs, fees, and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of such securities covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, Nasdaq listing fees, and fees and expenses of our counsel and our independent registered public accountants.

## MARKET INFORMATION

### **Market Information**

Our Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “USAR”.

### **Holdings**

As of January 28, 2026, there were 179 holders of record of our Common Stock, 4 holders of record of our Series A Preferred Stock, and 22 holders of our Preferred Investor Warrants. The number of holders of record of our Common Stock does not include a substantially greater number of “street name” holders or beneficial holders whose Common Stock are held of record by banks, brokers and other financial institutions.

## DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not paid any cash dividends on our Common Stock and have no current plans to pay dividends on our Common Stock. The Series A Preferred Stock accrues dividends daily at the rate of 12% per annum of the Stated Value (if paid in kind), plus the amount of previously accrued dividends paid in kind, or 10% per annum of the Stated Value (if paid in cash), plus the amount of previously accrued dividends. Such dividends will compound semi-annually.

The declaration, amount, and payment of any future dividends on shares of Common Stock is at the sole discretion of our Board, and we may reduce or discontinue entirely the payment of such dividends at any time. Our Board may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and operating results, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax, and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries to us, and such other factors as our Board may deem relevant.

We are a holding company and have no material assets other than our ownership of equity interests of USARE OpCo. As the manager of USARE OpCo, we have broad discretion to make distributions out of USARE OpCo. In the event we declare any cash dividend, we expect that we, as the manager of USARE OpCo, would cause USARE OpCo to make distributions to us in an amount sufficient to cover such cash dividends declared by us.

Any financing arrangements that we enter into in the future may include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to pay dividends. In addition, USARE OpCo is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of USARE OpCo (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

*Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this section to "we", "us", "our", "USARE", or the "Company" refer to USA Rare Earth, LLC and its subsidiaries prior to the consummation of the Business Combination and, after the consummation of the Business Combination, USA Rare Earth, Inc. and its subsidiaries.*

*The following discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations of USARE includes information that USARE's management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of USARE's consolidated results of operations and financial condition. You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, together with the respective notes thereto, included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion contains forward-looking statements reflecting our current plans, estimates and assumptions concerning events and financial trends that may affect our future operating results or financial position, which involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results and the timing of events may differ materially from those contained in these forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those discussed in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.*

### *Overview*

Our mission is to establish a rare earth magnet value chain that supports the future state of technology, energy, industrial capability, mobility and national security for the United States and our Allies. We intend to establish domestic heavy rare earth and critical minerals extraction processing, metal making and magnet making, with each link in the chain capable of supplying customer needs and being economically viable. Rare earth mineral based products in the form of rare earth concentrates, oxides, metals and magnets are critical to various business sectors and industries, including the semi-conductors, aerospace and defense, automotive, industrial, medical and consumer industries, among others.

Our vertically integrated approach — from sourcing REE's, in addition to other critical minerals such as gallium, to producing finished neo magnets — assists in strengthening the United States' control over critical supply chains such as the supply of rare earth minerals and magnets and thus reduce domestic reliance on foreign, particularly Chinese, imports. We believe our focus on developing domestic rare earth production aligns with national priorities, offering the future potential of a sustainable and secure domestic supply of materials critical to key industries. For more information, see the section entitled "*Business*" of this prospectus. We have been in the exploration and research stages since our formation and have not yet realized any revenues from our planned operations.

### *Our Business Model*

We acquired the land and other assets comprising the Stillwater Facility to develop it into a magnet production facility and we are in the process of completing our magnet production capabilities at the Stillwater Facility necessary for the initial production of neo magnets.

We control certain mining rights to Round Top Mountain, which is an above-ground mineral deposit near Sierra Blanca, Texas that contains the Round Top Deposit, the mining and extraction of which comprises our Round Top Project. We have not yet begun to extract any minerals from the Round Top Deposit. The development of the Round Top Project involves a high degree of financial risk and uncertainty.

We have not yet commenced production in connection with either our Round Top Project or our Stillwater Facility and, consequently, we do not currently have any operating income or cash flows. Accordingly, we do not currently generate, nor have we realized to date, any revenues.

### *Facilities*

Our facilities are comprised of the Stillwater Facilities, the Colorado Facility and the Round Top Project. For more information on the Stillwater Facility, the Colorado Facility and the Round Top Project see the sections entitled "*Business — USARE's Facilities — Stillwater Facility*", "*Business — USARE's Facilities — Colorado Facility*" and "*Business — Description of the Round Top Project*", respectively of this prospectus.

## Recent Developments

### *Expected Government Transactions*

On January 26, 2026, we entered into the Letter of Intent with the U.S. Department of Commerce for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, covering a total of \$1.6 billion, including \$277 million in direct funding awards under the CHIPS Act and \$1.3 billion in senior secured debt with a 15-year term with an expected rate of Treasury +150 bps.

As conditions to entry in Definitive Documentation for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction (the “**Definitive Agreements**”), we must satisfy certain conditions, including, without limitation: (i) raise at least \$500 million from non-federal sources (which we satisfied with the PIPE), (ii) obtain two memoranda of understanding from semiconductor end or midstream users, (iii) obtain neodymium praseodymium oxide and MREC feedstock supply agreements with a term at least through 2027, (iv) exercise a surface purchase option with the Texas GLO, (v) implement certain third-party recommendations and third-party validation of nuclear material licensing requirements at our research and development facility in Wheat Ridge, Colorado, and (vi) define a power infrastructure plan for our magnet manufacturing facility in Stillwater, Oklahoma. In addition, the U.S. government’s \$277 million in Direct Funding Awards includes a condition that we issue to the U.S. government \$277 million of common stock (approximately 16.1 million shares issued at \$17.17 per share) and the \$1.3 billion Senior Secured Loan also requires the issuance of warrants to the government representing an additional 10% of our fully diluted shares outstanding prior to the PIPE (approximately 17.5 million shares with an exercise price of \$17.17 per share and a 10-year exercise period).

The Letter of Intent for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction provides, and the Definitive Agreements for such collaboration will provide, that the grant and debt financing from the government will be released to us in phases over time subject to our achievement of specified business milestones related to the development of the Round Top deposit, development and expansion of processing and separation facilities, development and expansion of metal making and strip casting facilities, development and expansion of the magnet manufacturing facility, and obtaining additional equity and debt financing. There are four milestones related to Round Top, relating to: design, scale-up and completion of a definitive feasibility study; early works; solvent extraction; and completion of construction, with targeted achievement dates from December 2026 to December 2028. There are two milestones related to our metal making and strip casting facilities related to: supply, technical feasibility, and construction; and qualification for production and commercialization, with targeted achievement dates from March 2027 to December 2027. There are four milestones related to the development and expansion of our magnet manufacturing facilities relating to: initial production capability and demand validation; and incremental production capability and demand validation, with targeted achievement dates from June 2026 to March 2028. In addition, we will be required to obtain additional financing to meet estimated \$4.1 billion of required capex and to establish a \$250 million revolving credit facility by December 31, 2026.

In addition to the Letter of Intent for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, we signed a non-binding letter of intent with the U.S. Department of Energy’s National Energy Technology Laboratory to collaborate to advance heavy REE separation technologies at our Wheat Ridge lab and Round Top deposit, leveraging digital twin technology.

### *PIPE*

On January 26, 2026, pursuant to the PIPE SPA, we closed the PIPE in which we issued 69,767,442 shares of Common Stock to the PIPE Investors, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$1.5 billion. We intend to use the net proceeds from the PIPE for general corporate purposes.

### *September PIPE*

On September 29, 2025, pursuant to the September PIPE SPA, we closed the September PIPE in which we issued the Resale Shares to the September PIPE Selling Stockholder, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$125,000,000. We intend to use the net proceeds from the September PIPE for general corporate purposes.

### *The LCM Acquisition*

On September 26, 2025, Buyer, a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of the Company, entered into the LCM Acquisition Agreement with LCM, the Sellers, and the Sellers’ Representative. Pursuant to the LCM Acquisition Agreement, at the closing thereunder, among other things, Buyer purchased, acquired and accepted from the Sellers all rights, title and interest in and to all of the shares of LCM held by the Sellers, amounting to all of the outstanding and issued shares in LCM. LCM was a UK-based manufacturer of complex alloy systems and metal products, specializing in rare earth elements.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the LCM Acquisition Agreement, on November 18, 2025, the Buyer paid to the Sellers the aggregate consideration of \$100,000,000 in cash and 6.54 million shares of Common Stock, subject to the deposit of 1,010,782 shares of Common Stock into escrow and customary deductions for debt, transaction expenses and working capital, as well as customary post-closing adjustments.

### *Warrant Activities*

The following table presents the number of warrants exercised and related cash received during the nine months ended September 30, 2025.

	<b>Warrant Shares Exercised</b>	<b>Cash Received</b>
	<i>(in thousands)</i>	<i>(in thousands)</i>
Investor Warrants	135	\$ 1,557
Preferred Investor Warrants	5,844	40,911
May 2025 PIPE Warrant	723	5,063
May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant	2,164	—
Total	8,866	\$ 47,531

Subsequent to the balance sheet date, certain investors exercised warrants, including the exercise of the remaining portion of the May 2025 PIPE Warrant, of which we received approximately \$69.9 million.

Effective as of the Warrant Redemption Time, we redeemed all outstanding unexercised Warrants for a redemption price of \$0.01 per Warrant. Effective as of the Warrant Redemption Time, 2,618,050 Warrants remained unexercised and were redeemed by us for \$0.01 per Warrant, or an aggregate of \$26,180.50.

### *The Business Combination*

We were formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II, which was a special purpose acquisition company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted corporation on March 6, 2023. We were incorporated for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. Our Common Stock and Warrants began trading on Nasdaq under the symbols “USAR” and “USARW”, respectively, on March 14, 2025.

On March 13, 2025, we consummated the previously announced Business Combination as further described in Note 1, “Organization” and Note 3, “Merger Transaction” to our condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 included elsewhere in this prospectus. The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“U.S. GAAP”). The Business Combination and other related transactions had several significant impacts on our reported financial position and results, due to the reverse recapitalization treatment.

### **Results of Operations**

We have no operating revenues. We are dependent on equity or other external financings to fund our pursuit and development of our consolidated business plans (including magnet production at our Stillwater Facility), to fund our mineral exploration and evaluation operations, our evaluation and intended development of the Round Top Project (collectively, our “R&D” costs), selling, general and administrative (“SG&A”) costs, interest expense and other costs.

As a result, we expect to incur operating losses until such time as either (i) the Stillwater Facility is fully completed and operational to the extent that it generates net profits, or (ii) an economic mineral resource is identified, developed and put into profitable commercial production at the Round Top Project.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth our results of operations, the amount of change, and percent change between the periods indicated. The period-to-period comparison of financial results is not necessarily indicative of future results.

	Three Months Ended		Change		Nine Months Ended		Change	
	September 30,				September 30,			
	2025	2024	\$	%	2025	2024	\$	%
<i>(In thousands, except for percentages)</i>								
<b>Operating expenses:</b>								
Selling, general and administrative	\$ 11,410	\$ 797	\$ 10,613	1331.6%	\$ 24,666	\$ 4,730	\$ 19,936	421.5%
Research and development	4,451	1,162	3,289	283.0%	8,717	4,938	3,779	76.5%
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 15,861</u>	<u>\$ 1,959</u>	<u>\$ 13,902</u>	709.6%	<u>\$ 33,383</u>	<u>\$ 9,668</u>	<u>\$ 23,715</u>	234.9%
<b>Other income (expense):</b>								
Interest and dividend	\$ 1,310	\$ 23	\$ 1,287	NM	\$ 2,262	\$ 177	\$ 2,085	NM
(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments	(142,426)	135	(142,561)	NM	(216,788)	365	(217,153)	NM
Interest expense and other income (loss), net	(17)	(207)	190	(91.8)%	(116)	(373)	257	(68.9)%
Total other income (loss), net	<u>\$ (141,133)</u>	<u>\$ (49)</u>	<u>\$ (141,084)</u>	NM	<u>\$ (214,642)</u>	<u>\$ 169</u>	<u>\$ (214,811)</u>	NM

NM Percent change is not meaningful

*Comparison of the three months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024*

*Selling, general and administrative.* The increase in SG&A expenses of \$10.6 million was primarily due to an increase in legal services and consulting costs of \$4.3 million, stock-based compensation of \$2.7 million, which includes modification of stock-based compensation of \$1.6 million related to the termination of our former Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”), employee-related expenses of \$1.9 million related to an increase in headcount, recruiting fees of \$0.8 million, and other costs of \$0.9 million.

*Research and development.* The increase in R&D expenses of \$3.3 million was primarily due to an increase in employee-related expenses of \$1.8 million related to an increase in headcount, and other costs of \$1.5 million.

*Other income and expense.*

- *Interest and dividend income.* The increase in interest and dividend income was primarily due to higher balances in our money market funds
- *Change in fair market value of financial instruments.* The change in fair market value of financial instruments was primarily due to the increase in fair value of the Common Stock warrant, Series A warrant and Earnout liabilities, resulting in a net loss on the fair market value of financial instruments.

*Comparison of the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024*

*Selling, general and administrative.* The increase in SG&A expenses of \$19.9 million was primarily due to an increase in legal services and consulting costs of \$9.8 million, primarily due to merger and acquisition-related costs, stock-based compensation of \$3.7 million, which includes modification of stock-based compensation of \$1.6 million related to the termination of our former CEO, litigation settlement of \$1.8 million, marketing costs of \$1.3 million, recruiting fees of \$1.2 million related to hiring of key personnel, employee-related costs of \$1.1 million related to increase headcount, and other costs of \$1.0 million

*Research and development.* The increase in R&D expenses of \$3.8 million was primarily due to an increase in employee-related costs of \$2.0 million due to an increase in headcount, employee severance costs and stock-based compensation costs, and other costs of \$1.8 million.

*Other income and expense.*

- *Interest and dividend income.* The increase in interest and dividend income was primarily due to higher balances in our money market funds.
- *Change in fair market value of financial instruments.* The change in fair market value of financial instruments was primarily due to the day one loss of the Common Stock warrant, and the increase in fair value of the Common Stock warrant, Series A warrant and Earnout liabilities, resulting in a net loss on the fair market value of financial instruments.

*Comparison of years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023*

The following tables set forth our historical results for the periods indicated, and the changes between periods (in thousands, except for percentages):

	For the Years Ended December 31,		Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
<b>Operating Costs and Expenses</b>				
General and administrative	\$ 6,209	\$ 8,698	\$ (2,489)	-29%
Other employee compensation	6,022	11,013	(4,991)	-45%
Mining exploration, development and other	1,078	1,762	(684)	-39%
Equity-based compensation	1,738	1,374	364	26%
Research and development	303	1,638	(1,335)	-82%
Depreciation	235	308	(73)	-24%
<b>Total Operating Costs and Expenses</b>	<b>15,585</b>	<b>24,793</b>	<b>(9,208)</b>	<b>-37%</b>
<b>Operating Loss</b>	<b>(15,585)</b>	<b>(24,793)</b>	<b>9,208</b>	<b>-37%</b>
<b>Other Income (Expense)</b>				
Investment income	285	363	(78)	-21%
Other income, net	11	—	11	
Impairment of equity investments	(405)	—	(405)	
Loss on fair market value of financial instruments	(379)	(879)	500	-57%
Interest expense, net	(319)	(77)	(242)	314%
Gain on fair market value of convertible debt	—	16,848	(16,848)	-100%
<b>Total Other Income (Expense)</b>	<b>(807)</b>	<b>16,255</b>	<b>(17,062)</b>	<b>-105%</b>
<b>Net Loss</b>	<b>(16,392)</b>	<b>(8,538)</b>	<b>(7,854)</b>	<b>92%</b>
<b>Net Loss Attributable to Non-controlling Interest</b>	<b>(657)</b>	<b>(1,123)</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>-41%</b>
<b>Net Loss Attributable to USARE Shareholders/Members</b>	<b>\$ (15,735)</b>	<b>\$ (7,415)</b>	<b>\$ (8,320)</b>	<b>112%</b>

*Operating Costs and Expenses*

*General and administrative.* General and administrative decreased by \$2.5 million, or 29%, to \$6.2 million in 2024 compared to \$8.7 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily due to across-the-board cost reductions initiated in the second quarter of 2024 to conserve cash, including reductions in consulting related expenses, legal and professional fees, facilities costs, travel and entertainment and technology related expenses.

*Other employee compensation.* Other employee compensation decreased by \$5.0 million, or 45%, to \$6.0 million in 2024 compared to \$11.0 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily due to lower salary and bonus related expenses to curtail expenditures due to our cash flow constraints. We reduced our headcount from 41 employees at December 31, 2023 to 30 at December 31, 2024.

## [Table of Contents](#)

*Mining exploration, development and other.* Mining exploration, development and other decreased by \$0.7 million, or 39%, to \$1.1 million in 2024 compared to \$1.8 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily due to decreased spending on equipment rental and operational consulting, partially offset by increased spending on consulting for the development of the process flowsheet.

*Equity-based Compensation.* Equity-based compensation increased by \$0.4 million, or 26%, to \$1.7 million in 2024 compared to \$1.4 million in 2023. The increase was primarily due to vesting upon satisfaction of certain conditions of a performance-based equity award partially offset by reversal of previously expensed equity-based compensation due to forfeitures and fewer other equity-based awards in 2024 compared to 2023.

*Research and development.* Research and development decreased by \$1.3 million, or 82%, to \$0.3 million in 2024 compared to \$1.6 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily due to an across-the-board expense reduction, including lab supplies due to our cash flow constraints prior to the funding received in the third quarter of 2024.

*Depreciation.* Depreciation decreased by \$0.1 million, or 24%, to \$0.2 million in 2024 compared to \$0.3 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily due to certain property, plant and equipment becoming fully depreciated during 2024.

### *Other Income and Expense*

*Investment income.* Investment income decreased by \$78 thousand, or 21%, to \$0.3 million in 2024 compared to \$0.4 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily due to lower balances in our money market funds.

*Impairment of equity investments.* We recorded an impairment in our equity investment in a minerals company in the fourth quarter of 2024. No impairments were recorded in 2023.

*Loss on fair market value of financial instruments.* Loss on fair market value of financial instruments decreased by \$0.5 million, or 57%, to \$0.4 million in 2024 compared to \$0.9 million in 2023. In 2024 we recorded a loss of \$0.7 million on the fair value of our derivative liability. This fair market value loss was partially offset by equity investment gains during the first three quarters of 2024 compared to losses of \$0.9 million in 2023 due to share price fluctuations of our investment in a publicly traded minerals company.

*Interest expense, net.* Our interest expense, net increased \$242 thousand to \$319 thousand in 2024 compared to \$77 thousand in 2023. The increase in interest expense, net in 2024 is related to a \$55 thousand decrease in interest income and \$191 thousand increase in the interest expense and amortization of the bond discount related to the Hatch Note (as defined below).

*Gain on fair market value of convertible debt.* We recorded a gain on the fair market value of convertible debt of \$16.8 million in 2023 related to recognition of a gain on the conversion of our convertible subscription debt to USARE Class A Units.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources; Going Concern**

### *Sources and Uses of Liquidity*

Our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 have been prepared contemplating the continuation of the Company as a going concern and the continuity of operations, realization of assets, and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. Management is aware, in making its assessment, of material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt upon our ability to continue as a going concern, as described in the following paragraphs and in the section entitled “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — Since its inception, the Company has generated negative operating cash flows and we may experience negative cash flow from operations in the future. Our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 have been prepared on a going concern basis*” of this prospectus. While our management believes in the viability of our strategy to generate future revenues, control costs and the ability to raise additional funds, our strategy may not be successful. Our financial statements do not include any adjustments that might be necessary if

we were unable to continue as a going concern. If the going concern basis was not appropriate for the consolidated financial statements, then adjustments would be necessary to the carrying value of assets and liabilities, the reported revenues and expenses, and the statement of financial position classifications used.

We have generated no revenues since inception, continue to incur losses from operations, and have an accumulated deficit. Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to continue to raise capital, to implement our business plan, generate sufficient revenues, and to control operating expenses.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, we had a net loss of \$248.0 million, which included a non-cash fair value loss on financial instruments of \$216.8 million. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, net cash used in operating activities was \$21.1 million. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had a net loss of \$16.4 million and \$8.5 million, respectively, and a net loss attributable to our members of \$15.7 million and \$7.4 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we used \$13.0 million and \$21.9 million cash, respectively, in operating activities.

We consider cash equivalents to be highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less. As of September 30, 2025, we had \$257.6 million in cash and cash equivalents. During the nine months ended September 30, 2025, we received cash of \$200.0 million from private investment in public equity investor financing and certain investors exercised 8.87 million warrants, of which we received cash of \$47.5 million. During this same period, we recognized interest and dividend income of approximately \$2.3 million related to higher cash balances. Furthermore, subsequent to the balance sheet date, we have received from certain investors approximately \$256.4 million from the exercise of the May 2025 PIPE Warrants, Preferred Investor Warrants, and Investor Warrants. Additionally, on December 1, 2025, all outstanding Warrants were redeemed.

Although we have sufficient cash on our balance sheet and sufficient cash flow from the September PIPE financings, exercise of warrants, and interest income on our cash balances to handle our operations over the next 12 months, we believe we will still need to raise additional capital to implement our current strategic plan, including current and future acquisitions, installation of manufacturing equipment, purchasing of raw material inventory in advance of production due to long lead times, and to achieve our revenue projections and positive cash flows. In addition, we expect to increase operational costs as we build our infrastructure to handle the forecasted increase production and sales.

On September 29, 2025, we closed the September PIPE and received \$125.0 million. On November 18, 2025, under the LCM Acquisition Agreement, we paid approximately \$100.0 million as part of the consideration for the LCM Acquisition subject to customary deductions for debt, and transaction expenses, as well as customary post-closing adjustments.

On January 26, 2026, we entered into the Letter of Intent with the U.S. Department of Commerce for the Expected U.S. Government Transaction, covering a total of \$1.6 billion, including \$277 million in direct funding awards under the CHIPS Act and \$1.3 billion in senior secured debt with a 15-year term with an expected rate of Treasury +150 bps.

On January 28, 2026, pursuant to the PIPE SPA, we closed the PIPE in which we issued 69,767,442 shares of Common Stock to the PIPE Investors, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$1.5 billion. We intend to use the net proceeds from the PIPE for general corporate purposes.

Based on our need to raise additional capital, as well as milestones required for our current strategic plan to generate sustainable commercial revenues, there is substantial doubt regarding our ability to continue as a going concern for the twelve months following the issuance of our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024.

*Cash Flows*

<i>(in thousands)</i>	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>		
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Change</b>
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (21,087)	\$ (9,487)	\$ (11,600)
Net cash used in investing activities	(13,398)	(2,469)	(10,929)
Net cash provided by financing activities	275,333	21,745	253,588

<i>(in thousands)</i>	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>Change</b>
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (12,991)	\$ (21,928)	\$ 8,937
Cash used in investing activities	(3,285)	(5,956)	2,671
Net cash provided by financing activities	19,838	14,112	5,726

The following presents management’s discussion of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Operating Activities*

During the nine months ended September 30, 2025, net cash used in operating activities increased by \$11.6 million to \$21.1 million as compared to \$9.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. The \$11.6 million increase in net cash used in operating activities, as compared to the comparable period of the prior year, was primarily due to an increase of \$14.9 million net loss adjusted for non-cash items, such as the non-cash loss of \$217.2 million related to the day one loss under the valuation of the \$75.0 million PIPE financing arrangement and the change in fair value of outstanding financial instruments, stock-based compensation of \$4.3 million and a non-cash litigation settlement of approximately \$1.7 million, and an increase in cash used for vendor payments and prepayment of insurance, partially offset by an increase in accrued liabilities related to financing, acquisition and payroll costs.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, our operating activities used \$13.0 million of net cash as compared to \$21.9 million during 2023. The \$8.9 million decrease in net cash used in operating activities during 2024 compared to 2023 was primarily due to our \$9.5 million lower net loss adjusted for non-cash related expenses such as gain on fair market value of convertible debt, impairment for equity investments, depreciation, amortization and equity-based compensation partially offset by the 2023 cash receipts from the TIF Agreement we entered into in 2022. In 2024, to conserve cash until we received funding from Pre-Funding Pipe Financing with certain investors in the third quarter of 2024, we curtailed costs primarily in payments for employee and professional services related expenses as well as research and development. We reduced our headcount from 41 employees at December 31, 2023 to 30 employees at December 31, 2024.

*Investing Activities*

Our Cash Flows Used in Investing Activities increased by \$10.9 million to \$13.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 as compared to \$2.5 million for nine six months ended September 30, 2024. The \$10.9 million increase in cash used in investing activities, as compared to the comparable period of the prior year, was primarily due to additional investments made for plant improvements and equipment purchases as we execute our strategic business plan and continue to build the manufacturing process at our Stillwater Facility.

Our Cash Flows Used in Investing Activities decreased by \$2.7 million, to \$3.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, from \$6.0 million during 2023. The decrease was primarily due to our decision not to make additional investments on capital expenditures associated with our construction in progress until we raised further capital in the third quarter of 2024.

*Financing Activities*

During the nine months ended September 30, 2025, our cash provided by (used in) financing activities increased by \$253.6 million to \$275.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 as compared to \$21.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. The \$253.6 million increase in cash provided by financing activities, as

compared to the comparable period of the prior year, is primarily due to the \$75M PIPE and \$125M PIPE financing activities, contributions from the Merger. See *Note 3*, “Merger Transaction” to the condensed consolidated financial statements for the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 included elsewhere in this prospectus, for further discussion of amounts received from financing activities and the Business Combination. Furthermore, subsequent to the balance sheet date, certain investors exercised warrants, including the complete exercise of the remaining portion of the May 2025 PIPE Warrant resulting in gross proceeds of \$69.9 million and including approximately \$186.5 million from the exercises of the Preferred Investor and Investor Warrants.

During the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, our financing activities provided \$19.8 million and \$14.1 million of net cash, respectively. In 2024, we received gross cash proceeds of \$25.5 million from the issuance of Class A Convertible Preferred Units related to the Pre-Funding Pipe Financing with certain investors. The cash proceeds were offset by payment of securities issuance costs of approximately \$5.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we received \$13.1 million of cash, net of issuance costs from issuance of USARE Class C-1 Convertible Preferred Units and \$1.0 million from debt issuance.

#### *Hatch Senior Convertible Promissory Note*

On July 28, 2023, USA Rare Earth, LLC and Hatch LTD entered into an unsecured \$1.0 million Senior Convertible Promissory Note agreement (the “Hatch Note”) with a 10% interest rate, with an original maturity date of July 28, 2025. The interest is payable at maturity. See *Note 11* to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, included elsewhere in this prospectus for additional information related to the Hatch Note. The Hatch Note converted into Common Stock at Closing.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

Other than as otherwise described in this prospectus, we do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a material current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues, expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

#### **Risks and Uncertainties Associated with Future Results of Operations**

The Company operates in two industries that are both subject to intense competition, development risk, and changes in U.S. governmental policies related to green energy, defense spending and dependence on foreign suppliers. The Company’s operations are subject to significant risks and uncertainties including financial and operational risks, as well as the potential risk of business failure.

The magnet technology industry is still in its infancy in the United States, and thus the technology, processes, and capabilities are still being developed. The magnet facility requires substantial capital commitment to complete and there may be unanticipated costs or delays associated with construction. The Company’s plans for producing magnets are based on certain estimates and assumptions we have made about our business over the next few years, including the ability to obtain the equipment and materials needed to produce magnets on a timely basis from third party vendors. Due to rapidly rising demand, there is also a risk that substitute products will become available and reduce the need for our type of high-performance magnet.

We have not yet established that the Round Top Deposit contains any commercially exploitable quantities of proven and probable mineral reserves, and we may not be able to do so. Even if the Company does eventually establish commercially exploitable quantities of mineral reserves, the Round Top Deposit may not be developed into a producing mine and the Company may not be able to extract those minerals economically. Both mineral exploration and development involve a high degree of risk, and few properties that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. The commercial viability of an established mineral deposit will depend on several factors including the size, grade, and other attributes of the mineral deposit, as well as proximity of the deposit to infrastructure, government regulation, and market prices, among other things. Most of these factors will be beyond the Company’s control, and any of them could increase costs and make extraction of any identified mineral deposit unprofitable.

For additional information see the section entitled “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry.*”

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts. The more significant estimates include liability valuations. We have incorporated historical data into the determination of each of these estimates and we have not experienced significant adjustments. We review these assumptions at least annually with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors. Following are the methods and assumptions used in determining our estimates and an indication of the risks inherent in each.

#### *Liability Valuations*

The valuation of our warrant and earnout liabilities require significant estimates for volatility and other inputs. We utilize third-party experts to assist in the computation of the warrant and earnout liabilities fair values. Both warrant and earnout liabilities are fair valued using stochastic techniques and simulations including the Black-Scholes and the Monte Carlo simulation models, both taking into consideration the significant estimates.

### **Recently Adopted Accounting Standards**

See *Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 and *Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* to our to the condensed consolidated financial statements for the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

### **Emerging Growth Company Status**

In April 2012, the JOBS Act was enacted. Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. Thus, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of the extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards and to adopt certain of the reduced disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies. As a result of the accounting standards election, we will not be subject to the same implementation timing for new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies which may make comparison of our financials to those of other public companies more difficult.

We expect to retain our emerging growth company status until the earliest of:

- The end of the fiscal year in which our annual revenues exceed \$1.235 billion;
- The end of the fiscal year in which the fifth anniversary of Inflection Point's public company registration has occurred;
- The date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the previous three-year period; or
- The date on which we qualify as a large accelerated filer.

## BUSINESS

### Overview

Our mission is to establish a rare earth magnet value chain that supports the future state of technology, energy, industrial capability, mobility and national security for the United States and our Allies. We intend to establish domestic heavy rare earth and critical minerals extraction processing, metal making and magnet making, with each link in the chain capable of supplying customer needs and being economically viable. Rare earth mineral based products in the form of rare earth concentrates, oxides, metals and magnets are critical to various business sectors and industries, including the semi-conductors, aerospace and defense, automotive, industrial, medical and consumer industries, among others. We are planning to take a broad approach to the industries we serve with the intention of providing high quality rare earth and critical mineral products to a variety of industries and customers. Our vision for our value chain is to both maintain a high level of vertical integration while at the same time ensuring that each link can supply third-party customers and ultimately possess standalone economics. The first link in our value chain includes Round Top Mountain in West Texas, where we control rights to a deposit rich in heavy rare earth and critical minerals. We are currently in the process of developing this deposit with the commencement of our Pre-Feasibility Study in 2026. The second link in the value chain is our Less Common Minerals metal making business, located in Cheshire, UK that has one of the strongest capabilities to process metals and alloys from oxides outside of China. LCM has the capability to make NdFeB and SmCo alloys that are used to make magnets, and we have plans to re-shore LCMs capabilities to the United States. The third link in our value chain is our 310,000 square foot rare earth magnet making facility that we are standing up in Stillwater Oklahoma, which will be focused on making NdFeB magnets. This facility will be capable of making block and finished magnets based on range of grades, sizes, shapes and coatings. Our long-term approach — from sourcing rare earths, in addition to other critical minerals to producing finished NdFeB magnets — assists in strengthening the United States’ and our Allies control over critical supply chains such as the supply of rare earth minerals and magnets and thus reducing domestic reliance on foreign, particularly Chinese, imports. Our focus on developing domestic rare earth production aligns with national priorities, offering the future potential of a sustainable and secure domestic supply of materials critical to key industries.

### History of USARE

USARE OpCo, a Delaware limited liability company, was organized in Delaware in 2019. In connection with its organization, a member of USARE OpCo contributed its rights related to Round Top to the Company.

In May 2021 USARE OpCo completed the acquisition of 80% of the equity interests of Round Top Mountain Development LLC (“RTMD”) pursuant to a contribution agreement with USARE OpCo, Texas Mineral Resource Corp. (“TMRC”) and RTMD whereby TMRC and USARE OpCo contributed their respective rights and interests in and to Round Top to RTMD. Concurrently, USARE OpCo, TMRC and RTMD entered into a limited liability company agreement of RTMD. As of December 31, 2024, USARE OpCo is the owner of approximately 81% of the equity interests in RTMD.

On the Closing Date, we consummated the Business Combination and Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II was renamed “USA Rare Earth, Inc.” As a result of the Business Combination, we are a holding company, all of whose assets are held directly or indirectly by, and all of whose operations are conducted through, USARE OpCo and whose only direct asset consists of equity ownership of USARE OpCo. As the manager of USARE OpCo, we have all management powers over, and full control of, the business of USARE OpCo, including the power to take all action we deem necessary, appropriate, advisable, incidental, or convenient to accomplish the purposes of USARE OpCo set forth in its A&R Operating Agreement

USARE OpCo is the sole owner of USARE Rare Earth Magnets, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Magnet Sub”), which owns, directly or indirectly, the Company’s magnet equipment and real estate in Stillwater, Oklahoma comprising the Stillwater Facility.

### USARE’s Facilities

#### *Stillwater, Oklahoma Magnet Manufacturing Facility*

Magnet Production. The Company’s magnet production facility is located in Stillwater, Oklahoma (the “Stillwater Facility”). The Stillwater Facility is an industrial facility of approximately 310,000 square feet that was built in 1984, with an addition added in 1988. The Stillwater Facility sits on an approximately 40-acre parcel that is

serviced by municipal utilities. The facility, as currently constructed, will allow for the buildout of up to 4,800 tpa nameplate capacity within the current facility. The large lot surrounding the facility can also provide the space to build on new manufacturing capacity or capabilities in the future. USARE purchased the Stillwater Facility in 2022 and has contributed significant capital into the facility to date, including initial acquisition costs, structural improvements, renovations, the purchase of magnet production equipment, and purchase and installation of lab equipment for the Company's in-house Innovations Lab (the "Lab").

The Stillwater Facility contains magnet production equipment, which the Company owns outright. The Company engaged a third-party team with experience utilizing the equipment as independent consultants to assist in the initial installation and testing of the equipment. The Company believes that this equipment, supported by a third-party team who has run it successfully in the past, could help the Company rapidly commission the facility once completed. The Company has ordered the remaining finishing equipment and has begun to build out the infrastructure it needs at the facility to support commercial production with the intention of commissioning the facility in Q1 2026.

In connection with the completion of the Stillwater Facility, the Company is developing its Lab to support the Company's magnet production capabilities and accompanying required assessment of finished product for satisfaction of customer specifications and requirements. On March 31, 2025 the Company announced it has commissioned its Lab and will begin prototyping permanent neo magnets for its customers in the second quarter of 2025. The Lab will further support our objective of completing the first phase of the Stillwater Facility to allow for the initial commercial production of neo magnets in 2026. For phase 1, we are targeting 1,200 tpa of nameplate capacity, which will require significant additional expenditures. We intend to add future capacity in multiple phases over the next few years to ultimately achieve 4,800 tpa nameplate capacity. The speed of that buildout will be based on future customer demand and market conditions. Our plan to sell to a diverse set of customers across a variety of industries is expected to be a differentiator in the market. We also believe that our focus in developing strong, in-house lab capabilities to develop new intellectual property ourselves, as well as together with our customers, to potentially improve magnet technology, will provide a powerful incentive for customers to work with us in the coming years.

Corporate Offices. The Company's corporate offices are also located at the Stillwater Facility at 100 W Airport Road, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74075. From this location, the Company manages its overarching business strategy, investor relations, and the development of partnerships with key stakeholders in both the public and private sectors. Oklahoma provides access to a skilled workforce and a business-friendly environment.

#### ***Colorado Mining Research Facility***

The Company's Wheat Ridge, Colorado facility (the "Colorado Facility") is the central hub for the Company's research activities focused on rare earth and critical minerals extraction and separation as well as advanced processing technologies. The Colorado Facility is not a production facility, but rather develops and refines the technologies that, with success, would be applied at the Company's Round Top Project. The current focus of the Colorado Facility's research is the development of separation processes to minimize the use of organic solvents, intended to result in a lower waste profile as compared to alternative separation methods.

The Colorado Facility's work is critical in creating new methods for separating and processing rare earths in a way that is both cost-effective and environmentally sustainable. These efforts have been ongoing, and the facility has successfully separated a number of rare earths, including dysprosium and terbium, among others, from its Round Top Deposit to date. These efforts support the Company's commitment to domestic rare earth production and the long-term stability of the United States' rare earth supply chain.

The Colorado Facility comprises three leased buildings adjacent to each other. The Company renewed its leases on two buildings in February 2025 with both leases expiring in the first quarter of 2028 and the third was leased in November 2025. As further discussed below, the Company holds a radioactive equipment registration issued for the benefit of its Colorado Facility.

#### ***Round Top Mountain***

Overview. USARE controls the mining rights to Round Top Mountain, which is an above-ground mineral deposit near Sierra Blanca, Texas that contains a large deposit of rare earths, including both light and heavy rare earths, such as neodymium, dysprosium, and terbium, as well as other critical minerals such as gallium, beryllium and lithium among others (such deposits, collectively, the "Round Top Deposit", and USARE's development there, the

“[Round Top Project](#),” and together with the Stillwater Facility, the “[Projects](#)”). One of the most significant aspects of the Round Top Deposit is its deposit of heavy rare earths, which are particularly scarce but critical for the production of high-performance neo magnets. The presence of heavy rare earths in great quantities could become a significant competitive advantage to USARE, and value creator, as heavy rare earths such as dysprosium and terbium are critical to magnet production and tend to be of much higher value in commodity markets due to their rare nature. In contrast to light rare earths, such as those found at Mountain Top in California, heavy rare earths are, in general, significantly harder to source and are primarily mined in China, underscoring the importance of establishing Round Top Deposit as a critical domestic supply of rare earth and critical mineral feedstock. In addition to rare earths, the Round Top Deposit also contains a large deposit of gallium, a critical mineral for semiconductor, computer chip and some military technologies, among others, that were recently banned for export to the United States by China. China is the source of approximately 98% of primary gallium according to a January 2023 USGS Mineral Commodity Summary on gallium. In addition, the deposit holds yttrium, zirconium, and hafnium which are critical minerals in support of semi-conductors and the aerospace and defense industries.

Round Top Mountain is approximately eight miles southeast of Sierra Blanca, Texas. Sierra Blanca, the county seat of Hudspeth County, is itself approximately 85 miles southeast of El Paso, Texas. The Round Top Project’s approximate center is located at 31.2766° N, 105.4742° W. Round Top Mountain’s location allows access to nearby Interstate 10 and Ranch Road 1111, and potential access to the nearby Union Pacific Railroad which has two main branches approximately three miles from Round Top Mountain. The Company expects Interstate 10 and the Union Pacific Railroad to aid in the future distribution of rare earth and critical minerals once the Company’s Round Top Project is fully operational and producing. Although not critical to scaling up its magnet production, the Company intends for its Round Top Project to serve as an additional source of feedstock for its magnet production at the Stillwater Facility, which would help the Company achieve its goals of providing domestic, virgin feedstock for its magnet production.

The Company believes that the integration of the Round Top Project’s mine into its operations would not only help it meet growing demand for both domestic rare earth magnets and semi-conductor materials, but also importantly allow it to achieve greater supply chain security, cost control, and independence from foreign suppliers.

For more information about the Round Top Project, see the section entitled “— *Description of the Round Top Project*”.

## **Market Opportunity and Growth**

### ***Science and Construction of Neo Magnets***

Neo magnets are one of the most powerful types of permanent magnets commercially available, as noted in a February 2023 report by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security. Neo magnets exhibit strong magnetic properties due to the atomic structure of neodymium, a rare earth, which permits a dense concentration of magnetic field lines. This allows for the production of neo magnets that can produce powerful magnetic fields relative to their size and weight and may be resistant to demagnetization, making them ideal for applications that require both high efficiency and compactness, such as electric vehicle motors, wind turbines, and advanced electronics.

The production of neo magnets involves a sophisticated process that includes the alloying of neodymium with iron and boron, followed by additional processing techniques to form the desired magnetic shape and performance. The properties of the magnets can be further enhanced by adding heavy rare earths such as dysprosium and terbium through additional post-sintering processing in a process called “Grain Boundary Diffusion” which can increase the magnets’ resistance to heat — a critical factor for high-performance applications. This technological complexity, coupled with the limited availability of key rare earth materials, has made the development and production of neo magnets a highly specialized and strategically important industry.

### ***The Rare Earth Magnet Industry: Challenges and Growth Opportunities***

The global rare earth magnet industry has experienced rapid growth over the past decade according to the 2024 Statistical Review of World Energy by the Energy Institute, driven by the rise of electric vehicles, renewable energy technologies, and advanced electronics. Neo magnets are crucial to these technologies due to their high magnetic strength and resistance to demagnetization. As nations push globally for cleaner energy solutions and decarbonization, the demand for neo magnets is expected to continue growing significantly as noted by the U.S. Department of Energy in its 2022 supply chain deep dive assessment “Rare Earth Permanent Magnets” (the “[DOE Report](#)”).

However, the industry faces notable challenges. China currently dominates the global supply chain of the world's rare earth production. This creates supply chain vulnerability for other nations, particularly the United States, as geopolitical tensions and export restrictions (such as China's December 2023 rare earth technology export ban) could disrupt access to these critical materials. Additionally, rare earth extraction and processing is generally environmentally challenging, requiring the development of more sustainable and efficient technologies to meet global demand while minimizing potential environmental impact.

Despite these challenges, USARE believes that both the domestic and global rare earth magnet industries are poised for substantial growth. The global shift toward electrification of transportation, the rise of wind energy, and the ongoing demand for advanced electronics create significant opportunities for manufacturers that can establish stable and sustainable supply chains. The automotive industry is a major purchaser of neo magnets, particularly in connection with the production of electric vehicles that require neo magnets for traction motors, which are crucial components to the performance and efficiency of electric cars. As countries set aggressive targets for electric vehicle adoption in an effort to combat climate change, the demand for neo magnets is expected to surge over the next decade, as noted in the DOE Report. Even in a potential scenario of slower growth for electric cars that is now possible in the United States due to the anticipated changing policies of the Trump administration, there are significant growth opportunities for domestic supply of neo magnets in the existing domestic market due to potential instability in supply of rare earth magnets from China. In addition, growth in EV sales globally outside of China and the United States remains robust. Similarly, wind turbines rely on neo magnets for their generators, which convert wind energy into electricity. As governments worldwide set ambitious targets for increasing the share of renewable energy in their power grids, the installation of new wind turbines is expected to rise, further driving the need for neo magnets as noted in the DOE Report. While the recent Trump administration executive order to stop the building of wind turbines on federal lands and offshore may slow down the growth of this industry in the United States, we believe that global growth in wind power outside of China will continue to increase, and existing infrastructure projects in the United States will need to be maintained and have their parts replaced in the coming years. In addition, the use of magnets includes a wide variety of other industries, including industries as diverse as robotics, medicine, semiconductors, computing, power tools, among others. Importantly, the defense industry is a critical consumer of neo magnets, which uses them in precision-guided munitions, radar systems, aerospace technology, and naval craft. As nations invest in not only modernizing their defense capabilities, but also in purchasing from safer domestic supply the demand for domestic neo magnets in defense technologies is expected to continue to grow as noted in the DOE Report.

The Company believes it is well-positioned to capitalize both on existing domestic demand, which is currently sourcing magnets from China, as well as on the anticipated growth in the demand for neo magnets and reduce United States reliance on foreign suppliers.

## **Business Plan**

### ***Stage I: Feedstock Relationships and Initial Neo Magnet Production***

The first stage of the Company's business plan is focused on laying the groundwork for its neo magnet production by predominantly securing essential raw material feedstock through strategic business relationships and launching initial production of neo magnets at its Stillwater Facility. While ultimately the Company intends to satisfy its feedstock needs through the future development of its Round Top Project, the Company does not believe it is critical to near term success and Company intends to source its feedstock needs from third-party suppliers until Round Top is in production.

#### ***Magnet Making Feedstock Sources***

As described above, on November 18, 2025, the Company's wholly owned indirect subsidiary acquired LCM pursuant to the LCM Acquisition Agreement. Having consummated the LCM Acquisition, the Company expects to benefit from LCM's established supply of raw materials outside of China and its ability to manufacture specialized rare earth metals and both cast and strip cast alloys. LCM holds a unique position as the only proven ex-China producer of both light and heavy rare earth permanent magnet metals and alloys at scale at its 67,000 square foot production facility in Cheshire, UK. Metals and alloys produced by LCM include Samarium, Samarium Cobalt, Neodymium Praseodymium, Dysprosium, Terbium, Yttrium, Gadolinium, and other critical rare earth metals and metal alloys. LCM is also one of the few companies capable of processing metal oxide feedstocks from both mined and recycled sources.

The Company has also established a business relationship with a supplier of feedstock to supply a portion of its raw material feedstock to USARE for use in the initial production of the Company's neo magnets. The supplier is a vertically integrated, producer of critical metals and NdFeB alloy (also known as "strip cast") produced from rare earth oxides, with the ability to source rare earth oxides from sources other than China. USARE has entered into a long-term Metal Sales and Tolling Framework Agreement with the supplier, whereby USARE has agreed to purchase 60% of its NdFeB feedstock for phase 1 and 2 of its magnet production capacity from the supplier. The agreement is effective through December 31, 2028, subject to earlier termination by the parties. The purchase price for the strip cast feedstock that USARE purchases from the supplier will be determined in accordance with a set schedule, which ties the purchase price to a relevant index and certain chemical specifications.

The Company intends to establish relationships with additional companies to assist in meeting its planned future feedstock requirements to continue to build out and strengthen its domestic and global supply of rare earths from third-parties until such time that the Round Top Project is able to substantially augment its current supply of heavy rare earths needed for production, and such activities may include rare earth oxide supply agreements once the Company is able to utilize rare earth oxide feedstock for in-house alloy production.

#### *Initial Neo Magnet Production*

Stage I of the Company's business plan includes the completion of the Stillwater Facility, its magnet production facility in Stillwater, Oklahoma. Upon completion of the facility and the initial production of neo magnets, the Company expects its Stillwater Facility to be one of the first United States-based producers of neo magnets. Magnet production at the Stillwater Facility is currently planned in three phases, starting with 1,200 tpa nameplate capacity in phase 1 and potentially doubling in each subsequent phase to a total planned production of 4,800 tpa nameplate capacity. The Stillwater Facility is expected to initially have a production line with 600 tpa nameplate capacity utilizing currently owned equipment, with a goal to complete the remaining phase 1 capacity (representing a total of 1,200 tpa nameplate capacity in phase 1) in 2026. The Company believes this will make the Stillwater Facility one of the most significant sources of neo magnets outside of China, once complete. Unlike its competitors, the Company is not building its initial lines for a single customer and is instead focused on building a manufacturing facility and capability that is flexible enough to serve a variety of customers in diverse industries. It is the Company's belief that such an approach will allow it to reach its early revenue targets sooner than it might otherwise would be able to through due to the long qualification process with large automotive clients.

The Company is in the process of engaging potential customers for offtake agreements.

#### ***Stage II: Scaling Magnet Production and Expanding Business Partnerships***

Stage II of the Company's business plan is focused on scaling magnet production at its Stillwater Facility and expanding the Company's business relationships, both with feedstock suppliers and customers. The Company intends to scale magnet production at its Stillwater Facility from 1,200 tpa nameplate capacity in phase 1 through phases 2 and 3 of magnet production capacity, potentially doubling the production of the prior phase, with a target total nameplate capacity of 4,800 tpa. How rapidly the Company will scale is dependent on demand and access to the capital to do so. To support the increased production, the Company intends to (i) expand its partnerships and supply agreements with key industry players, and (ii) develop in-house metal making and strip casting capabilities to support its magnet production, to help provide for the continued and reliable flow of feedstock into the Company's production lines at the Stillwater Facility until its Round Top Project is capable of satisfying the Company's heavy rare earth feedstock needs. These expanded partnerships will help the Company diversify its feedstock supply sources, reduce potential supply chain risks and assist in further securing the Company's position in the neo magnet market.

Additionally, the Company is working to strike a balance between obtaining a sufficiently broad customer base and securing offtake that can jumpstart production, which could come from large manufacturers over time. Over time, the Company will be engaged in discussions with potential customers for offtake agreements. The Company's target customers for offtake could include key players in the semi-conductor automotive, energy, and defense industries, each of which requires a reliable and long-term supply of neo magnets. By seeking to secure multi-year offtake agreements, the Company aims to lock-in demand for its products, minimize market volatility risks and provide for a consistent revenue stream.

### ***Stage III: Mining Development at Round Top Mountain***

Stage III of the Company's business plan represents the full realization of the Company's longer-term strategy. In this stage, the Company intends to focus on developing the mining operations at its Round Top Project. The Round Top Project's mine is expected to provide a domestic source of rare earths, feeding directly into the Company's metal-making capability through LCM and ultimately into its Stillwater magnet production facility, as well as selling to the broader rare earth commodity markets. By developing the Round Top Project into an economically producing mine, the Company aims to be able to self-sustain magnet production operations without relying on external sources for heavy rare earth feedstock, while the light rare earths of NdPr are much more readily available on the market. This development is expected to enable the Company to maintain cost efficiencies and quality control over the entire production process. As part of its long-term growth strategy, the Company aims to expand the production capacity of both the Round Top Project and its Stillwater Facility, solidifying the Company's efforts as it seeks to position itself as a key player in the domestic and global rare earth markets. Through the development of the Round Top Project into an economically producing mine, the Company intends to enhance its capacity to meet the rapidly growing demand for rare earth and critical minerals, positioning itself as a leader in support of the U.S. rare earth and critical mineral value chain. If successful, this stage will mark the full vertical integration of the Company's operations from mine to magnet and is expected to open up new markets and revenue streams for the Company. The Company acknowledges that investing in mining deposits such as Round Top holds inherent risks. It is our intention to take a structured and measured approach to the development of the mine. We have currently entered into the prefeasibility study phase of our development of our deposit.

### **Patents, Trademarks, and Licenses**

USARE has applied for a United States patent in connection with its methods for metal extraction. This patent application is currently pending. Additionally, the Company utilizes trade secret protection and non-disclosure agreements to protect its proprietary rare earth technology. USARE holds a trademark for its logo. Generally, the Company relies on a combination of trade secret protection, non-disclosure and licensing agreements, patents and trademarks to establish and protect its proprietary intellectual property rights.

### **Government Programs and Grants**

#### ***Tax Incremental Financing***

On June 6, 2022, USARE executed a redevelopment agreement providing for TIF Agreement with the Authority, a public trust having as its beneficiary the City of Stillwater, Oklahoma, whereby the Authority has provided the Upfront Assistance to USARE of \$7.0 million for the development of the Stillwater Facility. Additionally, entry into the TIF Agreement made the Company eligible to receive a manufacturing and research and development ad valorem tax exemption for a period of five years. The Company applied and received approval for the ad valorem tax exemption for the year ending December 31, 2023. After the expiration of the exemption period, the TIF Agreement requires the Authority to disburse to the Company 90% of the incremental ad valorem taxes generated by the ad valorem taxes assessed against the Stillwater Facility and paid by the Company. Under the terms of the TIF Agreement, among other things, the Company is required to complete the Stillwater Facility and in doing so to make an investment of approximately \$140 million, including \$9.9 million in building and land acquisition costs, \$17 million in immediate building improvement construction costs and \$113 million in additional building improvements and new equipment purchases, and to employ a specified number of employees at specified levels of median compensation at various stages of the development. Subject to agreed extensions, the Company agreed to commence certain phases of the development of the Stillwater Facility by no later than March 31, 2026, and complete that advanced development by no later than June 30, 2027, subject to certain exceptions. Should the Company default on its obligations under the TIF Agreement and after certain notice, cure periods and possible exceptions, the Authority may terminate the TIF Agreement and could make demand for immediate repayment in full of the Upfront Assistance.

#### ***Governor's Fund***

On April 15, 2022, as restated on July 1, 2024, USARE entered into an agreement with the Oklahoma Department of Commerce to receive a \$1.2 million award to be used for the renovation of an existing building at the Stillwater Facility (the "Governor's Fund Agreement"), to be paid in \$0.6 million increments when the Company had cumulatively spent \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, in qualifying costs related to developing the Stillwater Facility by

March 31, 2023, and May 31, 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the Company incurred qualifying costs that exceeded the cumulative \$2.0 million threshold specified in the Governor's Fund Agreement. The total award of \$1.2 million was requested and received by the Company on April 6, 2023. Per the terms of the Governor's Fund Agreement, the award is subject to repayment if the Company does not invest over \$50 million in project, real and personal property improvements (as described in the Governor's Fund Agreement) at the Stillwater Facility as well as comply with employment requirements of creating and fulfilling at least 100 new direct jobs at the Stillwater Facility at specified compensation levels and certain other limited circumstances. The Company is currently seeking to comply with such requirements.

### ***Jobs Program***

In 2022, USARE was accepted for participation in the Oklahoma Quality Jobs Program ("Jobs Program"), an incentive program that provides qualifying companies quarterly cash rebates of up to 5% of the wages paid for new direct jobs created for a period of up to 10 years, with, in the case of the Company, a maximum payout of approximately \$2.8 million, if it makes a qualifying claim for payment under the Jobs Program prior to January 1, 2026 and fulfills certain conditions pursuant to an agreement between Magnet Sub and the State of Oklahoma, dated December 19, 2022 (the "Jobs Program Agreement"). Under the Jobs Program Agreement, the Company must meet or exceed applicable payroll and employee headcount requirements and maintain operations in Oklahoma for a specified period. To date, the Company has not become eligible to make any claims under the Jobs Program.

### **Competition**

The Company faces, or is expected to face, significant competition both domestically and globally in the rare earth market, particularly in the production of sintered rare earth neo magnets. The most prominent global competitor is China, which controls a substantial majority of the world's rare earth magnet production and has established dominance in the neo magnet supply chain and magnet production. China's rare earth and magnet industries benefit from extensive government support, allowing Chinese companies to offer rare earths and magnets at subsidized prices, often undercutting other producers. Moreover, Chinese companies have invested heavily in improving their processing capabilities, giving them a technological and cost advantage in the global market. Since December 2023, China has banned the export of such technologies and capabilities. This dominant stronghold poses a challenge for the Company as it seeks to build a vertically integrated domestic supply chain.

Domestically, the Company competes with a small number of companies, including MP Materials Corp. which is operating the only major rare earth mine in the United States and recently began commissioning a 1,000 tpa magnet facility in Fort Worth, Texas. Additionally, there is growing competition from emerging players that are developing innovative technologies for rare earth separation and processing, as well as magnet production. As the demand for rare earth materials and neo magnets grows, the Company will need to not only navigate price competition but also innovate in separation and processing techniques while simultaneously securing long-term customer offtake agreements.

### **Seasonality and Business Cycles**

The Company's operations in magnet production, and its planned future operations in mining, are both subject to certain seasonality and business cycles that can affect production output and market demand. These cycles are influenced by external factors such as weather conditions, regulatory changes, fluctuations in raw material prices whether due to changes in supply, demand, or inflation, and market demand for end products such as electric vehicles, renewable energy, and defense applications.

The demand for neo magnets can be cyclical. This demand is often driven by customer sentiment and demand, which may align with government policy changes, incentive programs, and general economic cycles. How this cyclicity may or may not affect USA Rare Earth will depend on the concentration of our customers in specific industries as we scale. With our planned strategy of serving a wide range of industries, we believe this cyclicity may be offset by a diverse set of customers in differing industries.

### **Human Capital**

The Company's workforce spans multiple states, with employees located in Texas, Oklahoma, Missouri, California, Colorado, Ohio, and Florida, and encompasses a diverse range of professionals, including engineers, scientists, mining specialists, and manufacturing experts. The Company's leadership is focused on attracting, developing, and

retaining top talent across these areas to support its mission in building a vertically integrated domestic supply chain for rare earths and rare earth neo magnets. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had 84 employees. We have not experienced any work stoppages. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or are parties to a collective bargaining agreement.

A significant challenge for the Company and the broader rare earth industry is the shortage of experienced magnet production and mining professionals. The specialized nature of magnet production and rare earth mining, processing, and refining requires expertise that has been in decline, particularly in the United States, where magnet production and rare earth mining has been limited for decades. This shortage could present significant obstacles for companies like USARE that are working to establish a vertically integrated, domestic rare earth supply chain. The lack of skilled professionals with the necessary expertise can slow down project timelines, increase operational costs, and foster reliance on international talent.

#### **Environmental, Health and Safety Matters**

The Company is, or may become, subject to numerous and extensive federal, state and local laws, regulations, permits and other legal requirements applicable to the magnet production, mining and mineral processing industries, including those pertaining to employee health and safety, air emissions, water usage, wastewater and stormwater discharges, air quality standards, greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emissions, waste management, plant and wildlife protection, handling and disposal of hazardous and radioactive substances, remediation of soil and groundwater contamination, land use, reclamation and restoration of properties, the discharge of materials into the environment and groundwater quality and availability. Such laws, regulations, permits and legal requirements have had, and will continue to have, a significant effect on our results of operations, earnings and competitive position. Environmental laws and regulations, as well as stakeholder expectations, continue to evolve, which may require us to meet stricter standards and give rise to greater enforcement, result in increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, and result in a heightened degree of responsibility for companies and their officers, directors and employees. Future laws, regulations, permits or legal requirements, as well as the interpretation or enforcement of existing requirements, may require substantial increases in capital or operating costs to achieve and maintain compliance or otherwise delay, limit or prohibit operations, or other restrictions upon, our current or future operations or result in the imposition of fines and penalties for failure to comply. Complying with this panoply of regulations is complicated and requires significant attention and resources. The Company’s employees have a significant amount of experience working with various federal, state and local authorities to address compliance with such laws, regulations and permits; however, we cannot assure you that at all times we have been or will be in compliance with such requirements.

The Company expects to continue to incur significant sums for ongoing operating environmental expenditures, including salaries, and the costs for monitoring, compliance, reporting, pollution control equipment and permitting. In addition, the Company plans to invest significant capital to maintain and upgrade certain infrastructure related to environmental sustainability and safety.

At the Stillwater Facility, the Company currently holds and is implementing a Spill Prevention and Countermeasures Control Plan. At the Round Top Project, the Company has obtained coverage under the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Construction Stormwater Permit TXR150000 and maintains the associated Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

At one or both sites, the Company currently expects that it may need to obtain many or all of the following permits in the future to conduct its business as currently planned:

- Radioactive equipment registration
- Petroleum storage tank registration
- Industrial stormwater permit (or coverage under a general stormwater permit)
- Industrial waste registration
- Air emissions permit
- Industrial waste water on-site sewage and/or process water discharge permit
- Other building and/or construction permits

***Environmental, Health & Safety Laws and Regulations***

The numerous and extensive federal, state and local environmental, health and safety laws and regulations to which the Company is or may be subject include the laws and regulations listed below. Violation of such laws and associated regulatory programs can result in civil, criminal and administrative penalties and substantial liability for the costs of correcting violations and remediating any environmental damage caused by the violations. Under certain statutes, private citizens may bring enforcement suits. We expect to maintain regular communication with regulatory bodies to stay updated on any changes or additional requirements.

***Mine Health and Safety Laws.*** To fully adhere to the safety standards enforced by the Mine Safety and Health Administration (“**MSHA**”) under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, we plan to develop comprehensive mine safety and health programs in connection with the commissioning of the Round Top Project’s mine if and when such commissioning occurs including, but not limited to, regular MSHA inspections and reporting protocols, mandatory MSHA training programs (Part 46/48) for all personnel, implementation of emergency response and hazard mitigation plans, and continuous monitoring of air quality, dust, noise, and other environmental health factors.

***Surface Mining Control and Reclamation.*** We may in the future, if and when the Round Top Project is a producing mine, be subject to applicable mining controls and land reclamation requirements. These controls and requirements generally establish operational, reclamation, and closure standards for surface mining operations. It is likely that we will need to meet comprehensive environmental protection and reclamation standards during the course of, and upon completion of, mining activities, and any failure to meet such standards may subject us to fines, penalties, or other sanctions.

***Endangered Species Act.*** The Endangered Species Act (“**ESA**”) and comparable state statutes regulate activities that could have an adverse effect on threatened and endangered species, including the habitat and ecosystems upon which they depend. Compliance with ESA requirements can significantly delay, limit, or even prevent the development of projects, including the development of mining claims, and can also result in increased development costs. In addition, the ESA authorizes both civil and criminal penalties for ESA violations and authorizes citizen suits against any person alleged to be in violation of the ESA.

***National Environmental Policy Act.*** The National Environmental Policy Act (“**NEPA**”) require agencies to integrate environmental considerations into their decision-making processes by evaluating the environmental impacts of their proposed actions, including issuance of permits to mining facilities, and assessing alternatives to those actions. If a proposed federal action could significantly affect the environment, the agency must prepare a detailed statement known as an Environmental Impact Statement (“**EIS**”). The United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “**EPA**”), other agencies, and any interested third parties may review and comment on the scoping of the EIS and the adequacy of and findings set forth in the draft and final EIS. This process can cause delays in issuance of required permits or result in changes to a project to mitigate its potential environmental impacts, which can in turn impact the economic feasibility of a proposed project.

***Clean Water Act.*** The Clean Water Act (“**CWA**”) and comparable state statutes impose restrictions and controls on the discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States (or state waters under state laws). The CWA can regulate storm water from mining facilities and require a storm water discharge permit for certain activities. The CWA and regulations implemented thereunder also prohibit discharges of dredged and fill material in wetlands and other waters of the United States unless authorized by an appropriately issued permit. CWA regulations and controls generally have become more stringent over time, and it is possible that additional restrictions will be imposed in the future.

***Safe Drinking Water Act.*** The Safe Drinking Water Act and comparable state statutes, the Underground Injection Control program, and related state-administered programs regulate the drilling and operation of subsurface injection wells.

***Clean Air Act.*** The Clean Air Act (“**CAA**”) and comparable state statutes govern the emission of air pollutants from many stationary and mobile sources, including mining, beneficiation, and processing activities. Our operations may produce air emissions, including fugitive dust and other air pollutants, from stationary equipment, storage facilities, and the use of mobile sources, such as trucks and heavy construction equipment, that are subject to review, monitoring, control requirements and emission limits under the CAA and state air quality laws. New sources, equipment or process enhancements, including with respect to the growth of our operations and Stage II optimization projects, may require

additional permits, and existing sources may be required to incur capital costs to remain in compliance. In addition, permitting rules and issued permits or licenses may impose conditions or other limitations on production levels or result in additional capital or other expenditures to comply with such rules or permits.

*Comprehensive Environmental, Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (“CERCLA”).* CERCLA and comparable state laws impose strict, joint and several liability on current and former owners and operators of sites and on persons who disposed of or arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances found at such sites, regardless of the lawfulness of the original activities that led to the contamination. Moreover, current owners or operators of sites can be held liable for contamination caused by others, including former owners or operators, even if the current owners or operators did not contribute to the contamination. CERCLA authorizes the EPA and, in some cases, third parties to take actions in response to threats to public health or the environment and to seek to recover from the potentially responsible parties the costs of such actions.

*Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”).* RCRA and comparable state statutes govern the generation and disposal of solid waste and hazardous waste. Although certain mining, beneficiation, and mineral processing wastes currently are exempt from regulation as hazardous wastes under RCRA, EPA has limited the disposal options for certain wastes designated as hazardous wastes under RCRA. It is possible that wastes generated by our operations may in the future be designated as hazardous wastes and may therefore become subject to more rigorous and costly management, disposal, and clean-up requirements.

*Atomic Energy Act.* The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (“NRC”), pursuant to its authority under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, oversees the regulatory framework governing the control of radioactive materials, including beneficiation and processing of rare earths that contain radioactive source materials such as uranium and thorium. The NRC is responsible for issuing licenses that govern the handling of source material involving certain concentrations of radioactive material. Our Round Top Project operations, once the Round Top Project mine is operational, including waste generation, may be subject to NRC regulations in order to receive title to, possess, use, transfer, deliver or export source and byproduct materials.

*Workers’ Compensation Laws.* Workers’ compensation laws in the states in which we operate govern our compensation of employees for work-related injuries. Agencies in those states consider changes in workers’ compensation laws from time to time. Our costs will vary based on the number and severity of accidents that may occur at our facilities and our costs of addressing these claims. We are insured under various workers’ compensation programs for our operations at our facilities.

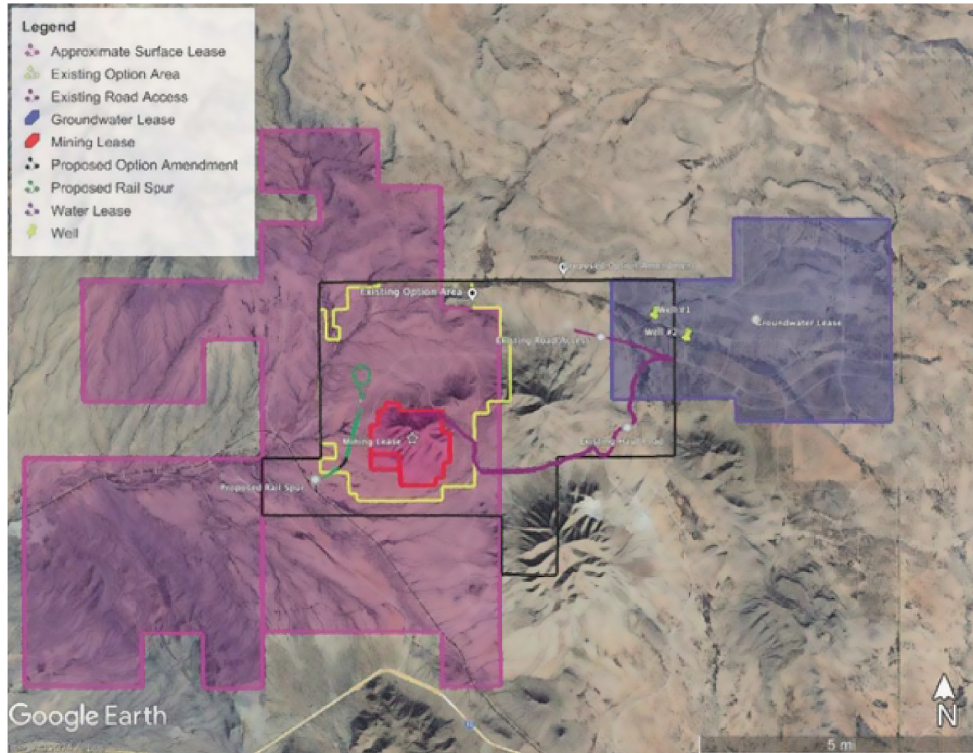
From time to time, we may become involved in legal proceedings or be subject to claims that arise in the ordinary course of our business, the outcomes of which are subject to uncertainty. Any claims against us, whether meritorious or not, can be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, require significant management time, create a negative perception of the Company with communities, stakeholders, and government agencies and result in the diversion of significant operational resources. See *Note 8* to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 and *Note 8* to our condensed consolidated financial statements for the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, included elsewhere in this prospectus for information regarding legal proceedings.

As disclosed in *Note 8* to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 and *Note 8* to our condensed consolidated financial statements for the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, included elsewhere in this prospectus, (i) a complaint was filed in Delaware Chancery Court by Ramco Asset Management, LLC (“Ramco”), US Trading Company Metals RE, LLC, and DinSha on July 29, 2022 against USARE OpCo, Morzev Pty Ltd., Mordechai Gutnick ATF the Morzev Trust, Mordechai Gutnick, and Pini Althaus, captioned Ramco Asset Management, LLC v. USA Rare Earth, LLC, C.A. No. 2022-0665-SG (as amended, the “Complaint”). After motion practice and argument, the court dismissed all claims, except for Ramco’s alleged breach of contract claim and alleged breach of good faith and fair dealing as asserted against USARE OpCo. Also as disclosed in *Note 8* to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 and *Note 8* to our condensed consolidated financial statements for the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, included elsewhere in this prospectus, on April 1, 2025, the Company received notice from Stewart Kleiner (Managing Member of Ramco and Grantor of DinSha) asserting that a milestone triggering payment of certain equity outlined in a May 10, 2019 advisory agreement (the “Milestone Payment Notice”) had been achieved as a result of the

[Table of Contents](#)

Company's reverse merger with Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II. On July 1, 2025, Ramco, DinSha, Mr. Kleiner, the Company and USARE OpCo entered into the Settlement Agreement pursuant to which, in full settlement of the Complaint and the Milestone Payment Notice, amongst other things, the Company agreed to issue 159,000 shares of Common Stock to DinSha and USARE OpCo agreed to pay \$150,000 to Ramco. The Settlement Agreement is expressly not to be construed as an admission of liability by USARE OpCo or the Company.

**Description of the Round Top Project**



*History.* The Round Top Deposit, located in Hudspeth County, Texas near the city of Sierra Blanca, Texas, was initially identified as a potential source of minerals in the mid-20<sup>th</sup> century and has long been recognized for its minerology, particularly its rare earths including heavy rare earths that are critical for a variety of advanced technologies. However, despite its potential, the Round Top Deposit remained largely untapped for many years due to the lower global demand for rare earths and the dominance of cheaper feedstock from foreign markets, particularly from China.

Interest in the Round Top Deposit resumed in the early 21<sup>st</sup> century as geopolitical concerns and technological advancements led to a renewed focus on securing domestic supplies of critical materials such as rare earths. The Round Top Deposit is considered exceptional in its geological composition, as it contains gallium, lithium, and at least 15 of the 17 rare earths, including a particularly high estimated concentration of heavy rare earths like dysprosium and terbium.

Documented exploration began in Sierra Blanca in the 1970s when W.N. McNulty initiated trenching and limited drilling of fluorite deposits in the vicinity of Sierra Blanca, Texas. McNulty recognized and identified beryllium mineralization associated with the massive fluorite. Adverse economic conditions for fluorite precluded development. In the 1970s, several uranium companies identified anomalous radiation and associated mineralization associated with the beryllium-fluorite deposit.

During the 1980s, Cabot Corporation (“Cabot”), a large chemical company with a beryllium fabrication division, initiated exploration at Round Top Mountain for beryllium. In 1987, Cyprus Metals Company (“Cyprus”) entered into a joint venture with Cabot and took over the project. The Cyprus exploration program drilled Sierra Blanca, Round Top Mountain and Little Round Top. Eventually, Cyprus focused on Round Top, specifically the “west end ore zone”. Extensive development drilling (82,000 feet), underground exploration drift (1,115 feet) and trial mining resulted in the completion of an internal feasibility study in June 1988 (Cyprus Sierra Blanca, Inc., 1988), which study would not be sufficient for Item 1300 purposes.

During the Cabot-Cyprus development project, the Texas Bureau of Economic Geology conducted extensive research at Round Top and the surrounding area. The study identified beryllium mineralization and rare earth mineralization in the rhyolite. The research resulted in the three publications, one in 1987 on the mineralogy of the rhyolite (Rubin, et al., 1987), another in 1988 on the beryllium mineralization (Rubin et al., 1988), and another in 1990 on the detailed mineralogy and geochemistry of the rhyolite (Price et al., 1990). The 1990 Price, et al., publication, Geological Society of America Special Paper 246, is generally considered the most complete publication to date on Round Top.

In late 2007, Standard Silver Corporation, later to be renamed TRER in 2010, and then TMRC in 2013, acquired prospecting permits for Round Top from the Texas General Land Office (“GLO”).

Accessibility. The Round Top Project is located approximately eight miles northwest of the town of Sierra Blanca, Texas, which is the nearest town to Round Top Mountain and has a small population. The site is accessed from Interstate 10 through a series of paved and unimproved dirt roads. The property is not traversed by county roads and consists of a series of graded and primitive jeep roads. The nearest major airport is located in El Paso, Texas, 88 miles to the northwest. The site is approximately three miles north of Interstate 10. A railroad line is located near the Round Top Project and a spur line stops at a stone quarry within three miles of the Round Top Project. Skilled mining labor and support could potentially be found in the El Paso area and in the mining areas of New Mexico and Arizona.

Ownership: Land and Water Leases.

RTMD is a limited liability company majority owned and controlled by USARE for the purpose of developing the Round Top Deposit. TMRC (a mining exploration company) is the minority owner of RTMD. In May 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of 80% of RTMD, which controls the Company’s Round Top Project, including 100% of the mining rights to the Round Top Deposit, by entering into a Contribution Agreement and Operating Agreement with TMRC. This acquisition resulted in the consolidation of RTMD with USARE, and the recording of a “non-controlling interest” for the remaining 20%. Since May 2021, TMRC has elected to forfeit some of its ownership in RTMD in exchange for USARE meeting TMRC’s capital call obligations.

As of June 30, 2025, USARE owns approximately 81% of the equity interests in RTMD, with TMRC owning the remaining approximately 19%. Pursuant to RTMD’s governing documents, in the event that TMRC does not fund its share of mandatory capital contributions called for by USARE as managing member, USARE is obligated to cover the shortfall by making additional capital contributions to RTMD. In the event that USARE does not cover the shortfall, the capital call will be withdrawn. If the capital call is funded by USARE, additional equity interests in RTMD will be issued to USARE and TMRC will be proportionally diluted in accordance with the amended and restated limited liability company agreement.

The Round Top Deposit is located on state property owned by the GLO. RTMD is party to a 19-year initial term, renewable Mining Lease Agreement (M-113117) with the GLO, dated September 2, 2011, and amended on January 26, 2012, March 29, 2012, and September 14, 2022. M-113117 will expire on September 1, 2030 unless extended. RTMD has also entered into an additional 19-year renewable Mining Lease Agreement (M-113629), dated November 1, 2011, with the GLO. Leases M-113117 and M-113629 (each a “Mineral Lease” and together, the “Mineral Leases”) represent approximately 860 and 90 acres, respectively, for a total of 950 leases acres in the Round Top Project area. M-113629 will expire on October 31, 2030 unless extended. The Mineral Leases provide RTMD with the use of the property identified, including certain rights with respect to the surface and subsurface, together with the corresponding

[Table of Contents](#)

rights of ingress and egress, for the purposes of mineral exploration, development, and exploitation of minerals. As the Round Top Project is still in its pre-production stage, the Company is currently paying delay rental payments on an annual basis to the GLO as follows:

**M-113117**

Anniversary Date 2024	\$	134,154.90
Anniversary Date 2025 – 2029	\$	178,873.20

**M-113629**

Anniversary Date 2024	\$	13,500.00
Anniversary Date 2025 – 2029	\$	18,000.00

If and when the Round Top Project begins producing, the Mineral Leases would be converted into producing leases upon the satisfaction of certain conditions, which includes: (i) a minimum advance annual royalty of \$500,000 for lease M-113117 and \$50,000 for lease M-113629, due promptly following sales of leased minerals or the removal of leased minerals in commercial quantities from the leased premises and (ii) a production royalty equal to 8% of the market value of uranium and other fissionable minerals and 6.25% of the market value of all other leased minerals.

In addition to the Mineral Leases, the Company currently owns approximately 2037 acres of mine processing land and holds a current purchase option on 5,670 acres of which 950 acres are authorized for mining and the remainder (4,720 acres) is contemplated for future use as mine processing land (e.g., for use to assist in mine development, as leach fields, and/or as plant site) (the “[Purchase Option](#)”). Unless exercised prior, the Purchase Option will expire upon the expiration of Mining Lease M-113117 (September 2, 2030). As consideration for the Purchase Option, the Company is required to pay \$10,000 to the GLO on each annual anniversary of the Effective Date of the Purchase Option (as defined in the Purchase Option) during the option term. If the Company fails to make a timely payment of the option fee, the Purchase Option will terminate. On August 26, 2022, the Company submitted to the GLO a Notice of Intent to exercise the Purchase Option. In February 2023, the GLO sent its appraisal of the value of the property associated with the Purchase Option to the Company. The Company and GLO are negotiating the exercise of the Purchase Option.

The Company is lessee under GLO Surface Lease SL2004002 (Grazing/Agricultural), which lease is for a term commencing on November 24, 2003 and expiring on November 23, 2028, for approximately 55,000 acres of surface rights in proximity to the Company’s Round Top Project (the “[Surface Lease](#)”). The Surface Lease is a pre-paid lease with a pro rata credit schedule and a “preference right agreement” to purchase all or part of the land. The Surface Lease grants the Company the right to use the leased premises for hunting, grazing, range and wildlife research, and any other purpose ancillary thereto, and allows, with GLO approval, the Company to commercially develop groundwater and to use the land for electric generation by wind power. Pursuant to the Surface Lease, the Company has the right to purchase all or part of the leased premises during the term of the lease in accordance with the terms set forth in the preference right agreement, an exhibit to the Surface Lease, provided that any purchase of tracts of land must be contiguous. The Surface Lease contains certain additional obligations, such as an obligation to maintain stated insurance coverages in certain situations, and to post certain deposits or bonds prior to commencing construction of any wind turbine, tower, buildings, or substations. The Company has the right to early terminate the lease, in which case the Company would be entitled to receive a refund of the prepayments made under the lease. There is no Company renewal option under the Surface Lease and any renewal of the Surface Lease is at the sole discretion of the GLO.

The Company is lessee under GLO Groundwater Lease SL20150003, dated August 1, 2014, as amended, for approximately 8,828 acres of water rights (the “[Groundwater Lease](#)”). The Groundwater Lease grants USARE rights in the land, including rights of ingress and egress, for the purpose of exploring, evaluating, drilling for, producing, developing, and extracting groundwater from the leased land for industrial and potable water use in connection with USARE’s Round Top Project (including, without limitation, mineral processing and metal extraction/processing). The Groundwater Lease will expire concurrently with the M-113117 Mineral Lease. The Company has not commenced water production and is currently obligated to pay annual delay rentals in the amount of \$6,500 on or before each anniversary of the effective date of the Groundwater Lease. On the first anniversary of the Effective Date that immediately follows the Company’s commencement of water production from the leased premises the Company shall make a production payment equal to the greater of (1) \$1,667.67 multiplied times the number of months of production of water during the 12-month period ending 60 days before the production payment is due, or (2) \$0.95 per 1,000 gallons of the gross volume of water produced by the leased premises covered by the lease during the 12-month period ending 60 days before the production payment is due. On each anniversary of the effective date of the Groundwater

## [Table of Contents](#)

Lease thereafter during the remaining term of the Groundwater Lease, the Company will be required to make a production payment equal to the greater of (1) \$20,000, or (2) \$0.95 per 1,000 gallons of the gross volume of water produced from the leased premises during the 12-month period ending 60 days before the production payment is due. There is no Company renewal option under the Groundwater Lease and any renewal of the Groundwater Lease is at the sole discretion of the GLO.

The premises leased under the Groundwater Lease has two existing water wells. Prior to commencing production of rare earth minerals at the Round Top Project, the Company will need to establish that the existing wells are functioning water wells producing enough water to support production or potentially drill additional wells, which would entail additional expense for production. If the Company determines that the groundwater supply is not suitable for the Company's Round Top Project, then the Company has the right to terminate the Groundwater Lease. Upon expiration or earlier termination of the Groundwater Lease, the Company will be required to restore the leased premises to its original topographical condition that existed as of the Effective Date, to the extent the topographical condition has been altered.

The Company has entered into four easements with GLO that affect the Round Top Project. The first easement is Miscellaneous Easement ME20210085 ("[ME20210085](#)"), which commenced on April 1, 2021 and expires on March 31, 2031 unless extended by the Company pursuant to the terms of ME20210085. ME20210085 is a nonexclusive easement for a right of way to construct, maintain, operate, inspect and repair one roadway in a location set forth on the easement.

The second easement is Miscellaneous Easement (Pipelines) ME20210086 ("[ME20210086](#)"), which commenced on April 1, 2021 and expires on March 31, 2031 unless extended by the Company pursuant to the terms of ME20210086. ME20210086 is a nonexclusive easement for a right of way to construct, maintain, operate, inspect, repair, change the size of, and replace one 4.5-inch O.D. pipeline for the purpose of transporting fresh water in a location set forth on the easement.

The third easement is Miscellaneous Easement ME20210087 ("[ME20210087](#)"), which commenced on April 1, 2021 and expires on March 31, 2031 unless extended by the Company pursuant to the terms of ME20210087. ME20210087 is a nonexclusive easement for a right of way to construct, maintain, operate, inspect and repair one 24-kV electric line in a location set forth on the easement.

The fourth easement is Miscellaneous Easement ME20220142 ("[ME20220142](#)"), which commenced on September 1, 2022 and expires on August 31, 2032 unless extended by the Company pursuant to the terms of ME20220142. ME20220142 is a nonexclusive easement for a right of way to construct, maintain, operate, inspect and repair one roadway in a location set forth on the easement.

*Historical Non-Item 1300 Resource Estimates: Feasibility Studies.* Cyprus established certain non-reported resources in conjunction with a 1988 internal feasibility study, which historical resource estimate would not qualify as a resource by either historical 43-101 standards nor current Item 1300 of Regulation S-K ("[Item 1300](#)") standards. In 2012, TMRC completed a PEA prepared by a mining consulting firm on the Round Top Deposit (NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment — Round Top Project, June 22, 2012). The resource model in that PEA was updated in early 2013 with additional drilling and assay data and was documented in a resource statement by a mining consulting firm (Resource Estimate and Statistical Summary — Round Top Project, September 30, 2013). The 2013 PEA was an update of the 2012 PEA and utilized the resource estimate from the September 2013 study. The 2013 PEA was then superseded in 2019 when USARE and TMRC engaged a mining consulting firm to prepare its resource statement (NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment — Round Top Project, August 16, 2019). Neither the 2012 PEA, the 2013 PEA, nor the 2019 PEA were prepared on the basis of compliance with Item 1300 and are not resource estimates of USARE under Item 1300.

The 2019 PEA provided an initial overview of the Round Top Deposit's mineralogy, confirming that the site contains both heavy rare earths and lithium. While the 2019 PEA set the stage for further detailed studies, in light of the rapid global economic changes, technological changes that have occurred since 2019, and changes in economic environment and pricing, including with respect to extraction costs and economic returns, the Company is not relying on the 2019 PEA for the purpose of reporting mineral resources. The Company does not currently intend to update the 2019 PEA and is instead working toward conducting a pre-feasibility study ("[PFS](#)"). The Company intends to update the "flow sheet"

used as a key input in such estimates to reflect the Company's expected separation and processing methodologies at that time. USARE does not make any representation that any historical estimate is a current mineral resource estimate for the Round Top Project. There is no known significant production reported from previous operators.

Accordingly, following the 2019 PEA, USARE has been actively working on advancing the project through the next stages of the project, focusing on the subsequent PFS, which the Company intends to eventually progress to a Definitive Feasibility Study ("DFS"). The PFS would provide an updated and more detailed analysis of the technical and economic feasibility of the Round Top Project, including resource modeling, mine design, and processing methodologies. This step is critical in defining and refining the operational and financial plans for the Round Top Project. The final stage, the DFS, would provide the most definitive plan for the full-scale development of the mine, including final cost estimates, engineering plans, and potential environmental impacts, all necessary for securing financing and moving toward full production.

Exploration Status. It is the Company's view that the Round Top Project is considered an "exploration stage property" under Item 1300, in that the Round Top Project is a property that has no mineral reserves disclosed. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves have no demonstrated economic viability. USARE has not itself conducted any exploration activities at the Round Top Project and does not have any current determination as to a proposed program of exploration or development. However, as discussed above in the section entitled "History", various other parties have historically performed exploration activities at the site, including TMRC from whom USARE acquired its rights in the Round Top Project through the Company's subsidiary RTMD. Between January 2010 and August 2019, TMRC conducted the following exploration activities: surface sampling, logging cuttings from historical reverse circulation drilling, aeromagnetic surveying, an aeroradiometric survey, stream sediment surveying, gravity surveying, and exploratory drilling. To date, 173 historical drill holes have been located, and, between 2011 and 2019, TMRC drilled 84 reverse circulation holes and 2 core holes and analyzed 3,081 drill samples. In early 2019, TMRC assayed previously collected RC samples to collect geochemical data for some additional elements from existing drill holes to expand the knowledge of lithium, zircon, and other elements which metallurgical test work had indicated might impact project economics.

The Round Top Project's equipment and facilities and related infrastructure are in generally good condition and are not material to the Company's business as currently conducted.

For information regarding current and expected future permitting requirements and associated timelines and information regarding such permits, see the section entitled "Permits and Approvals".

Environmental Impact. The Round Top Project has been envisioned with an emphasis on minimizing environmental impact, particularly in comparison to traditional mining operations. One of the key environmental advantages of the Round Top Project's site is its location in an arid, sparsely populated area of Texas, which reduces the likelihood of significant impacts on local communities or ecosystems. Due to the above-ground nature of the deposit, the project is currently expected to predominantly utilize overland conveying of ore and heap leaching for rare earth extraction, which is generally considered less environmentally disruptive given the minimization of mobile mining equipment.

Additionally, USARE endeavors to use sustainable practices by focusing on using closed-loop recycling systems to minimize waste and reduce water usage in its operations. The Company is exploring the possibility of using renewable energy sources to power its projects. However, like all mining operations, in the future, the Company will likely need to manage concerns related to chemical use, water management and contamination, and waste management.

## MANAGEMENT

### Directors and Executive Officers

Our directors and executive officers are as follows:

Name	Age	Position
Barbara Humpton	64	Chief Executive Officer and Director
William Robert Steele Jr.	59	Chief Financial Officer
David Kronenfeld	40	Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary
Michael Blitzer	48	Chairman
Mordechai Gutnick	47	Director
Paul Kern	80	Director
Otto Schwethelm	70	Director
Michael Senft	66	Director
Tready Smith	55	Director
Carolyn Trabuco	56	Director

**Barbara Humpton.** Barbara Humpton is our Chief Executive Officer. Prior to joining the Company in October 2025, Ms. Humpton served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Siemens USA. Prior to being named President and Chief Executive Officer of Siemens USA in 2018, Ms. Humpton served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Siemens Government Technologies and was responsible for implementing Siemens products and services for federal government agencies and departments. Prior to joining Siemens in 2011, Ms. Humpton served as a Vice President at Booz Allen Hamilton and was a Vice President and Director at Lockheed Martin Corporation. Ms. Humpton received her BS in Mathematics from Wake Forest University. We believe Ms. Humpton is qualified to serve as a director due to her extensive public and private company experience.

**William Robert Steele Jr.** William Robert Steele Jr. is our Chief Financial Officer. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Steele served as the Global Chief Financial Officer of Mujin Corp., a physical AI industrial robotics software platform, from October 2024 until March 2025. Prior to his role at Mujin Corp., Mr. Steele spent six years at Bank of America Securities as a Managing Director from 2018 to October 2024. He also previously served as Managing Director at Stifel from 2005 to 2018, Director and Managing Director at SC Cowen Securities Corporation from 2000 to 2005, and Principal at Banc of America Securities, Inc. from 1993 to 1996. Mr. Steele received his bachelor's degree from University of California, Santa Barbara and a Master of Business Administration from the Anderson School at UCLA.

**David Kronenfeld.** David Kronenfeld serves as our Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary OpCo and in that capacity he leads the in-house legal team and acts as the corporate secretary. Mr. Kronenfeld joined USARE OpCo in March 2021. Prior to his role at USARE OpCo, Mr. Kronenfeld worked from April 2019 to May 2021 as an attorney in Hunter Business Law's M&A and securities division. Mr. Kronenfeld received a Juris Doctor degree and Master of Laws degree in Taxation from Washington University in St. Louis and a Bachelor of Arts degrees in Chinese Language & Literature and European History from Washington & Lee University. Mr. Kronenfeld has a decade and a half of corporate legal experience both in private practice and as a former associate general counsel of a Nasdaq listed company.

**Michael Blitzer.** Michael Blitzer serves as a director and the Chairperson of our board of directors. Mr. Blitzer served as the Chairman and CEO of Inflection Point from March 2023 until the Closing of the Business Combination in March 2025. Mr. Blitzer has served as the Chairman and CEO of Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. III (Nasdaq: IPCX), a special purpose acquisition company which announced the signing of a definitive agreement for its initial business combination with Air Water Ventures Holdings Limited on August 25, 2025. He also has served since July 2025 as the President and CEO and director of Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. IV (Nasdaq: BACQ), a special purpose acquisition company which announced the signing of a definitive agreement for its initial business combination with Merlin Labs, Inc. on August 13, 2025, and since September 2025, as the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. V, a special purpose acquisition company (Nasdaq: MAYA). Mr. Blitzer previously served as co-CEO and director of Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a special purpose acquisition company, from

February 2021 until the completion of its business combination with Intuitive Machines, LLC in February 2023. He currently sits on the board of directors and audit committee of Intuitive Machines, Inc. (Nasdaq: LUNR). Mr. Blitzer is the founder and co-CEO of Kingstown Capital Management (“Kingstown”), which he founded in 2006 and grew to a multi-billion asset manager with some of the world’s largest endowments and foundations as clients. Over 19 years, Kingstown has invested in public and private equities, SPACs, PIPEs, and derivatives. At Kingstown, Mr. Blitzer has overseen and participated in nearly all the firm’s investment decisions including countless public and private investments in disruptive growth industries. Mr. Blitzer brings an in-depth understanding of public markets and has invested in a variety of corporate transactions such as spin-offs, rights offerings, public offerings, privatizations, and mergers & acquisitions. Mr. Blitzer began his Wall Street career at J.P. Morgan Securities in 1999 advising companies globally in private debt and equity capital raises followed by work at the investment fund Gotham Asset Management, which was founded by the author and investor Joel Greenblatt. Mr. Blitzer taught courses in Investing at Columbia Business School for five years in the 2010s. He holds an M.B.A. from Columbia Business School and a B.S. from Cornell University where he received the Cornell Tradition Fellowship. Mr. Blitzer is a trustee of Greens Farms Academy in Westport, CT where he is also Treasurer and Chair of the Investment Committee. We believe Mr. Blitzer is qualified to serve as a director due to his extensive public and private company experience.

***Mordechai Gutnick.*** Mordechai Gutnick serves as a director on our board of directors. Mr. Gutnick is a founding investor in USARE OpCo and served as a manager on the board of managers of USARE OpCo from May 2019 to March 2021 and from October 2021 to the Closing of the Business Combination in March 2025. He brings multi-decade experience in various mining projects and is a long-time investor in the mining industry in both Australia and the United States. In connection with his investing and professional activities during the last five years, Mr. Gutnick has served as a director or officer of numerous private companies and other companies registered with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (“ASIC”). Mr. Gutnick was also the managing director and chairman of Merlin Diamonds Limited, which entity was subject to an ASIC initiated Australian court ordered liquidation in 2019. Mr. Gutnick was also the director and joint chief executive officer of Legend International Holdings, Inc. (and its subsidiary Paradise Phosphate Limited), which entered bankruptcy and Australian liquidation in 2016 (and Paradise Phosphate Limited in 2019). We believe Mr. Gutnick is qualified to serve as a director due to his former role as manager of the USARE OpCo board of managers and due to his industry experience.

***General Paul Kern (Ret).*** General Paul Kern serves as a director on our board of directors. Mr. Kern served as a manager on the board of managers of USARE OpCo from 2020 until the Closing of the Business Combination in March 2025. Mr. Kern is a senior counselor with The Cohen Group, a position he has held since 2005, and currently serves as chairman of the board of the non-profit, public-private partnership Advanced Functional Fabrics of America (AFFOA), a position he has held since 2016. Mr. Kern also currently serves on the Management Board of Integris and as a director of By Light. He served as president and chief operating officer of AM General LLC from 2008 to 2010. In 2005, Mr. Kern retired after almost 38 years with the US Army, last serving as the Commanding General of the Army Materiel Command. Mr. Kern graduated from West Point in 1967 with a Bachelor of Science degree. He holds master’s degrees in civil and mechanical engineering from the University of Michigan and was elected to the National Academy of Engineering in 2006. He was a National Security Fellow at the J.F. Kennedy School, Harvard University and was a member of the Defense Science Board for 14 years. We believe Mr. Kern is qualified to serve as a director due to his former role as manager of the USARE OpCo board of managers and due to his public service and professional experience.

***Otto C. Schwethelm.*** Otto Schwethelm serves as a director on our board of directors. Mr. Schwethelm is the Founder and Principal of Schwethelm Financial LLC, a financial advisory and consulting firm where he has served since 2017. Currently, Mr. Schwethelm serves on the board of directors for Paint Rock Bancshares and First State Bank of Paint Rock, positions he has held since December 2020. With over 45 years of experience in the industry, Mr. Schwethelm has held significant positions such as CFO at Capital Precast Holdings LLC (from October 2022 to October 2024), MP Materials (from December 2017 to November 2019), M.S. Al Suwaidi Industrial Services Ltd., OQ (formerly Oman Oil Refineries and Petroleum Industries Company), and Tesoro Corporation. He has also been actively involved in various non-profit organizations, including Schreiner University, Peterson Health, Junior Achievement of South Texas, and San Antonio Sports Foundation. Mr. Schwethelm holds credentials as a Certified Public Accountant (licensed in Texas), Certified Internal Auditor, and Certified Fraud Examiner. He earned his Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting from the University of Texas at Austin. We believe Mr. Schwethelm is qualified to serve as a director due to his extensive experience in the rare earth industry.

**Michael Senft.** Michael Senft serves as a director on our board of directors. Mr. Senft is a former CFO and investment banker who has served on multiple public company boards. Mr. Senft is currently the lead independent director for Molekule Group, Inc., a position he has held since 2020, and a senior advisor to Critical Response Group, a position he has held since 2019. Mr. Senft's former positions include serving as an executive advisor to Liliium N.V. in 2023, and as the lead independent director at AeroClean Technologies, Inc. from 2019 until its merger with Molekule Group, Inc. in 2023. Earlier in his career, he was a director at B/E Aerospace, Inc. and CFO of KLX, Inc., a B/E Aerospace, Inc. spin-off, until its acquisition by The Boeing Company in 2018. Mr. Senft was an investment banker for over 30 years, including roles at Moelis & Company, CIBC World Markets Corp., and Merrill Lynch & Co. Mr. Senft received his Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from Princeton University and his Master of Business Administration degree from the Stern School of Business at New York University. We believe Mr. Senft is qualified to serve as a director due to his extensive public and private company experience.

**Tredy Smith.** Tredy Smith serves as a director on our board of directors and previously served on the board of managers of USARE OpCo as Chair from March 2021 to the Closing of the Business Combination in March 2025. Ms. Smith is a seasoned executive with a distinguished career in investment management and strategic leadership. Since 2001, Ms. Smith has served as Chief Executive Officer of Bayshore Capital Advisors, LLC ("[Bayshore Capital](#)"), a Florida-based investment firm she founded. Since 1998, she has served as Principal and Managing Member of ASAP Capital Partners, LLC, a family investment office. Ms. Smith has a proven track record of providing strategic direction and guidance to numerous companies and organizations. She is a member of the Board of Directors of Semantic AI. Additionally, she has served on the boards of the Arts and Sciences Foundation at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the Florida Wildlife Corridor Foundation, and the Tampa Museum of Art, and an independent day school where she chaired the Investment Committee. Ms. Smith is an active member of Young Presidents Organization (YPO), connecting with business leaders from around the world. She received her undergraduate degree in business from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. We believe Ms. Smith is qualified to serve as a director due to her former role as chair of the USARE OpCo board of managers.

**Carolyn Trabuco.** Carolyn Trabuco serves as a director on our board of directors. Ms. Trabuco is a business and finance professional in the fields of global equity research, strategic advisory, commodities and governance. She has over 25 years of global growth investing and fund management experience, including over 10 years in the metals, mining, and resources sectors. Ms. Trabuco is co-founder of Azul Brazilian Airline, listed on the New York Stock Exchange since 2017, and has served on its board of directors since 2008. Ms. Trabuco also serves on the board of Shimmick Corp., a position she has held since November 2023, and Athena Technology Acquisition Corp. II, a position she has held since October 2024. She also served as the chief executive officer of Ligilo Inc. d/b/a Inclusively from 2021 to 2022. She is also the founder of Thistledown Advisory Group, LLC, a strategic advisory firm, a position she has held since 2017. Ms. Trabuco's former public company board service includes Critical Metals Corp., formerly known as Sizzle Acquisition Corp., from February 2024 to December 2024, and Sizzle Acquisition Corp. from 2021 to February 2024. She is also an adjunct professor of finance at Sacred Heart University. Ms. Trabuco holds a bachelor's degree in art history from Georgetown University and a master's degree in public administration from Sacred Heart University. We believe Ms. Trabuco is qualified to serve as a director due to her extensive financial markets and investor background and public company board experience.

#### **Number and Terms of Office of Officers and Directors**

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. Our board of directors is chaired by Michael Blitzer and includes as members the individuals named above as directors. Subject to the terms of our Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, the number of directors of the Company is fixed by our board of directors and was initially fixed at eight directors. In connection with the appointment of Ms. Humpton to the Board, the Board determined to reduce the number of directors to seven, effective upon the election of directors at the next annual meeting of stockholders in May 2026.

When considering whether directors and director nominees have the experience, qualifications, attributes and skills, taken as a whole, to enable the board of directors to satisfy its oversight responsibilities effectively in light of its business and structure, the board of directors focuses primarily on each person's background and experience as reflected in the information discussed in each of the directors' individual biographies set forth above in order to provide an appropriate mix of experience and skills relevant to the size and nature of its business.

Our officers are appointed by the board of directors and serve at the discretion of the board of directors, rather than for specific terms of office. Our board of directors is authorized to appoint officers as it deems appropriate pursuant to our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws.

### **Director Independence**

Under our corporate governance guidelines and the Nasdaq rules, a director is not independent unless our board of directors affirmatively determines that the director does not have a direct or indirect material relationship with us or any of our subsidiaries. In addition, the director must not be precluded from qualifying as independent under the per se bars set forth by the Nasdaq rules.

Based upon information requested from and provided by each director concerning his or her background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, our board of directors has determined that Michael Blitzer, Mordechai Gutnick, Paul Kern, Otto Schwethelm, Michael Senft, and Carolyn Trabuco do not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors qualifies as “independent” as that term is defined under the Nasdaq rules. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the relationships that each non-employee director has with the Company, and all other facts and circumstances that our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the director’s beneficial ownership of our securities.

### **Committees of the Board of Directors**

Our board of directors directs the management of its business and affairs, as provided by Delaware law, and conducts its business through meetings of the board of directors and standing committees. Our board of directors has a standing audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which operates under a written charter and is composed solely of independent directors.

In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of the board of directors when the board of directors deems it necessary or advisable to address specific issues. Copies of our committee charters are posted on our website, (<https://www.usare.com>), as required by applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

### **Audit Committee**

Our audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- overseeing our accounting and financial reporting process;
- appointing, compensating, retaining and overseeing the work of our independent registered public accounting firm and any other registered public accounting firm engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or related work or performing other audit, review or attest services for us;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm any audit problems or difficulties and management’s response;
- pre-approving all audit and non-audit services provided to us by our independent registered public accounting firm (other than those provided pursuant to appropriate preapproval policies established by the audit committee or exempt from such requirement under the rules of the SEC);
- reviewing and discussing our annual and quarterly financial statements with management and our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing our risk management policies;
- reviewing and approving or ratifying any related person transactions;

- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, and for the confidential and anonymous submission by our employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters; and
- preparing the audit committee report required by SEC rules.

Our audit committee consists of Otto Schwethelm, Carolyn Trabuco, and Michael Senft, with Otto Schwethelm serving as chair. All members of our audit committee meet the requirements for financial literacy under the applicable Nasdaq rules and regulations. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that each member of the audit committee qualifies as “independent” under Nasdaq’s additional standards applicable to audit committee members and Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act applicable audit committee members. In addition, our board of directors has determined that Otto Schwethelm qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert”, as such term is defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K.

#### **Compensation Committee**

Our compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives with respect to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer, evaluating our Chief Executive Officer’s performance in light of these goals and objectives and setting our Chief Executive Officer’s compensation;
- reviewing and setting or making recommendations to the board of directors regarding the compensation of our other executive officers;
- reviewing and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding director compensation;
- reviewing and approving or making recommendations to the board of directors regarding our incentive compensation and equity-based plans and arrangements;
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants;
- reviewing and discussing annually with management our “Compensation Discussion and Analysis”, to the extent required; and
- preparing the annual compensation committee report required by SEC rules, to the extent required.

Our compensation committee consists of Carolyn Trabuco, Paul Kern and Otto Schwethelm, with Carolyn Trabuco serving as chair. The board of directors has determined that each of these directors qualify as “independent” under Nasdaq’s additional standards applicable to compensation committee members, and the compensation committee meet the requirements of Section 16b-3 of the Exchange Act with respect to acquisitions from the issuer.

#### **Director Nominations**

Our nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the board of directors and ensuring the board of directors has the requisite expertise and consists of persons with sufficiently diverse and broad skills and independent backgrounds;
- recommending to the board of directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each committee of the board of directors;
- developing and recommending to the board of directors corporate governance guidelines, and reviewing and recommending to the board of directors proposed changes to our corporate governance guidelines from time to time; and
- overseeing the annual evaluations of the board of directors, its committees and management.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Michael Senft, Paul Kern, Mordechai Gutnick and Michael Blitzer, with Michael Senft serving as chair. The board of directors determined that the members of our nominating and corporate governance committee qualify as “independent” under Nasdaq rules applicable to nominating and corporate governance committee members.

The nominating and corporate governance committee has not set specific minimum qualifications for director positions. Instead, the nominating and corporate governance committee will review nominations for election or re-election to the board of directors on the basis of a particular candidate’s merits and the Company’s needs after taking into account the current composition of the board of directors. When evaluating candidates annually for nomination for election, the nominating and corporate governance committee will consider an individual’s skills, diversity, independence, experience in areas that address the needs of the board of directors and ability to devote adequate time to our board of directors’ duties. The nominating and corporate governance committee does not specifically define diversity, but values diversity of experience, perspective, education, race, gender and national origin as part of its overall annual evaluation of director nominees for election or re-election. Whenever a new seat or a vacated seat on the board of directors is being filled, candidates that appear to best fit the needs of the board of directors and the Company will be identified, interviewed and evaluated by the nominating and corporate governance committee. Candidates selected by the nominating and corporate governance committee will then be recommended to the full board of directors.

### ***Code of Ethics***

In connection with Closing, we adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our executive officers, directors and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions. The code of ethics is available on our website, (<https://www.usare.com>).

We intend to make any legally required disclosures regarding amendments to, or waivers of, provisions of our code of ethics on our website rather than by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K.

### ***Insider Trading Policy***

We have adopted insider trading policies and procedures attached hereto as Exhibit 19 governing the purchase, sale and other dispositions of the Company’s securities by directors, officers and employees that are reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations. It is also the policy of the Company to comply with applicable securities laws when transacting in its own securities.

### ***Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation***

No member of the compensation committee was at any time during fiscal year 2024, or at any other time, one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers has served as a director or member of a compensation committee (or other committee serving an equivalent function) of any entity, one of whose executive officers served as a director of our board of directors or member of our compensation committee.

## EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

### Inflection Point Executive and Director Compensation

As of December 31, 2024, Inflection Point had two executive officers, Michael Blitzer (Chairman and Chief Executive Officer), and Peter Ondishin (Chief Financial Officer). Upon the consummation of the Business Combination, and in accordance with the terms of the Business Combination Agreement, each of the Inflection Point executive officers ceased serving in such capacities.

On May 24, 2023, Inflection Point entered into a Services and Indemnification Agreement with the Sponsor, TVC, Peter Ondishin and Kevin Shannon, pursuant to which it pays TVC a total of \$27,083.33 per month for the services of Peter Ondishin as chief financial officer of the Company and Kevin Shannon as chief of staff for the Company. On March 28, 2024, Inflection Point entered into the Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of January 1, 2024, was reduced from \$27,083 to (i) \$17,708 for the period from January 1, 2024 to January 31, 2024 and (ii) \$24,091 for the period starting February 1, 2024. On August 9, 2024, Inflection Point entered into the Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of April 1, 2024, was reduced from \$24,091 to \$18,882 for the period starting April 1, 2024. On August 9, 2024, the Company entered into the Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of April 1, 2024, was reduced from \$24,091 to \$18,882 for the period starting April 1, 2024. The Monthly Fee was further reduced from \$18,882 to \$14,746 for the period starting September 1, 2024. On November 8, 2024, the Company entered into the Third Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of November 1, 2024, was reduced from \$14,746 to \$7,373 for the period starting October 1, 2024. Upon completion of a Business Combination or its liquidation, the Company ceased paying the Monthly Fee. For the year ended December 31, 2024 and for the period from March 6, 2023 (inception) through December 31, 2023, the Company incurred \$204,541 and \$196,806 for these services, respectively.

Prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, the Sponsor and Inflection Point's executive officers and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, were entitled to be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with activities on our behalf such as identifying potential target businesses and performing due diligence on suitable business combinations. In addition, pursuant to the Services and Indemnification Agreement with the Sponsor, TVC, Peter Ondishin and Kevin Shannon relating to the monthly payment for the services of Peter Ondishin and Kevin Shannon described above, Inflection Point agreed to indemnify the Sponsor and TVC from any claims arising out of or relating to the IPO or Inflection Point's operations or conduct of Inflection Point's business or any claim against the Sponsor and/or TVC alleging any expressed or implied management or endorsement by the Sponsor and/or TVC of any of Inflection Point's activities or any express or implied association between the Sponsor and/or TVC, on the one hand, and Inflection Point or any of its other affiliates, on the other hand, which agreement provided that the indemnified parties could not access the funds held in Inflection Point's Trust Account prior to the consummation of the Business Combination. The Services and Indemnification Agreement also provided that Peter Ondishin and Kevin Shannon cannot access the funds held in Inflection Point's Trust Account. Prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, Inflection Point's audit committee reviewed on a quarterly basis all payments that were made to the Sponsor, executive officers or directors, or Inflection Point's or their affiliates. Any such payments prior to the consummation of the Business Combination were made from funds held outside the Trust Account. Other than quarterly audit committee review of such reimbursements, Inflection Point did not have any additional controls in place governing such reimbursement payments to its directors and executive officers for their out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with their activities on Inflection Point's behalf in connection with identifying and consummating an initial business combination. Other than these payments and reimbursements, no compensation of any kind, including finder's and consulting fees, was paid by Inflection Point to the Sponsor, executive officers and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, prior to completion of the Business Combination.

### Executive Compensation

This section discusses the 2025 executive compensation program for the named executive officers in the "Summary Compensation Table" below. In 2025, the Company's "named executive officers" and their positions (or former positions) were as follows:

- Barbara Humpton, Chief Executive Officer;
- Joshua Ballard, former Chief Executive Officer;

[Table of Contents](#)

- William Robert Steele Jr., Chief Financial Officer; and
- David Kronenfeld, Chief Legal Officer.

**Summary Compensation Table**

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of the Company's named executive officers for the years ended December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	Bonus (\$) <sup>(2)</sup>	Stock Awards (\$) <sup>(3)</sup>	Option Awards (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Barbara Humpton <sup>(4)</sup> Chief Executive Officer	2025	167,308		11,536,719		627	11,704,645
Joshua Ballard <sup>(5)</sup> Former Chief Executive Officer	2025	351,346		4,637,862		526,879	5,516,087
	2024	8,654			—	—	8,654
William Robert Steele Jr. Chief Financial Officer	2025	311,539		4,245,589		23,962	4,581,090
David Kronenfeld <sup>(6)</sup> Chief Legal Officer	2025	305,000	165,000	1,622,238		20,192	2,112,430
	2024	260,000	143,333		35,268	8,400	447,001

- (1) The amount in this column reflects the amount of base salary earned for fiscal years 2025 and 2024 to the named executive officers. See “— *Base Salaries*” below for more details regarding the named executive officers' salaries.
- (2) The compensation committee will be evaluating bonuses for 2025 performance in March 2026, after which they are expected to be paid.
- (3) Amount represents the aggregate grant date fair value of restricted stock awards granted during 2025 computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation (“Topic 718”). The assumptions made in the valuation are found in Note 11 to our audited consolidated financial statements.
- (4) Ms. Humpton was hired as Chief Executive Officer of the Company on October 1, 2025.
- (5) Mr. Ballard was hired as Chief Executive Officer of the Company on December 16, 2024. Mr. Ballard resigned as Chief Executive Officer of the Company on October 1, 2025 and entered into a separation agreement with the Company. See “— *Narrative to Summary Compensation Table — Appointment of Certain Named Executive Officers and Departure of Certain Named Executive Officers*” for additional information on the separation agreement.
- (6) Mr. Steele was hired as Chief Financial Officer of the Company on March 24, 2025.

**Narrative to Summary Compensation Table*****Executive Appointments***

On September 29, 2025, we announced that our Board had appointed Barbara Humpton as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and as a member of the Board, effective October 1, 2025. Joshua Ballard stepped down as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and as a member of the Board, effective October 1, 2025. On March 24, 2025, William Robert Steele Jr. was appointed as the Company's Chief Financial Officer.

***Appointment of Certain Named Executive Officers and Departure of Certain Named Executive Officers***

In connection with her appointment as the Company's Chief Executive Officer, the Company and Barbara Humpton entered into an employment agreement (the “**Employment Agreement**”). The Employment Agreement becomes effective as of October 1, 2025. Pursuant to the Employment Agreement, Ms. Humpton will receive an annual base salary of \$750,000, and in connection with her appointment to the role of Chief Executive Officer of the Company, she will receive the following grants of unvested RSUs under the Company's 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “**Omnibus Plan**”) and standard form of award agreement thereunder: (a) RSUs with a grant date value of \$4,000,000, which will vest in one-third (1/3) increments on the first three anniversaries of the grant date; (b) RSUs with a grant date value of \$5,000,000, which will vest in one-third (1/3) increments on the first three anniversaries of the grant date; and (c) RSUs with a grant date value of \$1,000,000, which will vest in one-half (1/2) increments on the first two anniversaries of the grant date. In addition, Ms. Humpton will participate in, and be eligible to receive payments and benefits under, the Company's Severance Plan in accordance with its terms.

The Company and William Robert Steele Jr. entered into an employment agreement effective as of March 24, 2025 (the “[CFO Employment Agreement](#)”). Pursuant to the CFO Employment Agreement, Mr. Steele will receive an annual base salary of \$400,000 and will be eligible for an annual cash bonus based on the achievement of certain performance targets, with a target bonus opportunity equal to sixty percent of his annual base salary. Mr. Steele will also be eligible to receive equity awards under the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan, and in connection with the commencement of his employment, he was granted equity awards under the Omnibus Incentive Plan with a grant date value of approximately \$2,000,000. Mr. Steele is eligible to participate in all employee benefit programs that are generally provided to all senior executives and employees, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, as in effect from time to time, as well as reimbursement of business expenses in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Company. The CFO Employment Agreement also contains certain restrictive covenants, including restrictions regarding confidentiality, non-solicitation and non-disparagement. If on or before December 31, 2026, Mr. Steele is terminated by the Company without Cause (as defined in the CFO Employment Agreement) or Mr. Steele resigns for Good Reason (as defined in the CFO Employment Agreement), Mr. Steele will be entitled to the following payments and benefits, subject to his execution of an effective release of claims and continued compliance with certain restrictive covenants: (i) an amount equal to his monthly base salary rate in effect on the date of termination, paid monthly for a period of six months, (ii) any annual bonus for the calendar year preceding the termination date to the extent earned but unpaid, (iii) accelerated vesting of the next tranche of his Initial Award (as defined in the CFO Employment Agreement), and (iv) subject to his timely election and remaining eligible for continuation coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), reimbursement for the monthly premium for continuation coverage (at the coverage levels in effect immediately prior to the termination date) until the earlier of (x) the end of the six-month period following termination and (y) the date Mr. Steele becomes eligible for health benefits through any arrangement sponsored by, or paid for by, a subsequent employer. Mr. Steele is eligible to participate in the Company’s Severance and Change of Control Protection Plan; provided, that Mr. Steele will be entitled to the higher severance rights, payments and compensatory benefits provided under the Company’s Severance and Change of Control Protection Plan and the CFO Employment Agreement, but not severance rights, payments and compensatory benefits under both the Company’s Severance and Change of Control Protection Plan and the CFO Employment Agreement.

While the 2025 and 2024 compensation of Mr. Ballard is disclosed above, his employment was terminated effective October 1, 2025. A discussion of the payments and benefits they received in connection with the termination of their employment is discussed below in the section entitled “*Executive Compensation Arrangements*”.

Joshua Ballard stepped down as the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and as a member of the Board, effective October 1, 2025. In connection with Mr. Ballard’s separation and effective on October 1, 2025, the Company and Mr. Ballard entered into a General Separation and Release of Claims Agreement (the “[Ballard Separation Agreement](#)”), pursuant to which Mr. Ballard will receive the severance payments and benefits otherwise payable to him under the Company’s Severance and Change of Control Protection Plan and certain additional benefits as agreed between Mr. Ballard and the Company, which include (a) a cash severance payment of \$450,000, which is equal to 12 months’ annual base salary; (b) payment of the Company’s portion of Mr. Ballard’s health and welfare benefit costs pursuant to COBRA for 12 months; (c) accelerated vesting of Mr. Ballard’s “founder” award of unvested time-based restricted stock units in respect of 90,992 shares of the Company’s common stock; and (d) in exchange for Mr. Ballard’s continued employment by the Company for a one month transitional period ending October 31, 2025 following his resignation as Chief Executive Officer, a lump sum cash payment equal to one month of base salary, totaling \$37,500. The Ballard Separation Agreement provides that Mr. Ballard will remain bound by the restrictive covenants (including those related to confidentiality, employee and customer non-solicitation, and non-disparagement) contained therein. The Ballard Separation Agreement contains other customary terms and conditions, including a release by Mr. Ballard of any claims against the Company. In addition, the Ballard Separation Agreement provides that, following October 31, 2025, Mr. Ballard will remain engaged by the Company as a consultant through January 1, 2026.

#### ***Base Salaries***

The named executive officers received an annual base salary to compensate them for services rendered to the Company. The base salary payable to each named executive officer was intended to provide a fixed component of compensation reflecting the executive’s skill set, experience, role and responsibilities. The actual base salaries earned by the Company’s named executive officers for services in 2025 and 2024 are set forth above in the Summary Compensation Table in the column entitled “*Salary*”. The compensation committee periodically evaluates appropriate increases to base salaries and, during 2025, Mr. Steele’s base salary was increased from \$400,000 to \$600,000 and Mr. Kronenfeld’s base salary was increased from \$260,000 to \$325,000.

### ***Annual Bonuses***

The Company's named executive officers were eligible to earn annual bonuses for their service during fiscal 2025, as determined in the discretion of the compensation committee of the Company based on its review of the Company's performance for the applicable year and each named executive officer's individual performance and contributions to the success of the Company. As shown in the Summary Compensation Table, Mr. Kronenfeld earned a \$165,000 bonus for his services with respect to 2025.

### ***2025 Equity Grants and Acceleration***

During 2025, in connection with executive transitions and other retention considerations, the following equity grants were made to the Company's current executive officers:

- the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Barbara Humpton, was awarded 250,662 RSUs vesting ratably over a three-year period, 313,327 RSUs vesting ratably over a three-year period and 62,666 RSUs vesting ratably over a two-year period;
- the Company's Chief Financial Officer, William Robert Steele Jr., was awarded 90,992 RSUs vesting ratably over a two-year period, 90,992 RSUs vesting ratably over a three-year period, and 62,666 RSUs vesting ratably over a two-year period;
- the Company's Chief Legal Officer, David Kronenfeld, was awarded 27,298 RSUs vesting ratably over a two-year period, 40,947 RSUs vesting ratably over a three-year period, 18,199 RSUs vesting in May 2026, and 11,096 RSUs vesting ratably over a three-year period; and
- the Company's former Chief Executive Officer, Joshua Ballard, was awarded 90,992 RSUs vesting ratably over a two-year period and 181,984 RSUs vesting ratably over a three-year period.

In connection with his separation, Mr. Ballard's "founder" award of unvested time-based restricted stock units will accelerate in respect of 90,992 shares of the Company's Common Stock.

### ***Other Elements of Compensation***

#### ***Retirement Plans***

Our employees, including our named executive officers, are eligible to participate in our 401(k) Plan (the "401(k) Plan"). Our executive officers are eligible to participate in the 401(k) Plan on the same terms and conditions as other full-time employees, subject to the terms and eligibility requirements of the plan. The Code allows eligible employees to defer a portion of their compensation, within prescribed limits, on a pre-tax basis through contributions to the 401(k) Plan. Currently, we make safe harbor matching contributions to the 401(k) Plan equal to 100% of employee contributions not in excess of 1% of their compensation and 50% of employee contributions not in excess of 6% of their compensation, and these matching contributions are fully vested as of the date on which the contribution is made. We believe that providing a vehicle for tax-deferred retirement savings through our 401(k) Plan, and making matching contributions, adds to the overall desirability of our executive compensation package and further incentivizes our employees, including our named executive officers, in accordance with our compensation policies.

#### ***Severance Plan***

On August 11, 2025, the Board and Compensation Committee approved the USA Rare Earth, Inc. Severance and Change of Control Protection Plan (the "Severance Plan"), pursuant to which the Company's executive officers and certain senior management employees, as determined by the Compensation Committee (the "Eligible Participants") may be eligible for certain severance benefits. Pursuant to the Severance Plan, in the event that an Eligible Participant's employment is terminated by the Company without cause or the Eligible Participant resigns for good reason in each case, not in connection with a change in control (all as defined in the Severance Plan) and subject to the effectiveness of a separation agreement including a general release of claims, the Eligible Participant is entitled to the following: (i) for the CEO, 12 months of base salary and 12 months of COBRA coverage and (ii) for all other Eligible Participants 6 months of base salary and 6 months of COBRA coverage, and for both the CEO and other Eligible Participants, acceleration of the next tranche of outstanding equity awards at the time of termination, with performance awards vesting based on target performance.

[Table of Contents](#)

All of our full-time employees, including our named executive officers, are eligible to participate in our health and welfare plans, including:

- medical, dental and vision benefits;
- life insurance; and
- short-term and long-term disability insurance.

We believe the health and welfare benefits described above are necessary and appropriate to provide a competitive compensation package to our named executive officers.

We do not maintain any executive-specific benefits or perquisites for our named executive officers.

*No Tax Gross-Ups*

We do not make gross-up payments to cover our named executive officers' personal income taxes that may pertain to any of the compensation or perquisites paid or provided by our company.

**Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End**

The following table summarizes the number of incentive units awarded under the Company's 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan for each named executive officer outstanding as of December 31, 2025, prior to their conversion into our Common Stock.

Name	Grant Date	Option Awards				Stock Awards	
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$) <sup>(4)</sup>
Barbara Humpton	10/1/25 <sup>(1)</sup>					250,662	2,982,878
	10/1/25 <sup>(1)</sup>					313,327	3,728,591
	10/1/25 <sup>(2)</sup>					62,666	745,725
Joshua Ballard	8/13/25 <sup>(5)</sup>					90,992	1,082,805
	8/13/25 <sup>(6)</sup>					181,984	2,165,610
William Robert Steele Jr.	10/1/25 <sup>(2)</sup>					62,666	745,725
	8/13/25 <sup>(1)</sup>					90,992	1,082,805
	8/13/25 <sup>(2)</sup>					90,992	1,082,805
David Kronenfeld	12/19/25 <sup>(1)</sup>					11,095	132,031
	8/13/25 <sup>(2)</sup>					27,298	324,846
	8/13/25 <sup>(1)</sup>					40,947	487,269
	8/13/25 <sup>(3)</sup>					18,199	216,568

- (1) Award vests ratably over three years in 33 1/3% tranches.  
(2) Award vests ratably over two years in 50% tranches.  
(3) Award vests on May 20, 2026.  
(4) Based on the market value of shares as of December 31, 2025.  
(5) Award vested on January 1, 2026.  
(6) Award cancelled on October 1, 2025.

## **Executive Compensation Arrangements**

### ***Former Executive Officers***

The Company and Joshua Ballard entered into an employment agreement, dated December 16, 2024 pursuant to which he was employed as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company and, after the Business Combination, the Company, until October 1, 2025. Under his employment agreement, Mr. Ballard was entitled to certain compensation and benefits pursuant to the agreement, including (i) an annual base salary of \$450,000, (ii) commencing in calendar year 2025, eligibility for an annual bonus based on the achievement of performance targets established by the Company's board of managers, with a target opportunity of 100% of his base salary and a maximum payout of 150% of his base salary and (iii) temporary corporate housing until the Company's permanent headquarters is established. In addition, while the Chief Executive Officer, he was to be nominated for the Company's Board. Following the Closing, Mr. Ballard was granted 272,976 RSUs under the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and subject to the terms of his individual award agreements thereunder. Except as provided by the terms of the Ballard Separation Agreement, Mr. Ballard forfeited all such RSUs in connection with stepping down from the role of Chief Executive Officer of the Company. In connection with Mr. Ballard's separation, he is entitled to payments and benefits in accordance with the Ballard Separation Agreement. For additional information regarding the Ballard Separation Agreement, please see "*Narrative to Summary Compensation Table — Departure of Certain Named Executive Officers*" above.

For purposes of Mr. Ballard's employment agreement, "cause" generally means, subject to certain notice and cure rights: (A) conviction of, or plea of nolo contendere to, a felony crime involving deceit, dishonesty or fraud; (B) embezzlement, theft, fraud or misappropriation of any funds or property of the Company or any subsidiary or any affiliate, customer or vendor of the Company or any subsidiary; (C) personal dishonesty or material breach of fiduciary duty that involves personal profit or damage to the Company or any affiliate; (D) misconduct in connection with his duties or failure to perform his responsibilities as reasonably directed by the Company (other than as a result of disability); (E) material and repeat violation of any company rule, regulation, procedure or policy; (F) refusal to perform his duties and responsibilities as reasonably directed by our board of directors; (G) use of alcohol or drugs that substantially interferes with his ability to perform his duties; (H) any act or omission intended to harm or damage the business, property, operations, financial condition or reputation of the Company or any of its affiliates; or (I) breach of any provision of any employment, non-disclosure, non-competition, non-solicitation or other similar agreement.

### ***New Equity Incentive Plan***

Effective as of March 13, 2025, the Company adopted the USA Rare Earth, Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan") under which the Company may grant equity and equity-based incentive awards to officers, employees, non-employee directors and consultants.

Certain employees, directors, officers, advisors or consultants of the Company or its affiliates are eligible to participate in the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan. The 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee, subject to the limitations imposed under the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and applicable laws. The Compensation Committee generally has the authority to designate participants, determine the type or types of awards to be granted to a participant, determine the terms and conditions of any agreements evidencing any awards granted under the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan, accelerate the vesting or exercisability of, payment for or lapse of restrictions on, awards and to adopt, alter and repeal rules, guidelines and practices relating to the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan. The Compensation Committee has full discretion to administer and interpret the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and to make any other determinations and/or take any other action that it deems necessary or desirable for the administration of the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan, and any such determinations or actions taken by the Compensation Committee are final, conclusive and binding upon all persons and entities. The Compensation Committee may delegate to one or more officers of the Company or any affiliate the authority to act on behalf of the Compensation Committee with respect to any matter, right, obligation or election that is the responsibility of or that is allocated to the Compensation Committee in the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and that may be so delegated as a matter of law, except for grants of awards to persons subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company has reserved a total of 13,000,000 shares of stock for issuance pursuant to the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and the maximum number of shares that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of incentive stock options granted under the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan is 13,000,000, in each case, subject to certain adjustments set forth therein.

**Director Compensation**

Individuals who served as directors of the Company during fiscal 2025 were awarded the following compensation:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards(\$) <sup>1,2</sup>	Total (\$)
Michael Blitzer	91,818	610,950	702,768
Mordechai Gutnick	51,895	610,950	662,845
Paul Kern	57,883	610,950	668,833
Otto Schwethelm	69,859	610,950	680,809
Michael Senft	63,871	610,950	674,821
Tready Smith	47,903	610,950	658,853
Carolyn Trabuco	67,862	610,950	678,813

- 1 The aggregate number of RSUs outstanding at December 31, 2025 for our directors was as follows: 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Michael Blitzer, 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Mordechai Gutnick, 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Paul Kern, 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Otto Schwethelm, 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Paul Kern, 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Michael Senft, 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Tready Smith, and 35,537 RSUs outstanding for Carolyn Trabuco.
- 2 Amount represents the aggregate grant date fair value of incentive units computed in accordance with Topic 718. The assumptions made in the valuation are found in Note 11 to our December 31, 2025 audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

**Equity Grant Procedures**

The compensation committee of the Board approves equity awards for our named executive officers on or before the date of grant. The Company does not permit the timed disclosure of material non-public information for the purpose of affecting the value of executive compensation.

**BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES**

The following table sets forth beneficial ownership of Common Stock and Series A Preferred Stock as of January 28, 2026 by:

- each person who was named as our executive officer or director, and all of our executive officers and directors as a group; and
- each person who is a beneficial owner of more than 5% of a class of our equity securities.

The information below is based on an aggregate of 217,940,638 shares of Common Stock, and 1,224,351 shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued and outstanding as of January 28, 2026. Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she, or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including preferred stock and warrants that are convertible or currently exercisable or convertible or exercisable within 60 days. In the table below, shares issuable upon the conversion of shares of Series A Preferred Stock and the exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants, that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days are considered outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding such Series A Preferred Stock and/or Preferred Investor Warrants for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of Series A Preferred Stock take into account accrued and unpaid payment-in-kind dividends as of January 28, 2026 and the current conversion price of \$7.00. Shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Preferred Investor Warrants are based on the current exercise price of \$7.00.

Directors and Executive Officers <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of shares of Common Stock	%	Number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock	%	Total Voting %
Barbara Humpton	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Blitzer <sup>(2)</sup>	4,653,761	2.1%	411,018	33.6%	2.1%
Mordechai Gutnick <sup>(3)</sup>	13,671,026	6.3%	—	—	6.2%
Paul Kern	167,824	*	—	—	*
David Kronenfeld	72,870	*	—	—	*
Otto Schwethelm	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Senft	—	—	—	—	—
Tready Smith <sup>(4)</sup>	8,438,443	3.9%	—	—	3.8%
Carolyn Trabuco	—	—	—	—	—
William Robert Steele Jr.	—	—	—	—	—
All officers and directors as a group (10 individuals)	27,003,924	12.3%	411,018	33.6%	12.3%
<b>Five Percent Holders</b>					
Bayshore Capital Advisors, LLC <sup>(4)</sup>	8,283,897	3.8%	—	—	3.8%
Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. <sup>(5)</sup>	17,221,710	7.9%	—	—	7.8%
Inflection Point Fund I, LP <sup>(6)</sup>	1,214,733	*	343,137	28.0%	*
Bowon M&P Co., Ltd. <sup>(7)</sup>	2,124,062	1.0%	367,000	30.0%	*
Alto Opportunity Master Fund, SPC – Segregated Master Portfolio B <sup>(8)</sup>	396,491	*	103,196	8.4%	*
Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust <sup>(9)</sup>	1,528,761	*	411,018	33.6%	*
Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP <sup>(10)</sup>	13,955,000	6.4%	—	—	6.3%

\* Less than one percent

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each person is 100 W Airport Road, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74075, c/o USARE.

(2) Consists of (i) 411,018 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust, (ii) 781,261 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of 411,018 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust, (iii) 3,125,000 shares of Common Stock held by the Sponsor, and (iv) 747,500 shares of Common Stock held by Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust. Mr. Blitzer is the grantor

## Table of Contents

- and trustee of the Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust and holds voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by the Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust. Mr. Blitzer disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust, other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein. Mr. Blitzer is the sole managing member of Inflection Point Holdings II LLC and holds voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by Inflection Point Holdings II LLC. Mr. Blitzer disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the Sponsor, other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly.
- (3) Consists of 13,671,026 shares held of record by The Critical Minerals Trust, of which Mordechai Gutnick is the trustee. Mr. Gutnick is the sole beneficial owner of such shares. The address for Mr. Gutnick is 100 W Airport Road, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74075, c/o USARE.
  - (4) Consists of (i) 5,904,265 shares of Common Stock held of record by Bayshore Rare Earths II, LLC (“BRE II”), (ii) 1,811,815 shares of Common Stock held of record by Bayshore Rare Earths, LLC (“BRE”), (iii) 37,073 shares of Common Stock held of record by the M. Tready A. Smith Revocable Trust (the “MTAS Trust”) (excluded for Bayshore Capital) (iv) 58,777 shares of Common Stock held by Bayshore Capital Holdings Group LLC, (v) 59,011 shares of Common Stock held of record by Bayshore Capital, (vi) 326,318 shares of Common Stock held of record by Bayshore MGR, LLC (“Bayshore MGR”), (vii) 123,711 shares held of record by BPF II GP, LLC (“BPF”), and (viii) 117,473 held by Mr. Smith and her spouse jointly (excluded for Bayshore Capital). BRE is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bayshore Partners Fund II, LP. Bayshore Capital serves as an investment adviser to BRE II and Bayshore Partners Fund II, LP. Bayshore MGR is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bayshore Capital. BPF is a majority-owned subsidiary of Bayshore Capital. Ms. Smith is the Chief Executive Officer of Bayshore Capital, and as a result exercises sole voting and dispositive control over the securities held by BRE II and BRE. Ms. Smith is the trustee of the MTAS Trust, and as a result, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the securities held by the MTAS Trust. Ms. Smith also may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the securities by Bayshore Capital Holdings Group LLC. The address of BRE II, BRE, the MTAS Trust, Bayshore Capital Holdings Group LLC, Bayshore Capital, Bayshore Partners Fund II, LP and Ms. Smith is 1700 S. MacDill Avenue, Suite 340, Tampa, Florida 33629.
  - (5) Ayeska Investment Group, L.P., the investment manager of Ayeska, has voting and investment control of the shares held by Ayeska. Anand Parekh is the Chief Executive Officer of Ayeska Investment Group, L.P. and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such shares. Mr. Parekh, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of the shares held by Ayeska. The registered address of Ayeska Master Fund, L.P. is at c/o Maples Corporate Services Limited, P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, South Church Street George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. Ayeska Investment Group, L.P. is located at 77 W. Wacker, Suite 700, Chicago IL 60601.
  - (6) Consists of (i) 343,137 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Inflection Point Fund, (ii) 652,233 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of 343,137 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Inflection Point Fund, and (iii) 562,500 shares of Common Stock held by Inflection Point Fund. Inflection Point Asset Management LLC and Inflection Point GP I LLC are the investment manager and general partner, respectively, of Inflection Point Fund. Voting and dispositive power over securities beneficially owned by Inflection Point Fund are vested in an investment committee of three members, including Michael Blitzer, Chairman of the Company’s Board, Kevin Shannon, an advisor to the Company’s Board, and a third individual who does not have, and has not had during the past three years, any relationship with the Company or any of its predecessors or affiliates. Under the so-called “rule of three,” if voting and dispositive decisions regarding an entity’s securities are made by two or more individuals, and a voting and dispositive decision requires the approval of a majority of those individuals, none of the individuals is deemed a beneficial owner of the entity’s securities. The business address of Inflection Point Fund is 1680 Michigan Ave, Suite 700 #1016, Miami Beach, FL 33139.
  - (7) Consists of (i) 367,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Bowon M&P Co., Ltd. (“Bowon”), (ii) 697,591 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of 367,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Bowon, and (iii) 1,426,471 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a Preferred Investor Warrant held by Bowon. The address for Bowon M&P Co., Ltd. (“Bowon”) is Nabul-Li 133, Samho-Eup, Youngam-Gun, Jeonnam, South Korea. The Company was informed by Bowon that the beneficial owner of the shares held of record by Bowon is Mr. Kwangshik Ma.
  - (8) Consists of (i) 103,196 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, (ii) 196,155 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of 103,196 shares of Series A Preferred Stock at the initial exercise price and excluding any accrued and unpaid payment-in-kind dividends and (iii) 200,336 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a Preferred Investor Warrant. Ayrton Capital LLC, the investment manager to Alto Opportunity Master Fund, SPC — Segregated Master Portfolio B, has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by Alto Opportunity Master Fund, SPC — Segregated Master Portfolio B and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. Waqas Khatri, as the managing member of Ayrton Capital LLC, the investment manager of Alto Opportunity Master Fund, SPC — Segregated Master Portfolio B, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the reported securities. Ayrton Capital LLC and Mr. Khatri each disclaim any beneficial ownership of these securities. The business address for Alto Opportunity Master Fund, Ayrton Capital LLC and Mr. Khatri is c/o Ayrton Capital, 55 Post Road West, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Westport, Connecticut 06880.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (9) Consists of (i) 411,018 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust, (ii) 781,261 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of 411,018 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust and (iii) 747,500 shares of Common Stock held by Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust. Mr. Blitzer is the grantor and trustee of the Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust and holds voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities held of record by the Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust. Mr. Blitzer disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the Michael Blitzer 2012 Revocable Living Trust, other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein.
- (10) Inflection Point Freedom Fund GP LLC and Inflection Point Asset Management LLC are the general partner, and investment manager, respectively, of Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP. Voting and dispositive power over securities beneficially owned by Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP are vested in an investment committee of three members, including Michael Blitzer, Chairman of the Company's Board, Kevin Shannon, an advisor to the Company's Board, and a third individual who does not have, and has not had during the past three years, any relationship with the Company or any of its predecessors or affiliates. Under the so-called "rule of three," if voting and dispositive decisions regarding an entity's securities are made by two or more individuals, and a voting and dispositive decision requires the approval of a majority of those individuals, none of the individuals is deemed a beneficial owner of the entity's securities. The business address of Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP is 1680 Michigan Ave, Suite 700 #1016, Miami Beach, FL 33139.

**SELLING STOCKHOLDERS**

This prospectus relates to the possible resale by the Selling Stockholders from time to time of an aggregate of 76,311,179 shares of Common Stock. Please see the section entitled “*Description of Securities*” for further information regarding the rights and restrictions of the Common Stock.

In this prospectus, the term “Selling Stockholders” includes (i) the entity or entities identified in the table below (as such table may be amended from time to time by means of an amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part or by a supplement to this prospectus) and (ii) any donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors-in-interest that acquire any of the Resale Shares covered by this prospectus after the date of this prospectus from the named Selling Stockholders as a gift, pledge, partnership distribution or other non-sale related transfer.

The Selling Stockholders acquired the Resale Shares at an effective price lower than the trading price as of the date of this prospectus and may therefore experience a positive rate of return on their investment, even if our public stockholders experience a negative rate of return on their investment. Furthermore, the Selling Stockholders may earn a positive rate of return even if the price of the Common Stock declines. As a result, the Selling Stockholder may be willing to sell their respective shares at effective prices less than stockholders that acquired their Common Stock in the public market or at higher prices than the price paid by the Selling Stockholders, the sale of which would result in the Selling Stockholders realizing a significant gain even if other stockholders experience a negative rate of return. For example, based on the closing price of our Common Stock of \$26.35 on January 27, 2026, the Sellers would experience a potential profit of up to approximately \$11.51 per share and the PIPE Investors would experience a potential profit of up to approximately \$4.85 per share.

The sale or possibility of sale of shares of Common Stock, including those pursuant to this prospectus, could have the effect of increasing the volatility in our Common Stock price or putting significant downward pressure on the price of our Common Stock. The Common Stock being offered for resale by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus represent approximately 35.0% of our total issued and outstanding Common Stock as of January 28, 2026.

The table below sets forth, as of January 28, 2026, the names of the Selling Stockholders for which we are registering Resale Shares for resale to the public, and the aggregate number of shares of the Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders may offer pursuant to this prospectus. In accordance with SEC rules, the entities below are shown as having beneficial ownership over securities they own or have the right to acquire within 60 days, as well as securities for which they have the right to vote or dispose of such securities. Also, in accordance with SEC rules, for purposes of calculating percentages of beneficial ownership, securities which a person has the right to acquire within 60 days of the date of this prospectus are included both in that person’s beneficial ownership as well as in the total number of securities issued and outstanding used to calculate that person’s percentage ownership but not for purposes of calculating the percentage for other persons. We have based percentage ownership on 217,940,638 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of the date of this prospectus.

Because the Selling Stockholders may dispose of all, none or some portion of their Resale Shares, no estimate can be given as to the number of Resale Shares that will be beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholders upon termination of this offering. For purposes of the table below, however, we have assumed that after termination of this offering none of the Resale Shares covered by this prospectus will be beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholders and have further assumed that the Selling Stockholders will not acquire beneficial ownership of any additional securities during the offering. In addition, the Selling Stockholders may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, or may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of, at any time and from time to time, our securities in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act after the date on which the information in the table is presented. Please see the section titled “*Plan of Distribution*” for further information regarding the Selling Stockholders’ method of distributing these Resale Shares.

Name	Common Stock		Common Stock Beneficially Owned After Sale of all Common Stock Offered Hereby
	Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Common Stock Registered Hereby	
Australasian Minerals & Trading (S) Pte Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	2,224,872	2,224,872	—
Velmurugan Vaikundarajan <sup>(2)</sup>	1,079,716	1,079,716	—
Chenthil Rajan Jegadeesan <sup>(3)</sup>	719,811	719,811	—
Muthurajan Jegadeesan <sup>(4)</sup>	719,811	719,811	—
Subramanian Vaikundarajan <sup>(5)</sup>	1,079,716	1,079,716	—
Subburajan Jegadeesan <sup>(6)</sup>	719,811	719,811	—
Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP <sup>(7)</sup>	13,955,000	13,955,000	—
Alyeska Master Fund, LP <sup>(8)</sup>	17,221,710	11,165,000	6,056,710

Name	Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Common Stock Registered Hereby	Common Stock Beneficially Owned After Sale of all Common Stock Offered Hereby
Entities advised or subadvised by T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. <sup>(9)</sup>	4,650,000	4,650,000	—
Citadel CEMF Investments Ltd. <sup>(10)</sup>	4,190,000	4,190,000	—
Entities affiliated with Blackstone, Inc. <sup>(11)</sup>	3,490,000	3,490,000	—
Point72 Associates, LLC <sup>(12)</sup>	3,490,000	3,490,000	—
BlackRock, Inc. <sup>(13)</sup>	2,320,000	2,320,000	—
Reaves Utility Income Fund <sup>(14)</sup>	2,320,000	2,320,000	—
Entities affiliated with Zimmer Partners, LP <sup>(15)</sup>	2,320,000	2,320,000	—
Entities Affiliated with Capital Research and Management Company <sup>(16)</sup>	1,448,244	1,448,244	—
Entities affiliated with Hood River Capital Management LLC <sup>(17)</sup>	1,445,000	1,445,000	—
Jane Street Global Trading, LLC <sup>(18)</sup>	3,203,700	1,445,000	1,758,700
Adage Capital Partners LP <sup>(19)</sup>	1,160,000	1,160,000	—
Entities affiliated with Millennium Management LLC <sup>(20)</sup>	1,618,656	1,186,050	432,606
Atlas Private Holdings (Cayman) Ltd. <sup>(21)</sup>	1,010,737	1,010,737	—
Entities affiliated with Burkehill Global Management, LP <sup>(22)</sup>	930,000	930,000	—
Entities affiliated with Davidson Kempner Capital Management LP <sup>(23)</sup>	930,000	930,000	—
Entities affiliated with LMR Partners <sup>(24)</sup>	930,000	930,000	—
Entities affiliated with Seven Grand <sup>(25)</sup>	930,000	930,000	—
Woodline Master Fund LP <sup>(26)</sup>	930,000	930,000	—
Fidelity Investment Trust: Fidelity Global Commodity Stock Fund <sup>(27)</sup>	53,151	53,151	—
Fidelity Salem Street Trust: Fidelity Strategic Real Return Fund – Commodity Equity Subportfolio <sup>(27)</sup>	3,749	3,749	—
Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Small Cap Growth Fund <sup>(27)</sup>	574,205	574,205	—
Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Small Cap Growth K6 Fund <sup>(27)</sup>	288,719	288,719	—
Jain Global Master Fund Ltd <sup>(28)</sup>	700,000	700,000	—
Polar Funds managed by Polar Asset Management Partners Inc. <sup>(29)</sup>	700,000	700,000	—
Funds managed by Weiss Asset Management LP <sup>(30)</sup>	700,000	700,000	—
Entities affiliated with Yaupon Capital GP LLC <sup>(31)</sup>	700,000	700,000	—
Entities affiliated with Soros Fund Management LLC <sup>(32)</sup>	600,000	600,000	—
Verition Multi-Strategy Master Fund Ltd. <sup>(33)</sup>	550,000	550,000	—
Schonfeld Global Master Fund L.P. <sup>(34)</sup>	500,000	500,000	—
Entities affiliated with Anson Advisors <sup>(35)</sup>	465,000	465,000	—
Entities managed or submanaged by Encompass Capital Advisors <sup>(36)</sup>	465,000	465,000	—
Ghisallo Master Fund LP <sup>(37)</sup>	465,000	465,000	—
Entities affiliated with Newtyn Management <sup>(38)</sup>	465,000	465,000	—
The Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania <sup>(39)</sup>	465,000	465,000	—
BSMA Limited <sup>(40)</sup>	437,900	437,900	—
CVI Investments, Inc. <sup>(41)</sup>	345,000	345,000	—
HB Strategies LLC <sup>(42)</sup>	345,000	345,000	—
Entities affiliated with O’Connor Alternative Investments <sup>(43)</sup>	345,000	345,000	—
Alpine Partners (BVI) L.P. <sup>(44)</sup>	230,000	230,000	—
MMCAP International Inc. SPC <sup>(45)</sup>	124,687	124,687	—

- (1) The Common Stock is held by Australasian Minerals & Trading (S) Pte Ltd (“Australasian Minerals”) and may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Grant Haydn Smith, a Director of Australasian Minerals. Mr. Smith’s address is 103 Grovedale Rd, Floreat, 6014, Australia.
- (2) The Common Stock is directly held by Velmurugan Vaikundarajan. Mr. Vaikundarajan’s address is No. 7, ML Their Road, Keeraikeeranathattu, Tisayanvilai, Tirunelveli-627657.
- (3) The Common Stock is held by Chenthil Rajan Jegadeesan.
- (4) The Common Stock is directly held by Muthurajan Jegadeesan. Muthurajan Jegadeesan’s address is No. 3, ML Their Road, Keeraikeeranathattu, Tisayanvilai, Tirunelveli-627657.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (5) The Common Stock is directly held by Subramanian Vaikundarajan. Subramanian Vaikundarajan's address is No. 7, ML Their Road, Keeraikaranthattu, Tisayanvilai, Tirunelveli-627657.
- (6) The Common Stock is held by Subburajan Jegadeesan.
- (7) Inflection Point Freedom Fund GP LLC and Inflection Point Asset Management LLC are the general partner, and investment manager, respectively, of Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP. Voting and dispositive power over securities beneficially owned by Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP are vested in an investment committee of three members, including Michael Blitzer, Chairman of the Company's Board, Kevin Shannon, an advisor to the Company's Board, and a third individual who does not have, and has not had during the past three years, any relationship with the Company or any of its predecessors or affiliates. Under the so-called "rule of three," if voting and dispositive decisions regarding an entity's securities are made by two or more individuals, and a voting and dispositive decision requires the approval of a majority of those individuals, none of the individuals is deemed a beneficial owner of the entity's securities. The business address of Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP is 1680 Michigan Ave, Suite 700 #1016, Miami Beach, FL 33139.
- (8) Consists of Common Stock held by Alyeska Master Fund, LP ("Alyeska"). Alyeska Investment Group, L.P., the investment manager of Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. (the "Selling Securityholder"), has voting and investment control of the shares held by the Selling Securityholder. Anand Parekh is the Chief Executive Officer of Alyeska Investment Group, L.P. and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such shares. Mr. Parekh, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of the shares held by the Selling Securityholder. The registered address of Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. is at c/o Maples Corporate Services Limited, P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, South Church Street George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. Alyeska Investment Group, L.P. is located at 77 W. Wacker, Suite 700, Chicago IL 60601. The number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned after sale of Common Stock offered hereby represents approximately 2.78% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock following the offering.
- (9) Consists of (i) 1,576,344 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Real Assets Trust I; (ii) 877,379 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Real Assets Fund, Inc.; (iii) 702,295 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price New Era Fund, Inc.; (iv) 623,434 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price New Horizons Fund, Inc.; (v) 386,022 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Integrated U.S. Small-Cap Growth Equity Fund; (vi) 282,093 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price New Horizons Trust; (vii) 52,444 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Integrated U.S. Small-Mid Cap Core Equity Fund; (viii) 50,414 shares of Common Stock held by Brighthouse Funds Trust II — T. Rowe Price Small Cap Growth Portfolio; (ix) 44,240 shares of Common Stock held by New York City Deferred Compensation Plan; (x) 19,721 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price U.S. Equities Trust; (xi) 17,953 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Integrated U.S. Small-Mid Cap Core Equity Trust; (xii) 17,252 shares of Common Stock held by Belmont Harbor Master Fund L.P.; (xiii) 4,947 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Natural Resources ETF; (xiv) 4,578 shares of Common Stock held by SunAmerica Series Trust — SA T. Rowe Price VCP Balanced Portfolio; (xv) 4,448 shares of Common Stock held by KeyCorp 401(k) Savings Plan; (xvi) 2,791 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Global Allocation Fund, Inc.; (xvii) 531 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price U.S. Equity Marco Pool; and (xviii) 366 shares of Common Stock held by T. Rowe Price Global Allocation Fund (together, the "T Rowe Accounts"). T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. ("TRPA") serves as investment adviser or subadvisor, as applicable, with power to direct investments and/or sole power to vote the shares of Common Stock owned by the T. Rowe Accounts. TRPA may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of all of the shares of Common Stock listed above but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. The address of each of the T. Rowe Accounts is T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc., 1307 Point Street, Baltimore, MD 21231.
- (10) Citadel Advisors LLC is a portfolio manager of Citadel CEMF Investments Ltd. Citadel Advisors Holdings LP, or CAH, is the sole member of Citadel Advisors LLC. Citadel GP LLC, or CGP, is the general partner of CAH. Kenneth Griffin owns a controlling interest in CGP. Mr. Griffin, as the owner of a controlling interest in CGP, may be deemed to have shared power to vote or direct the vote of, and/or shared power to dispose or to direct the disposition over, the shares of Common Stock listed above. This response is not and shall not be construed as an admission that Mr. Griffin or any of the Citadel related entities listed above is the beneficial owner of any securities of the Company other than securities actually owned by such person (if any). The address of Citadel CEMF Investments Ltd. is 830 Brickell Plaza, Floor 15, Miami, FL 33131.
- (11) Consists of (i) 2,792,000 shares held directly by Blackstone Aqua Master Sub-Fund, a sub-fund of Blackstone Global Master Fund ICAV ("Aqua"), (ii) 349,000 shares held directly by Spruce Street Aggregator L.P. ("Spruce Street Aggregator"), and (iii) 349,000 shares held directly by BDF Aggregator L.P. ("BDF," collectively, the "Blackstone Funds"). Blackstone Alternative Solutions L.L.C. is the investment manager of Aqua. Blackstone Holdings I L.P. is the sole member of Blackstone Alternative Solutions L.L.C. Blackstone Alternative Asset Management Associates LLC is the general partner of Spruce Street Aggregator. Blackstone Dislocation Associates LLC is the general partner of BDF. Blackstone Holdings II L.P. is the sole member of Blackstone Alternative Asset Management Associates LLC and Blackstone Dislocation Associates LLC. Blackstone Holdings I/II GP L.L.C. is the general partner of Blackstone Holdings I L.P. and Blackstone Holdings II L.P. Blackstone Inc. is the sole member of Blackstone Holdings I/II GP L.L.C. Blackstone Group Management L.L.C. is the sole holder of the Series II preferred stock of Blackstone Inc. Blackstone Group Management L.L.C. is wholly owned by its senior managing directors and controlled by its founder, Stephen A. Schwarzman. Each of such Blackstone entities and Mr. Schwarzman may be deemed to beneficially own the securities beneficially owned by the Blackstone Funds directly or indirectly controlled by it or him, but each (other than the Blackstone Funds to the extent of its direct holdings) disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities. The contact information of each of the entities listed in is c/o Blackstone Inc., 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154.
- (12) Consists of Common Stock held by Point72 Associates, LLC. Point72 Asset Management, L.P. maintains investment and voting power with respect to the securities held by certain investment funds it manages, including Point72 Associates, LLC. Point72 Capital Advisors, Inc. is the general partner of Point72 Asset Management, L.P. Mr. Steven A. Cohen controls each of Point72 Asset Management, L.P. and Point72 Capital Advisors, Inc. By reason of the provisions of Rule 13d-3 of the

## Table of Contents

Exchange Act, each of Point72 Asset Management, L.P., Point72 Capital Advisors, Inc., and Mr. Cohen may be deemed to beneficially own the Common Stock held by Point72 Associates, LLC that are disclosed herein. Each of Point72 Asset Management, L.P., Point72 Capital Advisors, Inc., and Mr. Cohen disclaims beneficial ownership of any such securities. The address for Point72 Associates is c/o Point72 Asset Management, L.P., 72 Cummings Point Road, Stamford, CT 06902.

- (13) The registered holders of the referenced shares to be registered are the following funds and accounts under management by subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc.: Triaxial Master Fund LP, BlackRock Capital Allocation Term Trust, BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc., BlackRock Global Allocation Portfolio of BlackRock Series Fund, Inc., BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund of BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc., BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio of BlackRock Funds V, BlackRock Total Return Fund of BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc., and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund of BlackRock Variable Series Funds II, Inc. BlackRock, Inc. is the ultimate parent holding company of such subsidiaries. On behalf of such subsidiaries, the applicable portfolio managers, as managing directors (or in other capacities) of such entities, and/or the applicable investment committee members of such funds and accounts, have voting and investment power over the shares held by the funds and accounts which are the registered holders of the referenced shares. Such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members expressly disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares held by such funds and accounts. The address of such funds and accounts, such subsidiaries and such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members is 50 Hudson Yards, New York, NY 10001. Shares shown include only the securities being registered for resale and may not incorporate all shares deemed to be beneficially held by the registered holders or BlackRock, Inc.
- (14) The Common Stock held directly by Reaves Utility Income Fund may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Joseph Rhame, Tim Porter, and John Bartlett as Fund Portfolio Managers.
- (15) Consists of (i) 1,938,633 shares held directly by ZP Master Utility Fund, Ltd. (“Master Utility”), (ii) 152,559 shares held directly by Compass Offshore SAV II PCC Limited (“Compass Offshore”), and (iii) 228,808 shares held directly by Compass SAV II L.L.C. (“Compass Onshore”, and together with Master Utility and Compass Offshore, the “Zimmer Accounts”). The Zimmer Accounts have delegated to Zimmer Partners, LP, as investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), sole voting and investment power over the shares of common stock described above that are held by the Accounts pursuant to such Account’s respective investment management agreement with the Investment Manager. As a result, each of the Investment Manager, Zimmer Partners GP, LLC (“GP”), as the general partner of the Investment Manager, Zimmer Financial Services Group LLC (“ZFSG”), as the sole member of Zimmer Partners GP, LLC, and Stuart J. Zimmer, as the managing member of ZFSG, may be deemed to exercise voting and investment power over the shares of common stock described above that are held by the Accounts and thus may be deemed to beneficially own such shares of Common Stock. The Investment Manager, GP, ZFSG and Stuart J. Zimmer disclaim any beneficial ownership of the shares held by, or any group status with, Compass Offshore SAV II PCC Limited and Compass SAV II L.L.C.
- (16) Consists of (i) 1,412,999.0 shares of Common Stock held by SMALLCAP World Fund, Inc. (“SCWF”), (ii) 27,692.00 shares of Common Stock held by American Funds U.S. Small and Mid Cap Equity Fund (“SMID”), and (iii) 7,553.00 shares of Common Stock held by American Funds Insurance Series — U.S. Small and Mid Cap Equity Fund (“VISMID”). Capital Research and Management Company (“CRMC” and, together with SCWF, SMID and VISMID, the “CRMC Stockholders”) is the investment adviser of the CRMC Stockholders. For purposes of the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, CRMC and Capital World Investors (“CWI”) may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the shares of common stock held by the CRMC Stockholders; however, each of CRMC and CWI expressly disclaims that it is, in fact, the beneficial owner of such securities. Julian N. Abdey, Peter Eliot, Brady L. Enright, Brittain Ezzes, Bradford F. Freer, Peter Gusev, Leo Hee, M. Taylor Hinshaw, Roz Hongsaranagon, Shlok Melwani, Dimitrije Mitrinovic, Aidan O’Connell, Samir Parekh, Piyada Phanaphat, Andraz Razen, Arun Swaminathan, Thatcher Thompson, as portfolio managers, have voting and investment powers over the shares held by SCWF. M. Taylor Hinshaw, Matt Hochstetler, Roz Hongsaranagon, and Andraz Razen, as portfolio managers, have voting and investment powers over the shares held by SMID and VISMID. The portfolio managers named above expressly disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock owned by the CRMC Stockholders. The address for each of the CRMC Stockholders is c/o Capital Research and Management Company, 333 S. Hope St., 55<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, California 90071. Each of the CRMC Stockholders acquired the securities being registered hereby in the ordinary course of its business.
- (17) The Common Stock is directly held by Hood River Capital Management LLC (“Hood River”) and may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Brian Smoluch, as Principal. The address of Hood River is 2373 PGA Boulevard, Suite 200, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410.
- (18) Consists of (i) 1,446,400 shares of Common Stock (of which, 1,445,000 were acquired in the PIPE) and (ii) 1,757,300 shares of Common Stock that may be acquired upon exercise of call options. Jane Street Global Trading, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Jane Street Group, LLC. Turner Batty and Matthew Berger are the members of Jane Street Group’s Management Committee who exercise dispositive power over the Common Stock. Each of these individuals will disclaim beneficial interest of the Common Stock, except to the extent of his or her pecuniary interest therein.
- (19) The securities to which this filing relates are held directly by Adage Capital Partners, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the “Fund”). Adage Capital Partners GP, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (“ACPGP”), serves as the general partner of the Fund and as such has discretion over the portfolio securities beneficially owned by the Fund. Adage Capital Advisors, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (“ACA”), is the managing member of ACPGP and directs ACPGP’s operations. Robert Atchinson and Phillip Gross are the managing members of ACPGP and ACA and general partners of the Fund. Each of the reporting persons disclaims beneficial ownership of the securities reported herein for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, except as to such extent of such reporting person’s pecuniary interest in the securities. The address of Adage Capital Partners LP is 200 Clarendon Street, 52<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02116.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (20) As of the close of business on January 29, 2026: (i) Integrated Core Strategies (US) LLC (a Selling Stockholder) beneficially owned an aggregate of 1,316,744 shares of the Company's Common Stock (consisting of: (a) 885,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock which were acquired in the private placement (the "Private Placement"), (b) 396,744 shares of the Company's Common Stock which were acquired separately from the Private Placement, and (c) listed options to purchase 35,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock); (ii) ICS Opportunities II LLC (a Selling Stockholder) beneficially owned 200,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock, all of which were acquired in the Private Placement; (iii) ICS Opportunities, Ltd. (a Selling Stockholder) beneficially owned 101,050 shares of the Company's Common Stock, all of which were acquired in the Private Placement; and (iv) Integrated Assets III LLC beneficially owned 862 shares of the Company's Common Stock, which were acquired separately from the Private Placement. Integrated Assets III LLC is an affiliate of Integrated Core Strategies (US) LLC, ICS Opportunities II LLC and ICS Opportunities, Ltd. The securities listed above may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Millennium Management LLC, Millennium Group Management LLC and Israel A. Englander ("Mr. Englander") and/or other investment managers that may be controlled by Millennium Group Management LLC (the managing member of Millennium Management LLC) and Mr. Englander (the sole voting trustee of the managing member of Millennium Group Management LLC). The foregoing should not be construed in and of itself as an admission by Millennium Management LLC, Millennium Group Management LLC or Mr. Englander as to the beneficial ownership of the securities held by such entities. The address for Integrated Core Strategies (US) LLC, ICS Opportunities II LLC and ICS Opportunities, Ltd. is c/o Millennium Management LLC, 399 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.
- (21) Consists of Common Stock held by Atlas Private Holdings (Cayman) Ltd. ("Atlas"). Balyasny Asset Management L.P. ("BAM") is the investment advisor of Atlas. Dmitry Balyasny, via intermediate entities, manages BAM and has voting and investment control over the reported securities. The address of Atlas is c/o Maples Corporate Services Limited, P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-1104, Cayman Islands, and the address of BAM is 444 W. Lake St., 50th Floor, Chicago, IL 60606.
- (22) Consists of (i) Common Stock held by Burkehill Fund Ltd, a Cayman Islands exempted company, or "Arleigh Fund" and (ii) Common Stock held by Burkehill Master Fund LP, a Cayman Island exempted limited partnership, or "Admiral Fund" and, together with the Arleigh Fund, the Burkehill Funds. Burkehill Global Management, LP ("Burkehill") serves as investment manager to each of the Burkehill Funds. As such, Burkehill has been granted investment discretion over the Common Stock owned by the Burkehill Funds. Christopher Rich serves as Managing Partner of Burkehill, the Managing Member of Burkehill Global LLC ("Burkehill GP"), the general partner of Burkehill, and the Managing Member of Burkehill Fund GP LLC ("Burkehill Fund GP"), the general partner of the Admiral Fund. Each of Burkehill, Burkehill GP, Burkehill Fund GP and Mr. Rich disclaim beneficial ownership of the Common Stock held by the Burkehill Funds except to the extent of their or its pecuniary interest therein. The address for the Burkehill Funds is c/o Burkehill Global Management, LP, 280 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017.
- (23) Consists of (i) 910,005 shares of Common Stock held by Davidson Kempner Arbitrage, Equities and Relative Value LP and (ii) 19,995 shares of Common Stock held by M.H. Davidson & Co. (collectively, the "DK Funds"). Anthony A. Yoseloff is responsible for the voting and investment decisions relating to the Common Stock held by the DK Funds. The address of each of the entities and individuals in this footnote is 9 W. 57<sup>th</sup> Street, 29<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10019.
- (24) Consists of (i) 604,500 shares of Common Stock held by LMR Multi-Strategy Master Fund Limited and (ii) 325,500 shares of Common Stock held by LMR CCSA Master Fund Limited (the "LMR Funds"). Paulina Wolyniec serves as portfolio manager at LMR Partners LLP, which serves as investment manager to the LMR Funds. The business address of the LMR Funds is c/o LMR Partners LLP, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Devonshire House, 1 Mayfair Place, London, W1J 8AJ, United Kingdom.
- (25) Seven Grand Managers, LLC is the investment manager of SummitTX Master, SPC — SummitTX Alpha SP, SummitTX Master, SPC — SummitTX Apex SP, CM Sub-Advised Fund 2 Ltd., SummitTX Pinnacle Master, L.P., Riverview Omni Master Fund LP, Seven Grand Partners LLC and Niche Plus Emerald Fund LLC (collectively, the "Seven Grand Securityholders"). Chris Fahy may be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over Common Stock held by the Seven Grand Securityholders. The address of each entity listed in this footnote is 81 Pondfield Road, Suite C302, Bronxville NY 10708.
- (26) Consists of Common Stock held by Woodline Master Fund LP. Woodline Partners LP serves as the investment manager of Woodline Master Fund LP and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the shares. Woodline Partners LP disclaims any beneficial ownership of these shares. The address of the Woodline Master Fund LP is 4 Embarcadero Center, Suite 3450, San Francisco, CA 94111.
- (27) These funds and accounts are managed by direct or indirect subsidiaries of FMR LLC. Abigail P. Johnson is a Director, the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of FMR LLC. Members of the Johnson family, including Abigail P. Johnson, are the predominant owners, directly or through trusts, of Series B voting common shares of FMR LLC, representing 49% of the voting power of FMR LLC. The Johnson family group and all other Series B shareholders have entered into a shareholders' voting agreement under which all Series B voting common shares will be voted in accordance with the majority vote of Series B voting common shares. Accordingly, through their ownership of voting common shares and the execution of the shareholders' voting agreement, members of the Johnson family may be deemed, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, to form a controlling group with respect to FMR LLC. The address of these funds and accounts is 245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210.
- (28) Jain Global LLC is the investment manager for Jain Global Master Fund Ltd. Jain Holdings is the sole member of Jain Global LLC. Robert Jain is the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Investment Officer of Jain Global LLC, and owns a controlling interest in Jain Holdings. Each of Jain Global LLC, Jain Holdings, and Robert Jain disclaims any beneficial ownership of the reported securities, except to the extent of their individual pecuniary interests therein. The address of Jain Global Master Fund Ltd and Jain Global LLC is 9 West 57<sup>th</sup> Street, 39<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York New York 10019.

## Table of Contents

- (29) Consists of (i) 70,000 shares of Common Stock that held directly by Polar Long/Short Master Fund and (ii) 630,000 shares of Common Stock that are held directly by Polar Multi-Strategy Master Fund (the “Polar Funds”). The Polar Funds are under management by Polar Asset Management Partners Inc. (“PAMPI”). PAMPI serves as Investment Advisor to the Polar Funds and has control and discretion over the shares held by the Polar Funds. As such, PAMPI may be deemed the beneficial owner of the Common Stock held by the Polar Funds. PAMPI disclaims any beneficial ownership of the reported Common Stock other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein. The ultimate natural person who has voting and dispositive power over the Common Stock held by the Polar Funds is Paul Sabourin, Chief Investment Officer of PAMPI.
- (30) Consists of (i) 420,000 shares held by Brookdale Global Opportunity Fund (“BGO”) and (ii) 280,000 shares held by Brookdale International Partners, L.P. (“BIP”). Andrew Weiss is the Manager of WAM GP LLC, which is the general partner of Weiss Asset Management LP, the investment manager of BGO and BIP. WAM GP LLC is also the Manager of BIP GP LLC, the general partner of BIP. Mr. Weiss has voting and dispositive power with respect to the Common Stock held by BGO and BIP. Mr. Weiss, WAM GP LLC, Weiss Asset Management LP and BIP GP LLC each disclaim beneficial ownership of the Common Stock held by BGO and BIP, except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interests therein. The business address of the foregoing entities is c/o Weiss Asset Management, 222 Berkeley Street, 16th Floor, Boston, MA 02116.
- (31) Yaupon Capital GP LLC (“Yaupon GP”) is the general partner of Yaupon Master Fund LP and Yaupon Enhanced Master Fund LP (the “Selling Stockholders”) and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the Common Stock. Steve Pattyn is the managing member of Yaupon GP and, accordingly, may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the Common Stock held by these Selling Stockholders.
- (32) Consists of (i) 540,930 of the shares of Common Stock held by Quantum Partners LP, a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership (“Quantum Partners”) and (ii) 59,070 of the shares of Common Stock held by Palindrome Master Fund LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“Palindrome”). Soros Fund Management LLC (“SFM LLC”) serves as principal investment manager to Quantum Partners and Palindrome. As such, SFM LLC has been granted investment discretion over portfolio investments, including the shares, held for the account of Quantum Partners and Palindrome. George Soros serves as Chairman of SFM LLC and has sole discretion to replace FPR Manager LLC, the manager of SFM LLC. The address for Quantum Partners and Palindrome is c/o Soros Fund Management LLC, 250 West 55<sup>th</sup> Street, New York, NY 10019.
- (33) Consists of 550,000 shares of Common Stock held by Verition Multi-Strategy Fund Ltd. Verition Fund Management LLC, as the investment manager of Verition Multi-Strategy Master Fund Ltd., may be deemed to have voting and investment control over these securities. Nicholas Maounis through ownership of the managing member of Verition Fund Management LLC may be deemed to have voting and investment control with respect to these securities. Verition Fund Management LLC, its managing member and Mr. Maounis disclaim beneficial ownership over the shares of Common Stock, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein.
- (34) Schonfeld Strategic Advisors LLC is a Registered Investment Adviser and has been delegated the legal power to vote and/or direct the disposition of such securities on behalf of Schonfeld Global Master Fund L.P. as a general partner or investment manager and would be considered the beneficial owner of such securities. The above shall not be deemed to be an admission by the record owners or Schonfeld Global Master Fund L.P. that they are themselves beneficial owners of these securities for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any other purpose. The address of Schonfeld Global Master Fund L.P. is c/o Schonfeld Strategic Advisors LLC, 590 Madison Ave., Fl. 23, New York, NY 10022.
- (35) Consists of (i) 348,750 shares of Common Stock held by Anson Investments Master Fund LP; and (ii) 116,250 shares of Common Stock held by Anson East Master Fund LP (the “Anson Funds”). Anson Advisors Inc. and Anson Funds Management LP, the Co-Investment Advisers of the Anson Funds, hold voting and dispositive power over the Common Stock held by the Anson Funds. Tony Moore is the managing member of Anson Management GP LLC, which is the general partner of Anson Funds Management LP. Moez Kassam and Amin Nathoo are directors of Anson Advisors Inc. Mr. Moore, Mr. Kassam and Mr. Nathoo each disclaim beneficial ownership of the Common Stock except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The principal business address of the Anson Funds is Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.
- (36) The Common Stock is held by certain fund entities and managed accounts for which Encompass Capital Advisors LLC (“Encompass Capital”) exercises investment discretion. Todd Kantor, as the managing member of Encompass Capital, may be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Encompass Capital and Mr. Kantor may also be deemed to beneficially own such securities. Mr. Kantor disclaims beneficial ownership of the foregoing, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Encompass Capital and Mr. Kantor is 200 Park Avenue, Suite 1604, New York, New York 10166.
- (37) Michael Germino is the CIO of Ghisallo Capital Management LLC, which is the discretionary investment manager of Ghisallo Master Fund LP. Ghisallo Master Fund General Partner LP is the general partner of Ghisallo Master Fund LP. The address of Ghisallo Master Fund LP is 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands KY1-9008.
- (38) Consists of (i) 290,110 shares of Common Stock held by Newtyn TE Partners, LP, and (ii) 174,890 shares of Common Stock held by Newtyn Partners, LP. Noah G. Levy, as the managing member of Newtyn Management, the investment manager of Newtyn TE Partners, LP and Newtyn Partners LP, may be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Newtyn TE Partners, LP and Newtyn Partners LP.
- (39) Peter Ammon is the Chief Investment Officer at the University of Pennsylvania and is a Control Person as a Senior Managing Official but does not a beneficial owner of the Common Stock purchased by The Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania. The business address of the University of Pennsylvania is 3451 Walnut Street, Suite 714, Philadelphia, PA 19104.
- (40) BlueCrest Capital Management, as the Sub-Investment Manager of BSMA Limited, as well as Jonathan Airey and Michael Bell, each a Director, (the “Control Persons”) may be deemed to have voting and investment control over these securities. The Control Persons disclaim beneficial ownership over the Common Stock. The address for BlueCrest Capital Management is Ground Floor, Harbour Reach, La Rue de Carteret, St Helier, Jersey JE2 4HR.

Table of Contents

- (41) Heights Capital Management, Inc., the authorized agent of CVI Investments, Inc. (“CVI”), has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the Common Stock held by CVI and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the Common Stock. Martin Kobinger, in his capacity as Investment Manager of Heights Capital Management, Inc., may also be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over the Common Stock held by CVI. Mr. Kobinger disclaims any such beneficial ownership of the Common Stock. CVI Investments, Inc. is affiliated with one or more FINRA member, none of whom are currently expected to participate in the sale pursuant to the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement of the Common Stock purchased by the Investor in this offering.
- (42) Hudson Bay Capital Management LP, the investment manager of HB Strategies LLC, has voting and investment power over these securities. Sander Gerber is the managing member of Hudson Bay Capital GP LLC, which is the general partner of Hudson Bay Capital Management LP. Each of HB Strategies LLC and Sander Gerber disclaims beneficial ownership over these securities.
- (43) Consists of (i) 302,000 shares of Common Stock held by Nineteen77 Global Merger Arbitrage Master Limited; and (ii) 43,000 shares of Common Stock held by Nineteen77 Global Merger Arbitrage Opportunity Fund (the “Nineteen77 Funds”). O’Connor Alternative Investments, LLC (“O’Connor Alternative Investments”) is the investment manager of the Nineteen77 Funds and accordingly has voting control and investment discretion over the securities described herein held by Nineteen77. David Blake Hiltabrand (“Mr. Hiltabrand”) has voting control and investment discretion over the securities described herein held by the Nineteen77 Funds. As a result, each of O’Connor Alternative Investments and Mr. Hiltabrand may be deemed to have beneficial ownership (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of the securities described herein held by the Nineteen77 Funds. The address of this shareholder is c/o O’Connor Alternative Investments, LLC, 110 East 59<sup>th</sup> Street, New York, NY 10022.
- (44) Amy Tarlowe, Authorized Signor and Chief Operating Officer of the general partner of Alpine Partners (BVI), L.P. may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the Common Stock offered hereby.
- (45) MM Asset Management, Inc. is the investment advisor to MMCAP International Inc. SPC. The business address of MMCAP International Inc. SPC is Mourant Governance Service (Cayman) Ltd, 94 Solaris Ave Camana Bay, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands KY1-1108.

## CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

### **Inflection Point Related Person Transactions**

#### ***Founder Shares and Private Placement Warrants***

In March 2023, Inflection Point Holdings II LLC, the Sponsor, paid \$25,000, or approximately \$0.004 per share, to cover certain of Inflection Point's offering costs in exchange for 5,750,000 Class B ordinary shares of Inflection Point. Subsequently on May 24, 2023, Inflection Point effected a share recapitalization with respect to the Class B ordinary shares, as a result of which the Sponsor then held 6,325,000 Class B ordinary shares. As a result of the underwriters' election to partially exercise their over-allotment option on May 30, 2023, 75,000 Class B ordinary shares were forfeited resulting in the Sponsor holding 6,250,000 Class B ordinary shares. On November 18, 2024, pursuant to the terms of Inflection Point's governing documents, the Sponsor elected to convert 6,200,000 outstanding Class B ordinary shares held by it on a one-for-one basis into Class A ordinary shares of Inflection Point, resulting in the Sponsor owning an aggregate of 6,250,000 ordinary shares, consisting of 6,200,000 Class A ordinary shares and 50,000 Class B ordinary shares. On March 12, 2025, the remaining 50,000 Class B ordinary shares converted into Class A ordinary shares, and immediately thereafter all 6,250,000 Class A ordinary shares converted into 6,250,000 shares of Common Stock upon the Domestication prior to the closing of the Business Combination.

Pursuant to the letter agreements dated May 24, 2023, the Sponsor and Inflection Point's officers and directors agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their Class B ordinary shares and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion thereof until the earlier to occur of: (i) one year after the completion of the initial business combination, or (ii) the date on which Inflection Point (or its successor) completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange or other similar transaction after the initial business combination that results in all of Inflection Point's shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property; except to certain permitted transferees and under certain circumstances (the lock-up). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) the closing price of Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for share sub-divisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial business combination or (2) if Inflection Point (or its successor) consummates a transaction after the initial business combination which results in Inflection Point's shareholders having the right to exchange their shares for cash, securities or other property, the covered shares will be released from the lock-up.

The Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 6,000,000 Private Placement Warrants, simultaneously with the initial closing of the IPO, at a price of \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant, or \$6,000,000 in the aggregate. Each Private Placement Warrant was exercisable for one Class A ordinary share of Inflection Point and, following the Domestication, for one share of Common Stock, at a price of \$11.50 per share (subject to adjustment). On December 1, 2025, all outstanding Private Placement Warrants were redeemed by the Company. Accordingly, as of the date of this prospectus, there are no Private Placement Warrants outstanding.

In connection with the Business Combination, the lock-up provisions of the letter agreement entered into by the Sponsor was superseded by the Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement, pursuant to which the Sponsor and its permitted assigns agreed not to, without the prior written consent of our board of directors, prior to end of the Initial Common Stock Lock-up Period, Transfer any Sponsor Lock-Up Shares. The Sponsor and its permitted assigns also agreed not to, prior to the end of the Second Common Stock Lock-Up Period, Transfer more than 50% of the Sponsor Lock-Up Shares in each case, without the prior written consent of our board of directors. In addition, the Sponsor agreed to not Transfer any warrants of the Company received upon conversion of private placement warrants in connection with the Domestication (or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants of Inflection Point, prior to the date that is 30 days after the Closing Date. The Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement provides for certain permitted transfers, including but not limited to, transfers to certain affiliates or family members, transfers of shares acquired on the open market after the consummation of the Business Combination, subject to certain conditions, and the exercise of certain stock options and warrants. The Initial Common Stock Lock-Up Period ended on September 13, 2025. The Second Common Stock Lock-Up Period, as applied to the Sponsor, ended on November 11, 2025.

***Related Party Loans***

On March 7, 2023, the Sponsor agreed to loan Inflection Point up to \$300,000 to be used for a portion of the expenses of the IPO. The loan is non-interest bearing, unsecured and was due at the earlier of December 31, 2023 or the closing of the IPO. The outstanding balance of \$179,665 was repaid at the closing of the IPO on May 30, 2023.

On August 13, 2024, to document existing and future Working Capital Loans, Inflection Point issued the Convertible Promissory Note to Michael Blitzer, Inflection Point's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to which Inflection Point may borrow up to \$2,500,000 from Mr. Blitzer, related to ongoing expenses reasonably related to the business of the Company and the consummation of the Business Combination. As of June 30, 2025, no amounts were outstanding under the Convertible Promissory Note and the Convertible Promissory Note has been terminated.

***Arrangements for Forgiveness of Convertible Promissory Note***

On August 21, 2024, pursuant to the securities purchase agreement, dated August 21, 2024, by and between USARE OpCo and Mr. Blitzer, USARE OpCo issued 122,549 USARE Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Units of USARE OpCo (excluding accrued and unpaid payment-in-kind interest) and a warrant to purchase up to 31,250 USARE Class A Units in exchange for Mr. Blitzer's forgiveness of the remaining 50% of the then-outstanding balance of the Convertible Promissory Note at Closing. Such 122,549 USARE Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Units (including accrued and unpaid payment-in-kind interest) and warrant to purchase up to 31,250 USARE Class A Units converted into 131,048 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the "Blitzer Conversion Preferred Shares") and a Preferred Investor Warrant to purchase 31,250 shares of Common Stock upon the closing of the Business Combination.

On August 21, 2024, pursuant to the securities purchase agreement, dated August 21, 2024 (the "Blitzer Series A SPA"), by and among Inflection Point, USARE OpCo and Mr. Blitzer, Inflection Point agreed to issue at Closing, 104,167 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (\$1,250,000 in Stated Value) to Mr. Blitzer in exchange for his forgiveness of 50% of the then-outstanding balance of the Convertible Promissory Note at Closing. On January 22, 2025, Inflection Point, Mr. Blitzer and USARE amended the Blitzer Series A SPA to provide that Inflection Point will issue to Mr. Blitzer, at Closing, a number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock equal to the number of Blitzer Conversion Preferred Shares (rather than a fixed 104,167 shares) in exchange for his forgiveness of 50% of the then-outstanding balance of the Convertible Promissory Note. The number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued at the Closing of the Business Combination pursuant to the Blitzer Series A SPA was 131,048.

***Services and Indemnification Agreement***

On May 24, 2023, Inflection Point entered into a Services and Indemnification Agreement with the Sponsor, TVC, Peter Ondishin and Kevin Shannon, pursuant to which it pays TVC a total of \$27,083.33 per month for the services of Peter Ondishin as chief financial officer of the Company and Kevin Shannon as chief of staff for the Company. On March 28, 2024, Inflection Point entered into the Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of January 1, 2024, was reduced from \$27,083 to (i) \$17,708 for the period from January 1, 2024 to January 31, 2024 and (ii) \$24,091 for the period starting February 1, 2024. On August 9, 2024, Inflection Point entered into the Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of April 1, 2024, was reduced from \$24,091 to \$18,882 for the period starting April 1, 2024. On August 9, 2024, the Company entered into the Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of April 1, 2024, was reduced from \$24,091 to \$18,882 for the period starting April 1, 2024. The Monthly Fee was further reduced from \$18,882 to \$14,746 for the period starting September 1, 2024. On November 8, 2024, the Company entered into the Third Amendment to the Services and Indemnification Agreement pursuant to which, the Monthly Fee paid to TVC, effective as of November 1, 2024, was reduced from \$14,746 to \$7,373 for the period starting October 1, 2024. Upon completion of the Business Combination or its liquidation, the Company ceased paying the Monthly Fee. For the year ended December 31, 2024 and for the period from March 6, 2023 (inception) through December 31, 2023, the Company incurred \$204,541 and \$196,806 for these services, respectively.

***Series A SPA***

Inflection Point Fund agreed to purchase 759,804 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Preferred Investor Warrants to purchase 759,804 shares of Common Stock at an initial exercise price of \$12.00, subject to adjustment, for an aggregate purchase price of \$9,117,648, in the Series A Preferred Stock Investment. However, on February 3, 2025, Inflection Point Fund pre-funded the Series A Preferred Stock Investment by purchasing an aggregate of 833,333 additional USARE Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Units and a USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrant exercisable for an aggregate of 833,333 USARE Class A Units. Pursuant to the Series A SPA Termination Agreement, upon the pre-funding of the Series A Preferred Stock Investment, the Series A SPA was terminated.

On March 11, 2025, Inflection Point entered into that certain securities purchase agreement with Inflection Point Fund, an affiliate of Michael Blitzer and the Sponsor, pursuant to which, at the Closing, Inflection Point Fund purchased 294,118 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and a Preferred Investor Warrant initially exercisable for 294,118 shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$3,000,000.

***Inflection Point's Policy for Approval of Related Party Transactions***

The audit committee of the Inflection Point's board of directors had adopted a policy setting forth the policies and procedures for its review and approval or ratification of "related party transactions". Under such policy, a "related party transaction" was any consummated or proposed transaction or series of transactions: (i) in which Inflection Point was or was to be a participant; (ii) the amount of which exceeds (or is reasonably expected to exceed) the lesser of \$120,000 or 1% of the average of Inflection Point's total assets at year-end for the prior two completed fiscal years in the aggregate over the duration of the transaction (without regard to profit or loss); and (iii) in which a "related party" had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. "Related parties" under this policy include: (i) Inflection Point's directors, nominees for director or executive officers or any person who has served in any of such roles since the beginning of the most recent fiscal year; (ii) any record or beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of Inflection Point's voting securities; (iii) any immediate family member of any of the foregoing if the foregoing person is a natural person; and (iv) any other person who may be a "related person" pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act. Pursuant to the policy, the audit committee was to consider (i) the relevant facts and circumstances of each related party transaction, including if the transaction was on terms comparable to those that could be obtained in arm's-length dealings with an unrelated third party, (ii) the extent of the related party's interest in the transaction, (iii) whether the transaction contravened Inflection Point's code of ethics or other policies, (iv) whether the audit committee believed the relationship underlying the transaction to be in the best interests of Inflection Point and its shareholders, and (v) the effect that the transaction might have on a director's status as an independent member of the Inflection Point Board and on his or her eligibility to serve on Inflection Point board's committees. Each director, director nominee and executive officer of Inflection Point, as applicable, was required to present to the audit committee each proposed related party transaction, including all relevant facts and circumstances relating thereto. Under the policy, Inflection Point was permitted to consummate related party transactions only if its audit committee approves or ratifies the transaction in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the policy. The policy did not permit any director or executive officer to participate in the discussion of, or decision concerning, a related person transaction in which he or she is the related party.

***Seventh A&R Company Operating Agreement***

In connection with the Business Combination, USARE OpCo amended and restated its operating agreement by adopting the A&R Operating Agreement. The A&R Operating Agreement, among other things, permits the issuance and ownership of the units of USARE OpCo as contemplated to be issued and owned upon consummation of the Business Combination and admits the Company as the manager of USARE OpCo.

***A&R Registration Rights Agreement***

Prior to the Closing of the Business Combination, the holders of the founder shares, private placement warrants and the Class A ordinary shares underlying such private placement warrants had registration rights to require Inflection Point to register a sale of any of Inflection Point's securities held by them at the time of the IPO and any other securities of Inflection Point acquired by them prior to the consummation of Inflection Point's initial business combination pursuant to a registration rights agreement signed on May 24, 2023. The holders of these securities were entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company registers such securities.

In addition, the holders had certain “piggy-back” registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of Inflection Point’s initial business combination. The Company was required to bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

At the Closing, we, the Sponsor, Michael Blitzer, Inflection Point Fund, certain former USARE OpCo members and other parties thereto entered into an amended and restated registration rights agreement, pursuant to which, among other things, the “Holders” party thereto were granted certain customary registration rights, on the terms and subject to the conditions therein, with respect to our securities that they hold following the Business Combination.

#### **USARE Related Person Transactions**

##### ***Recent Investment by Fund Associated with a Director***

Michael Blitzer, the Chairman of our Board, is a member of the investment committee of Inflection Point Freedom Fund LP (“IP Freedom Fund”), one of the PIPE Investors. Kevin Shannon, an advisor to our Board, also is a member of the investment committee of IP Freedom Fund. As described in further detail in the section titled “*Beneficial Ownership of Securities,*” Mr. Blitzer has beneficial ownership of certain of our securities, including as the sole managing member of Inflection Point Holdings II LLC. Mr. Blitzer and Mr. Shannon are each members of IP Freedom Fund’s general partner and special limited partner. IP Freedom Fund’s general partner is entitled to receive a performance allocation on IP Freedom Fund’s gains and IP Freedom Fund’s general partner is entitled to receive a one-time set-up fee in the amount of approximately \$1,300,000. David Kronenfeld, our Chief Legal Officer and Secretary and a holder of certain of our securities as described in further detail in the sections titled “*Beneficial Ownership of Securities,*” and “*Executive Compensation,*” is a limited partner of IP Freedom Fund. IP Freedom Fund purchased 13,955,000 shares of Common Stock in the PIPE, for an aggregate purchase price of \$300,032,500. IP Freedom Fund invested in the PIPE on the same terms as the other PIPE Investors. The price per share of \$21.50, the other terms of the PIPE and the investor allocations in the PIPE were approved by a pricing committee of our Board comprised solely of disinterested directors following a customary private placement process led by the placement agents. Mr. Blitzer, Mr. Shannon and Freedom Fund did not participate in negotiating the transaction documents for the PIPE. Pursuant to our related-party transaction policy, and in accordance with applicable law, our audit committee approved IP Freedom Fund’s participation and allocation in the PIPE prior to the Company’s entry into the PIPE SPA.

##### ***Arrangement with an Immediate Family Member of a member of the Board of Managers***

Thayer Smith, the spouse, of Tready Smith and former President of USARE OpCo, entered into an agreement between USARE OpCo, Mr. Smith and Bayshore Capital Holdings Group, LLC, of which Mr. Smith and Ms. Smith are beneficial owners, dated December 1, 2022, regarding his transition from President of USARE OpCo. Pursuant to the agreement, Bayshore Capital Holdings Group, LLC is entitled to a payment equal to \$766,665 on the closing of certain subsequent financings. USARE OpCo determined that this payment was payable to Bayshore Capital Holdings Group, LLC (and thereby to Mr. Smith and Ms. Smith) in connection with the Closing.

##### ***Other Transactions***

In September and October of 2023, Bayshore Rare Earths II, LLC, an entity beneficially owned by Tready Smith, purchased 2,889,839 USARE Class C-1 Convertible Preferred Units for an aggregate of \$5.0 million and The Critical Mineral Trust, an entity beneficially owned by Mordechai Gutnick, purchased 2,889,839 USARE Class C-1 Convertible Preferred Units for an aggregate of \$5.0 million, in each case at a price per unit of \$1.7302.

Mordechai Gutnick is a founder of USARE OpCo. In connection with the formation of USARE OpCo in May 2019, Morzev Pty Ltd, an Australian corporation (“Morzev”, an entity beneficially owned by Mr. Gutnick) assigned to USARE its interest in an option agreement (the “Option”) with TMRC whereby Morzev had a right to earn a 70% interest in the Round Top mining project, with a potential increase to 80%, subject to the terms of the Option. In exchange for the Option, Morzev received Class A Units in USARE OpCo. USARE OpCo estimates that the value of the Option and the Class A Units were approximately \$45 million at the time in 2019. USARE has determined the value of approximately \$45 million for the Option and Class A Units of USARE by reference to the post-money valuation of USARE OpCo implied by the price of USARE OpCo’s prior Class B Units which were purchased in 2019 for approximately \$4.9 million at an implied post-money valuation of USARE OpCo of \$50 million. That pre-money \$45 million valuation was determined at the time of the investment of the Class B Units by the management of USARE OpCo

and the investors in the Class B Units. The Option was acquired by Morzev in 2018, subject to payment by Morzev for certain technical due diligence, for phased earn-in expenditures of up to \$10 million. Additionally, Mr. Gutnick received, directly or indirectly, an aggregate of approximately \$510,000 in consulting or service fees from USARE OpCo between 2019 and 2021, the value of which was determined by the then-executive officers of USAR OpCo. Consulting payments from USARE OpCo to Mr. Gutnick ceased in 2021.

#### **Statement of Policy Regarding Transactions with Related Persons**

Upon the Closing of the Business Combination, we adopted a new formal written policy providing that related parties, defined to be the Company's officers, directors, nominees for election as directors, beneficial owners of more than 5% of any class of our capital stock, any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons and any firm, corporation or other entity in which any of the foregoing persons is employed or is a general partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person has a 5% or greater beneficial ownership interest, are not permitted to enter into a related party transaction with us without the approval of our audit committee, subject to certain exceptions and customary standing pre-approvals. For purposes of the policy, a related party transaction includes any transaction, arrangement, relationship or series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships (including any indebtedness or guarantee of indebtedness) in which (i) the aggregate amount involved will or may be expected to exceed \$120,000, (ii) the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a participant (whether or not a party); and any related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest (other than solely as a result of being a director or a less than 10% beneficial owner of another entity).

Pursuant to the policy, the audit committee will take into account, among other factors it deems appropriate, (1) whether the transaction is on terms no less favorable than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third-party under the same or similar circumstances, (2) the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction and (3) whether the related party transaction is material to the Company and its subsidiaries. If a related person transaction will be ongoing, the committee may establish guidelines for our management to follow in its ongoing dealings with the related person. In addition, under our Code of Conduct, our officers and directors have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest.

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

*The following summary of the material terms of the capital stock of the Company is not intended to be a complete summary of the rights and preferences of such securities, and is qualified by reference to our Certificate of Incorporation, the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation, our Bylaws, the Warrant Agreement, and the forms of Preferred Investor Warrant, described herein, and certain provisions of Delaware law. We urge you to read each of our Certificate of Incorporation, the Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation, our Bylaws, the Warrant Agreement, the forms of Preferred Investor Warrant, and the May 2025 Pre-Funded Warrant described herein, in their entirety for a complete description of the rights and preferences of our securities.*

### General

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the issuance of 800,000,000 shares, consisting of:

- 750,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share; and
- 50,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

Except as otherwise required by our Certificate of Incorporation, including the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation, and any other certificates of designation that we may file in the future, the holders of shares of Common Stock shall vote together as a single class (or, if any holders of shares of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote together with the holders of Common Stock, as the Series A Preferred Stock is entitled to do, as a single class with such holders of Preferred Stock) on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders.

### Common Stock

**Voting rights.** Each holder of record of Common Stock, as such, shall have one vote for each share of Common Stock that is outstanding and held of record or by proxy on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally. The holders of shares of Common Stock do not have cumulative voting rights.

**Dividend rights.** Subject to applicable law and the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any other class or series of stock, in each case having a preference over or the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and other distributions in cash, property or shares of our stock, dividends and other distributions may be declared and paid ratably on the Common Stock out of our assets that are legally available for this purpose at such times and in such amounts as our Board, in its discretion, shall determine.

The payment of future dividends on the shares of Common Stock will depend on our financial condition, and is subject to the discretion of the Board. There can be no guarantee that cash dividends will be declared. Our ability to declare dividends may be limited by the terms and conditions of other financing and other agreements entered into by us or any of our subsidiaries from time to time.

**Rights upon liquidation.** In the event of dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and other liabilities of the Company and subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the distribution of assets of the Company upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company, the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by them.

**Other rights.** The holders of Common Stock have no pre-emptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Common Stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of the Common Stock will be subject to those of the holders of any shares of the Preferred Stock that we have issued and that we may issue in the future.

**Lock-Up Arrangements.** Pursuant to our Bylaws, the former members of USARE OpCo (excluding the holders of the USARE Class A Convertible Preferred Units and the USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrants, solely with respect to securities received in exchange for such USARE OpCo securities) (together with their permitted transferees, the “USARE Lock-Up Holders”) were not be permitted, prior to the Initial Common Stock Lock-Up Period to Transfer, without the prior written consent of our board of directors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the

Closing of the Business Combination, our Board released specified USARE Lock-Up Holders, generally the USARE Lock-Up Holders who were expected to own less than 0.2% of the Common Stock issued to all USARE Lock-Up Holders in the Business Combination.

Effective as of September 13, 2025, the Initial Common Stock Lock-Up Period ended, and a total of 31,071,111 USARE Lock-Up Shares were released from the lock-up. Our Bylaws further provide that such USARE Lock-Up Holders will not be permitted to, prior to the Second Common Stock Lock-Up Period, Transfer more than 50% of the USARE Lock-Up Shares, without the prior written consent of our Board. Our Bylaws provided for certain permitted transfers, including but not limited to, transfers to certain affiliates or family members, transfers of shares acquired on the open market after the consummation of the Business Combination, subject to certain conditions, or the exercise of certain stock options and warrants. The Second Common Stock Lock-Up Period ended as of the close of trading on October 10, 2025.

### **Preferred Stock**

1,224,351 shares of Preferred Stock, all of which are designated as Series A Preferred Stock, are issued or outstanding. Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the Board to establish one or more series of Preferred Stock. Unless required by law or any stock exchange, the authorized shares of Preferred Stock will be available for issuance without further action by the holders of Common Stock. 15,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock have been designated as Series A Preferred Stock. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock has a stated value of \$12.00.

The Board has the discretion to determine the powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, of each series of Preferred Stock. The issuance of Preferred Stock may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of the Company without further action by the stockholders. Additionally, the issuance of Preferred Stock may adversely affect the holders of the Common Stock by restricting dividends on the Common Stock, diluting the voting power of the Common Stock or subordinating the liquidation rights of the Common Stock. As a result of these or other factors, the issuance of Preferred Stock could have an adverse impact on the market price of the Common Stock.

The Board adopted the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation creating the Series A Preferred Stock.

**Dividends:** The Series A Preferred Stock accrues dividends daily at the rate of 12% per annum of the Stated Value (if paid in kind), plus the amount of previously accrued dividends paid in kind, or 10% per annum of the Stated Value (if paid in cash), plus the amount of previously accrued dividends. Such dividends will compound semi-annually.

**Liquidation Preference:** Upon any liquidation or deemed liquidation event, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive out of the available proceeds, before any distribution is made to holders of Common Stock or any other junior securities, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the Accrued Value (as defined in the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation) or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to the liquidation event. Thereafter, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive their pro-rata share, of the remaining available proceeds available for distribution to stockholders, on an as-converted to Common Stock basis.

**Voting:** The Series A Preferred Stock will (i) vote together with the Common Stock as a single class, except as required by law and (ii) as noted below under “*Protective Provisions*”. Each holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter.

**Protective Provisions:** While at least 20% of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued as of the Closing were held by Inflection Point Asset Management LLC, and certain other holders of Series A Preferred Stock and their respective affiliates, the Company was not permitted to, without the affirmative vote or action by written consent of holders of at least a majority of the issued and outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the “*Requisite Holders*”), take any of the following actions: (i) liquidate, dissolve or wind up the affairs of the Company; (ii) amend, alter, or repeal any provision of the Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation or any similar document of the Company in a manner materially adverse to the Series A Preferred Stock; (iii) create or authorize the creation of or issue any other security convertible into or exercisable for any equity security unless such security ranks junior to the Series A

Preferred Stock with respect to its rights, preferences and privileges, or increase the authorized number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock; (iv) except in certain circumstances, purchase or redeem or pay any cash dividend on any capital stock ranking junior to the Series A Preferred Stock, other than stock repurchased at cost from former employees and consultants in connection with the cessation of their service or pursuant to the terms of any equity incentive plan; (v) enter into any transaction with an affiliate, other than the issuance of equity or awards to eligible participants under the Company's incentive plan, equity plan or equity-based compensation plan or with respect to employment, consulting or award agreements with respect to executive officers of the Company, in each case regardless of whether such person (or such person's affiliates) would be considered an affiliate of the Company; or (vi) incur or guarantee any indebtedness, other than equipment leases or trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business, if the aggregate indebtedness of the Company and its subsidiaries for borrowed money following such action would exceed \$5,000,000; provided, however, that the Series A Preferred Stock shall not be considered indebtedness for purposes of this calculation. Because less than 20% of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued as of the Closing are held by Inflection Point Asset Management LLC, and certain other holders of Series A Preferred Stock and their respective affiliates, these protective provisions no longer apply.

**Conversion:** Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is convertible into Common Stock at any time at the option of the holder at a rate equal to the Accrued Value, divided by the then-applicable conversion price. The conversion price was initially \$12.00, subject to adjustments for stock dividends, splits, combinations and similar events and customary anti-dilution adjustments, including with respect to future issuances or sales of Common Stock at prices less than \$10.00 per share, and is \$7.00 per share as of the date of this prospectus.

**Put Rights:** Unless prohibited by applicable law governing distributions to stockholders, the Series A Preferred Stock shall be redeemable at the option of the Requisite Holders commencing any time after the 5<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the Accrued Value.

**Call Rights:** Unless prohibited by applicable law governing distributions to stockholders, the Series A Preferred Stock shall be redeemable at the option of the Company commencing any time (A) prior to the 1<sup>st</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 150% of the Accrued Value, (B) on or after the 1<sup>st</sup> anniversary but prior to the 2<sup>nd</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 140% of the Accrued Value, (C) on or after the 2<sup>nd</sup> anniversary of the Closing but prior to the 3<sup>rd</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 130% of the Accrued Value, (D) on or after the 3<sup>rd</sup> anniversary of the Closing but prior to the 4<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 120% of the Accrued Value, (E) on or after the 4<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Closing but prior to the 5<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 110% of the Accrued Value, or (F) on or after the 5<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 100% of the Accrued Value.

## **Warrants**

Effective as of the Warrant Redemption Time, the Company redeemed all outstanding unexercised Warrants for a redemption price of \$0.01 per Warrant. From the date the Warrants became exercisable, through the Warrant Redemption Time, an aggregate of 15,881,943 million Warrants were exercised, generated aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$182.6 million. Effective as of the Warrant Redemption Time, 2,618,050 Warrants remained unexercised and were redeemed by the Company for \$0.01 per Warrant, or an aggregate of \$26,180.50.

### **Public Warrants**

The registration statement for the IPO was declared effective on May 24, 2023. On May 30, 2023, Inflection Point consummated the IPO of 25,000,000 units, which included the partial exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 3,000,000 units, at \$10.00 per unit, generating gross proceeds of \$250,000,000. Each unit consisted of one Class A Ordinary Share and one half of one redeemable warrant of the Company, with each whole warrant entitling the holder to purchase one Class A Ordinary Share for \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment.

Each whole Warrant entitled the registered holder to purchase one share of Common Stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination. The Public Warrants were governed by the terms of the Warrant Agreement.

***Private Placement Warrants***

Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, Inflection Point consummated the sale of 7,650,000 Private Placement Warrants to the Sponsor and CF&CO, at a price of \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant, or \$7,650,000 in the aggregate. Of those 7,650,000 Private Placement Warrants, the Sponsor purchased 6,000,000 Private Placement Warrants and CF&CO purchased 1,650,000 Private Placement Warrants. CF&CO forfeited 1,650,000 Private Placement Warrants in connection with the Business Combination.

The Private Placement Warrants received upon conversion of the private placement warrants of Inflection Point (including the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Warrants) were not transferable, assignable or saleable until 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination (except, among other limited exceptions, to Inflection Point's officers and directors and other persons or entities affiliated with the Sponsor). Except as described herein, the Private Placement Warrants received upon conversion of the private placement warrants of Inflection Point had terms and provisions that were identical to those of the Public Warrants.

***Preferred Investor Warrants***

The Company has issued Preferred Investor Warrants initially exercisable for up to 5,279,412 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment. As of January 28, 2026, the outstanding Preferred Investor Warrants are exercisable for up to 2,446,195 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment, after giving effect to reductions in the exercise price and corresponding increases to the number of underlying shares of Common Stock and exercises of Preferred Investor Warrants through January 28, 2026.

The Preferred Investor Warrants are immediately exercisable upon issuance as of Closing and expire five years from the date of Closing at 5:00 p.m., New York City time (the "PIW Termination Date"). The Preferred Investor Warrants include customary cash and cashless exercise provisions. Each Preferred Investor Warrant was initially exercisable at \$12.00 per share of Common Stock, subject to the same anti-dilution and other adjustments as the Series A Preferred Stock. The current exercise price is \$7.00 per share.

The Preferred Investor Warrants do not include any redemption features. The Preferred Investor Warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis if, at any time after the six-month anniversary of the Closing Date, there is not an effective registration statement with respect to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Preferred Investor Warrants. On the PIW Termination Date, the Preferred Investor Warrants will be automatically exercised on a cashless basis. To exercise on a cashless basis, the holder of the Preferred Investor Warrant would pay the exercise price by surrendering the Preferred Investor Warrant (or part thereof) for that number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the Preferred Investor Warrant, multiplied by the excess of the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock on the date specified by the Preferred Investor Warrant less the exercise price of such Preferred Investor Warrant by (y) the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock on the date specified by the Preferred Investor Warrant.

The holders of Preferred Investor Warrants will not have the rights or privileges of holders of shares of Common Stock or any voting rights in respect of the Preferred Investor Warrants or underlying shares of Common Stock until they exercise their Preferred Investor Warrants and receive shares of Common Stock. After the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Preferred Investor Warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

**May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant**

On May 2, 2025, upon the closing of the May 2025 PIPE, the Company issued the May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant. The May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant was immediately exercisable, subject to the holder's election to implement a beneficial ownership limitation of 9.99%. The exercise price per share was \$0.0001 per share, subject to adjustment. The May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant did not expire. As of the date of this prospectus, the May 2025 Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant has been fully exercised.

**May 2025 PIPE Warrant**

On May 2, 2025, upon the closing of the May 2025 PIPE, the Company issued the May 2025 PIPE Warrant. The May 2025 PIPE Warrant was not exercisable until the Company obtained stockholder approval for the issuance of more than 20% of the shares of Common Stock outstanding on the Signing Date and were to expire on the sixth

anniversary of the initial exercise date. The exercise price per share was \$7.00 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, including with respect to future issuances or sales of Common Stock. On July 1, 2025, the Company obtained the requisite stockholder approval and the May 2025 PIPE Warrant became exercisable, subject to the holder's election to implement a beneficial ownership limitation of 9.99%. As of the date of this prospectus, the May 2025 PIPE Warrant has been fully exercised.

#### **Anti-Takeover Effects of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and Certain Provisions of Delaware Law**

The provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the DGCL summarized below may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that you might consider in your best interest, including an attempt that might result in your receipt of a premium over the market price for your shares of Common Stock.

Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain certain provisions that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of the Board and that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a future takeover or change in control of us unless such takeover or change in control is approved by such board of directors.

These provisions include:

- *Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock.* The authorized but unissued shares of Preferred Stock will be available for future issuance without stockholder approval. These additional shares may be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of Preferred Stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of a majority of Common Stock by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.
- *No Cumulative Voting for Directors.* The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our Certificate of Incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, the holders of shares of Common Stock representing a majority of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of our capital stock will be able to elect all of the directors then standing for election.
- *Quorum.* Our Bylaws provide that at all meetings of the Board, a majority of the Whole Board (as defined therein) will constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.
- *Action by Written Consent.* Any action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders and may not be effected by any consent in lieu of a meeting of stockholders by such holders; provided, however, that any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more other such series, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, to the extent expressly so provided by the applicable certificate(s) of designation relating to such series of Preferred Stock.
- *Special Meetings of Stockholders.* Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that, except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of our stockholders for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time only by or at the direction of the Chair of the Board or by a resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of directors that the Company would have if there were no vacancies on the Board, but such special meetings may not be called by stockholders or any other person or persons.
- *Advance Notice Procedures.* Our Bylaws establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of the stockholders, and for stockholder nominations of persons for election to the Board to be brought before an annual or special meeting of stockholders. Stockholders at an annual meeting will only be able to consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of the Board or by a stockholder who was a

stockholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has given the secretary of the Company timely written notice, in proper form, of the stockholder's intention to bring that business or nomination before the meeting. Although the Bylaws do not give the Board the power to approve or disapprove stockholder nominations of candidates or proposals regarding other business to be conducted at a special or annual meeting, as applicable, the Bylaws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

***Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors***

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors and officers to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties, subject to certain exceptions. Our Certificate of Incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors and officer for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL. The effect of these provisions is to eliminate the rights of the Company and its stockholders, through stockholders' derivative suits on the Company's behalf, to recover monetary damages from a director or officer for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, exculpation does not apply to any director or officer or if such director or officer has acted in bad faith, knowingly or intentionally violated the law, authorized illegal dividends or redemptions or derived an improper benefit from his or her actions as a director.

Our Bylaws provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We are also expressly authorized to carry directors' and officers' liability insurance providing indemnification for directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification and advancement provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability, indemnification and advancement provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors and officers for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit the Company and its stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions. We believe that these provisions, liability insurance and any indemnity agreements that may be entered into are necessary to attract and retain talented and experienced directors and officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

***Transfer Agent and Registrar***

The Transfer Agent and registrar for the shares of Common Stock is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

***Listing***

On March 14, 2025, our shares of Common Stock and Warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share began trading on Nasdaq under the symbols "USAR" and "USARW," respectively. After the Warrant Redemption Time, the Warrants ceased trading on Nasdaq.

## SECURITIES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We cannot predict the effect, if any, future sales of shares of Common Stock, or the availability for future sale of shares of Common Stock, will have on the market price of shares of our Common Stock prevailing from time to time. The sale of substantial amounts of shares of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could harm the prevailing market price of shares of our Common Stock and could impair our future ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity or equity-related securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

As of January 28, 2026, we had a total of 217,940,638 shares of our Common Stock outstanding. Of these shares, approximately 141.6 million shares of our Common Stock are freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act by persons other than our “affiliates”, as of January 28, 2026. Under the Securities Act, an “affiliate” of an issuer is a person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that issuer. The remaining shares of our Common Stock are “restricted securities,” as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act (“[Rule 144](#)”), are otherwise not permitted to be sold absent further registration under the Securities Act or compliance with Rule 144 thereunder or in reliance on another exemption from registration, or are subject to the Second Common Stock Lock-Up Period.

In addition, we also have outstanding:

- (i) 1,224,351 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, currently convertible into 2,327,240 shares of Common Stock at the current conversion price of \$7.00 taking into account accrued and unpaid payment-in-kind dividends through January 28, 2026; and
- (ii) Preferred Investor Warrants, currently exercisable for a total of 2,436,518 shares of Common Stock, at an exercise price of \$7.00 per share.

We are also obligated to issue up to 10,100,000 Earnout Shares upon the occurrence of specified events pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, for no additional consideration. 10,000,000 Earnout Shares would be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act by persons other than our “affiliates.”

As a result of the registration provisions of the Warrant Agreement, all of the shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Warrants may be eligible for future sale without restriction by persons other than our “affiliates”.

As a result of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-287410), which was declared effective on July 21, 2025, all of the 2,628,374 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of Series A Preferred Stock are eligible for future sale without further registration. As described in the section of this prospectus entitled “*Description of Capital Stock — Preferred Stock*,” the Series A Preferred Stock accrues dividends daily. To the extent such dividends are accrued as payment-in-kind dividends, the accrued value of each share of Series A Preferred Stock increases, which increases the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of each share of Series A Preferred Stock.

As a result of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-287410), which was declared effective on July 21, 2025, all of the 2,475,715 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Preferred Investor Warrants are eligible for future sale without further registration.

As a result of the September 2025 PIPE Registration Statement (File No. 333-290723), which became effective on October 27, 2025, the shares issued in connection with the September 2025 PIPE are eligible for sale without further registration.

Upon effectiveness of this registration statement, the Resale Shares will be eligible for future sale without further registration.

### Equity Plans

We filed a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the offer and sale of all shares of Common Stock or securities convertible or exchangeable for shares of our Common Stock issuable under the USARE Incentive Plan. Our Common Stock registered under such registration statement will be available for resale by nonaffiliates in the public market without restriction under the Securities Act and by affiliates in the public market subject to compliance with the resale provisions of Rule 144.

## **Registration Rights**

In connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, we entered into the March Registration Rights Agreement by and among, us, the Sponsor and certain of the other Selling Securityholders pursuant to which we granted them and their affiliates the right, under certain circumstances and subject to certain restrictions, to require us to register under the Securities Act certain securities held by such holders. These shares also may be sold under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, depending on their holding period and subject to restrictions in the case of shares held by persons deemed to be our affiliates. Our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-287410), which covered the resale of such securities, was declared effective on July 21, 2025.

Furthermore, pursuant to the CCM Arrangements, we agreed to register their resale of the shares of Common Stock held by or issuable to them as described in this prospectus. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, we agreed to register the resale of the 159,000 shares of Common Stock issued to DinSha pursuant to such agreement. Our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-287410), which covered the resale of such shares of Common Stock, was declared effective on July 21, 2025.

In connection with the September PIPE, the Company and the September PIPE Selling Stockholder entered into the September PIPE Registration Rights Agreement, pursuant to which the Company agreed to file the September 2025 PIPE Registration Statement with the SEC on or prior to the 30<sup>th</sup> calendar day following closing of the September PIPE for purposes of registering the resale of the shares of Common Stock issued in the September PIPE, to use commercially reasonable efforts to have such registration statement declared effective within the time period set forth in such registration rights agreement, and to keep such registration statement effective until the date that all registrable securities covered by such registration statement (i) have been sold, thereunder or pursuant to Rule 144, or (ii) may be sold without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144. The September 2025 PIPE Registration Statement became effective on October 27, 2025.

We are registering resale of the Resale Shares to satisfy certain registration rights we have granted to the Sellers pursuant to the LCM Registration Rights Agreement and to satisfy certain registration rights we have granted to the PIPE Investors pursuant to the PIPE Registration Rights Agreement.

See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to this Offering — Sales, or the perception of sales, of our Common Stock, including those registered in this registration statement and those we have previously registered separate registration statements, by us or our existing securityholders could dilute existing stockholders and cause the market price for our Common Stock to decline*” for additional information.

## **Lock-Up Agreements**

Except for the shares of Common Stock issued to the Sellers, no shares of Common Stock are currently subject to a lock-up or transfer restrictions.

The shares of Common Stock issued to the Sellers, totaling 6,543,737 shares of Common Stock in the aggregate (the “Lock-Up Shares”), are subject to a lock-up pursuant to the terms of lock-up agreements entered into in connection with the LCM Acquisition. Pursuant to the lock-up agreements, the Sellers agreed not to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase, enter into any swap agreement or otherwise dispose of, agree to dispose of, or publicly announce any intention to effect a disposition of, 50% of the Lock-Up Shares until March 13, 2026, and the remaining 50% of the Lock-Up Shares until September 13, 2026, subject to certain exceptions, including for transfers to certain affiliates or family members and transfers of shares acquired on the open market after the consummation of the LCM Acquisition or upon the exercise of certain stock options and warrants.

## **Rule 144**

Pursuant to Rule 144, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares of our Common Stock for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been our affiliate at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as we were required to file reports) preceding the sale.

[Table of Contents](#)

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares of our Common Stock for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our Common Stock then outstanding; and
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our Common Stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

***Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies***

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10 type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company (which, in our case, is likely to occur one year after the filing of the “Super” Form 8-K related to the Business Combination, filed on March 19, 2025).

As a result, Rule 144 will become available for resales of our securities without registration one year after the filing of the “Super” Form 8-K, which occurred on March 19, 2025, provided the other conditions described above are satisfied. Absent registration under the Securities Act, other stockholders, including securityholders who received restricted or control securities in the Business Combination, will not be permitted to sell their restricted securities under Rule 144 earlier than one year after the filing of the “Super” Form 8-K.

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, we are no longer a shell company, and so, once the conditions set forth in the exceptions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the above noted restricted securities.

## MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following is a discussion of certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to Non-U.S. holders (as defined below) of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our Common Stock purchased in accordance with this registration statement, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax considerations related thereto. This discussion applies only to holders that hold our Common Stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment).

This discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax consequences to our founders, sponsors, officers or directors. This discussion is a summary only and does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to you in light of your particular circumstances, including but not limited to the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare tax on certain net investment income and the different consequences that may apply if you are subject to special rules that apply to certain types of investors, including but not limited to:

- banks, financial institutions or financial services entities;
- broker-dealers;
- governments or agencies or instrumentalities thereof;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- expatriates or former long-term residents of the United States;
- except as specifically provided below, persons that actually or constructively own five percent or more (by vote or value) of our stock;
- persons that acquired our Common Stock pursuant to an exercise of employee share options, in connection with employee share incentive plans or otherwise as compensation;
- tax-qualified retirement plans;
- insurance companies;
- dealers or traders subject to a mark-to-market method of accounting with respect to our Common Stock;
- persons holding our Common Stock as part of a “straddle,” constructive sale, hedge, wash sale, conversion or other integrated or similar transaction;
- persons subject to special tax accounting rules as a result of any item of gross income with respect to our Common Stock being taken into account in an applicable financial statement;
- Non-U.S. holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- partnerships (or entities or arrangements classified as partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and any beneficial owners of such partnerships;
- tax-exempt entities;
- corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- controlled foreign corporations; and
- passive foreign investment companies.

If a partnership (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership or other pass-thru entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds our Common Stock, the tax treatment of a partner, member or other beneficial owner in such partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner, member or other beneficial owner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner, member or other beneficial owner level. If you are a partner, member or other beneficial owner of a partnership holding our common stock, you are urged to consult your tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our Common Stock.

This discussion is based on the Code, and administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations as of the date hereof, which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein. This discussion does not address any aspect of U.S. state or local or non-U.S. taxation, or any U.S. federal taxes other than income taxes (such as gift and estate taxes).

We have not sought, and do not expect to seek, a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) as to any U.S. federal income tax consequence described herein. The IRS may disagree with the discussion herein, and its determination may be upheld by a court. Moreover, there can be no assurance that future legislation, regulations, administrative rulings or court decisions will not adversely affect the accuracy of the statements in this discussion. You are urged to consult your tax advisor with respect to the application of U.S. federal tax laws to your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any U.S. state or local or non-U.S. jurisdiction.

**THIS DISCUSSION IS ONLY A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IN OUR COMMON STOCK IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO SUCH INVESTOR OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY U.S. FEDERAL NON-INCOME, STATE AND LOCAL, AND NON-U.S. TAX LAWS.**

#### **Definition of Non-U.S. Holder**

As used herein, the term “Non-U.S. holder” means a beneficial owner of our Common Stock (other than a partnership or entity or arrangement classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, not a U.S. person.

A “U.S. person” is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (a) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) it has in effect a valid election under applicable Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

#### **Taxation of Distributions**

In general, any distributions (including constructive distributions, but not including certain distributions of our stock or rights to acquire our stock) we make to a Non-U.S. holder of shares of our Common Stock, to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles), will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, provided such dividends are not effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States, we will be required to withhold tax from the gross amount of the dividend at a rate of 30%, unless such Non-U.S. holder is eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty and provides proper certification of its eligibility for such reduced rate (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E). In the case of any constructive dividend, it is possible that this tax would be withheld from any amount owed to a Non-U.S. holder by us or the applicable withholding agent, including from other property subsequently paid or credited to such holder. Any distribution in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that will be treated first as reducing (but not below zero) the Non-U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in its shares of our Common Stock and, to the extent such distribution exceeds the Non-U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis, as gain realized from the sale or other disposition of its Common Stock, which will be treated as described under “*Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock*” below. In addition, if we determine that we are likely to be classified as a “United States real property holding corporation” (see “*Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock*” below), we generally will withhold 15% of any distribution that exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits.

The withholding tax generally does not apply to dividends paid to a Non-U.S. holder who provides a Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Instead, the effectively connected dividends will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax as if the Non-U.S. holder were a U.S. resident, subject to an applicable income tax treaty providing otherwise. A corporate Non-U.S. holder receiving effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" imposed at a rate of 30% (or a lower applicable treaty rate).

#### **Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock**

Subject to the discussion below regarding backup withholding and FATCA, a Non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax in respect of gain recognized on a sale, taxable exchange or other taxable disposition of our Common Stock, unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. holder of a trade or business within the United States (and, under certain income tax treaties, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the Non-U.S. holder);
- the Non-U.S. holder is an individual present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" (as defined below) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the Non-U.S. holder's holding period for the applicable common stock, except, in the case where shares of our Common Stock are "regularly traded on an established securities market" (within the meaning of applicable Treasury Regulations, referred to herein as "regularly traded"), and the Non-U.S. holder has owned, directly, indirectly, or constructively, 5% or less of our Common Stock at all times within the shorter of the five-year period preceding such disposition of Common Stock or such Non-U.S. holder's holding period for such Common Stock. It is unclear how the rules for determining the 5% threshold for this purpose would be applied with respect to our Common Stock, including how a Non-U.S. holder's ownership of our warrants, if any, impacts the 5% threshold determination with respect to its Common Stock. We can provide no assurance as to our future status as a United States real property holding corporation or as to whether our Common Stock will be considered to be regularly traded. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of the foregoing rules in light of their particular facts and circumstances.

Unless an applicable treaty provides otherwise, gain described in the first bullet point above will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates as if the Non-U.S. holder were a U.S. resident. Any gains described in the first bullet point above of a Non-U.S. holder that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" imposed at a 30% rate (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on a portion of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year that are attributable to such gain, as adjusted for certain items.

Gain described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a 30% rate (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty), but may be offset by U.S. source capital losses realized during the same taxable year (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses. Non-U.S. holders should consult any applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

If the third bullet point above applies to a Non-U.S. holder, gain recognized by such holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our Common Stock will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates as if the Non-U.S. holder were a U.S. resident. In addition, a buyer of our Common Stock from such holder may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 15% of the amount realized upon such disposition. Any amounts withheld may be refunded or credited against a Non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is timely provided to the IRS.

We would be classified as a United States real property holding corporation if the fair market value of our “United States real property interests” equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of our worldwide real property interests plus our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We believe that we are not currently a United States real property holding corporation; however, there can be no assurance that we will not become a United States real property holding corporation in the future.

#### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments of dividends and the proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our Common Stock. A Non-U.S. holder may have to comply with certification procedures to establish that it is not a United States person in order to avoid information reporting and backup withholding requirements. The certification procedures required to claim a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty generally will satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid the backup withholding as well. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a Non-U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, *provided that* the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

#### **FATCA Withholding Taxes**

Provisions commonly referred to as “FATCA” impose withholding of 30% on payments of dividends (including constructive dividends) on our Common Stock to “foreign financial institutions” (which is broadly defined for this purpose and in general includes investment vehicles) and certain other non-U.S. entities unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements (generally relating to ownership by United States persons of interests in or accounts with those entities) have been satisfied by, or an exemption applies to, the payee (typically certified as to by the delivery of a properly completed IRS Form W-8BEN-E). Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such withholding taxes, and a Non-U.S. holder might be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return to claim such refunds or credits.

Thirty percent withholding under FATCA was scheduled to apply to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of property that produces U.S.-source interest or dividends beginning on January 1, 2019, but on December 13, 2018, the IRS released proposed regulations that, if finalized in their proposed form, would eliminate the obligation to withhold on gross proceeds. Such proposed regulations also delayed withholding on certain other payments received from other foreign financial institutions that are allocable, as provided for under final Treasury Regulations, to payments of U.S.-source dividends, and other fixed or determinable annual or periodic income. Although these proposed Treasury Regulations are not final, taxpayers generally may rely on them until final Treasury Regulations are issued. However, there can be no assurance that final Treasury Regulations will provide the same exceptions from FATCA withholding as the proposed Treasury Regulations. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the effects of FATCA on their investment in our Common Stock.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Selling Stockholders, which as used herein includes donees, pledgees, transferees, distributees, or other successors-in-interest selling shares of our Common Stock or interests in our Common Stock received after the date of this prospectus from the Selling Stockholders as a gift, pledge, distribution, or other transfer, may, from time to time, sell, transfer, distribute, or otherwise dispose of certain of their respective shares of Common Stock or interests in our Common Stock on any stock exchange, market, or trading facility on which shares of our Common Stock, are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market prices, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices.

The Selling Stockholders may use any one or more of the following methods when disposing of their securities or interests therein:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- one or more underwritten offerings;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the securities as agent, but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its accounts;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- distributions to its members, partners, or stockholders;
- short sales effected after the date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective by the SEC;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- in market transactions, including transactions on a national securities exchange or quotations service or over-the-counter market;
- directly to one or more purchasers;
- through agents;
- broker-dealers who may agree with the Selling Stockholders to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per share; or
- a combination of any such methods of sale.

The Selling Stockholders may, from time to time, pledge or grant a security interest in some shares of our Common Stock owned by them and, if any of the Selling Stockholders default in the performance of their secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell such securities, from time to time, under this prospectus, or under an amendment or supplement to this prospectus amending the list of the Selling Stockholders to include the pledgee, transferee, or other successors-in-interest as a Selling Stockholder under this prospectus. The Selling Stockholders also may transfer securities in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees, or other successors-in-interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

In connection with the sale of shares of our Common Stock, or interests therein, the Selling Stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of such securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Stockholders may also sell shares of our Common Stock short and deliver these shares to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge shares of our Common Stock to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Stockholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities that require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares of our Common Stock offered by this prospectus, which shares such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

## [Table of Contents](#)

The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Stockholders from the sale of shares of our Common Stock offered by them will be the purchase price of such shares, less discounts or commissions, if any. The Selling Stockholders reserve the right to accept and, together with their agents from time to time, to reject, in whole or in part, any proposed purchase of shares of our Common Stock to be made directly or through agents. We will not receive any of the proceeds from any offering by the Selling Stockholders.

The Selling Stockholders also may in the future resell shares of our Common Stock in open-market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Securities Act (provided that they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of that rule), or pursuant to other available exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The Selling Stockholders and any underwriters, broker-dealers, or agents that participate in the sale of shares of our Common Stock or interests therein may be “underwriters” within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act. Any discounts, commissions, concessions, or profit they earn on any resale of such securities may be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. If any Selling Stockholder is an “underwriter” within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, then such Selling Stockholder will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. Underwriters and their controlling persons, dealers, and agents may be entitled, under agreements entered into with us and the Selling Stockholders, to indemnification against and contribution toward specific civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

To the extent required, the number of shares of our Common Stock to be sold, the respective purchase prices and public offering prices, the names of any agent, dealer, or underwriter, and any applicable discounts, commissions, concessions, or other compensation with respect to a particular offer will be set forth in an accompanying prospectus supplement or, if appropriate, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

To facilitate the offering of shares offered by the Selling Stockholders, certain persons participating in the offering may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain, or otherwise affect the price of our Common Stock. This may include over-allotments or short sales, which involve the sale by persons participating in the offering of more shares of Common Stock than were sold to them. In these circumstances, these persons would cover such over-allotments or short positions by making purchases in the open market or by exercising their over-allotment option, if any. In addition, these persons may stabilize or maintain the price of our Common Stock by bidding for or purchasing shares of Common Stock in the open market or by imposing penalty bids, whereby selling concessions allowed to dealers participating in the offering may be reclaimed if shares of Common Stock sold by them are repurchased in connection with stabilization transactions. The effect of these transactions may be to stabilize or maintain the market price of our Common Stock at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. These transactions may be discontinued at any time.

Under the LCM Registration Rights Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholders against certain liabilities that they may incur in connection with the sale of the securities registered hereunder, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the Selling Stockholders may be required to make with respect thereto. In addition, we and the Selling Stockholders may agree to indemnify any underwriter, broker-dealer, or agent against certain liabilities related to the selling of the securities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

We have agreed to maintain the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part until all Resale Shares have been sold under such registration statement or under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or are no longer outstanding, or under other circumstances as described in the LCM Registration Rights Agreement. We have agreed to pay all expenses in connection with this offering, other than underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes, and certain legal expenses. The Selling Stockholders will pay any underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, transfer taxes, and certain legal expenses relating to the offering.

A selling stockholder that is an entity may elect to make an in-kind distribution of Common Stock to its members, partners, or stockholders pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part by delivering a prospectus. To the extent that such members, partners, or stockholders are not affiliates of ours, such members, partners, or stockholders would thereby receive freely tradable shares of Common Stock pursuant to the distribution through a registration statement.

## LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by White & Case LLP.

## EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of USA Rare Earth, LLC as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 and for the years then ended included in this prospectus and in the registration statement have been so included in reliance on the report of HORNE LLP (now BDO USA, P.C.), an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting. The report on the consolidated financial statements contains an explanatory paragraph regarding USA Rare Earth, LLC's ability to continue as a going concern.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. We have also filed a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits, under the Securities Act with respect to the securities offered by this prospectus. This prospectus is part of the registration statement, but does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement or the exhibits filed with the registration statement. For further information about us and the securities offered hereby, we refer you to the registration statement and the exhibits filed with the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any contract or any other document that is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are not necessarily complete, and each such statement is qualified in all respects by reference to the full text of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement.

Our SEC filings are available to the public on the internet at a website maintained by the SEC located at <http://www.sec.gov>. Those filings are also available to the public on, or accessible through, our website under the heading "Investors" at <https://www.usare.com/>. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

USA Rare Earth, Inc.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<b><i>Financial Statements (Unaudited)</i></b>	
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets — September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations — Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025 and 2024</a>	F-3
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Mezzanine Equity — Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity — Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025 and 2024</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025 and 2024</a>	F-9
<a href="#">Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-10
<b><i>Consolidated Audited Financial Statements</i></b>	
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	F-29
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-30
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-31
<a href="#">Consolidated Statement of Mezzanine Equity for the Year Ended December 31, 2024</a>	F-32
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-33
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	F-34
<a href="#">Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-35

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets**

	<b>September 30, 2025</b>	<b>December 31, 2024*</b>
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 257,609	\$ 16,761
Deferred offering costs	—	5,134
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,268	378
Total current assets	258,877	22,273
Property, plant and equipment, net	40,648	26,529
Mineral interests	17,339	17,125
Equipment deposits	6,073	3,060
Lease right-of-use assets	355	30
Other non-current assets	33	52
Total assets	\$ 323,325	\$ 69,069
<b>LIABILITIES, MEZZANINE AND STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,829	\$ 1,823
Accrued liabilities	13,424	3,071
Derivative liability	—	1,164
Notes payable	—	831
Finance and operating leases, current	426	23
Other	—	13
Total current liabilities	15,679	6,925
Deferred grants	8,200	8,200
Finance and operating leases, non-current	884	—
Earnout liabilities	166,087	—
Warrant liabilities	177,785	—
Total liabilities	368,635	15,125
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
<b>Mezzanine equity</b>		
12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock subject to possible redemption	13,272	21,173
Subscription receivable	—	(1,250)
Total mezzanine equity	13,272	19,923
<b>Stockholders' (deficit) equity</b>		
Common Stock	11	6
Additional paid-in-capital	276,615	104,244
Accumulated deficit	(337,180)	(72,872)
Non-controlling interest	1,972	2,643
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(58,582)	34,021
Total liabilities, mezzanine equity, and stockholders' (deficit) equity	\$ 323,325	\$ 69,069

\* Recast

*See Accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements*

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024*	2025	2024*
	<i>(in thousands, except per share)</i>			
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Selling, general and administrative	\$ 11,410	\$ 797	\$ 24,666	\$ 4,730
Research and development	4,451	1,162	8,717	4,938
Total operating expenses	15,861	1,959	33,383	9,668
Loss from operations	(15,861)	(1,959)	(33,383)	(9,668)
<b>Other (expense) income, net:</b>				
Interest and dividend income	1,310	23	2,262	177
(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments	(142,426)	135	(216,788)	365
Interest expense and other income (loss), net	(17)	(207)	(116)	(373)
Total other (expense) income, net	(141,133)	(49)	(214,642)	169
Net loss	(156,994)	(2,008)	(248,025)	(9,499)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(314)	(139)	(671)	(561)
Net loss attributable to USA Rare Earth, Inc.	<u>\$ (156,680)</u>	<u>\$ (1,869)</u>	<u>\$ (247,354)</u>	<u>\$ (8,938)</u>
<b>Net loss per share attributable to USA Rare Earth, Inc.:</b>				
Basic and diluted	\$ (1.64)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (2.83)	\$ (0.15)
<b>Number of shares used in per share calculations:</b>				
Basic and diluted	102,589	59,497	95,609	59,429

\* Recast

*See Accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements*

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Mezzanine Equity**

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2025		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	
	Shares	Amount	Shares <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
<b>12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock</b>				
Beginning balance	3,714	\$ 25,242	2,739	\$ 21,173
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred unit dividends	—	—	84	1,082
Issuance of preferred stock and warrants, net of issuance costs	—	—	2,279	11,745
Forgiveness of related party promissory note	—	—	131	1,527
Deferred offering costs	—	—	—	(3,237)
Deemed dividend and accretion to redemption value	—	11,397	—	23,073
Conversions	(1,854)	(23,367)	(3,373)	(42,091)
Ending balance	1,860	\$ 13,272	1,860	\$ 13,272
<b>Subscription Receivable</b>				
Beginning balance		\$ —		\$ (1,250)
Forgiveness of related party promissory note		—		1,250
Ending balance		\$ —		\$ —
<b>Total Mezzanine Equity</b>				
Beginning balance		\$ 25,242		\$ 19,923
Ending balance		13,272		13,272

(1) Beginning balance amounts are recast as of January 1, 2025. The shares of the Company's preferred stock prior to the Merger have been retrospectively recast to reflect the change in the capital structure as a result of the Merger.

*See Accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements*

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity**

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2025		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	
	Shares	Amount	Shares <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
<i>(In thousands)</i>				
<b>Common Stock</b>				
Beginning balance	96,189	\$ 10	60,091	\$ 6
Transaction bonus	—	—	78	—
Extinguishment of note payable	—	—	140	—
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred unit dividends	—	—	182	—
Reverse recapitalization merger	—	—	21,461	2
Conversion of 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock	3,338	—	5,948	—
Exercise of warrants	5,816	—	8,867	1
PIPE financing	8,333	1	16,883	2
Other issuances	157	—	183	—
Ending balance	<u>113,833</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>113,833</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>
<b>Additional Paid-In Capital</b>				
Beginning balance		\$ 46,270		\$ 104,244
Equity-based compensation – incentive units		3,209		3,450
Transaction bonus		—		841
Extinguishment of note payable		—		1,506
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred unit dividends		—		(1,082)
Issuance of preferred stock and warrants, net of issuance costs		—		5,367
Deferred offering costs		—		(4,234)
Deemed dividend – preferred accretion to redemption value		(11,397)		(23,073)
Reverse recapitalization merger		—		27,718
Earnout liability		—		(99,639)
Conversion of Series A warrants into liability-classified warrants		—		(34,612)
Warrant exercises		93,161		131,630
Conversions of 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock		23,367		42,091
Forward purchase agreements prepayment		—		(351)
Early termination of forward purchase agreements		—		399
Accretion of forward purchase agreements		—		2
PIPE financing		119,904		119,904
Common stock issuance		2,101		2,454
Ending balance		<u>\$ 276,615</u>		<u>\$ 276,615</u>

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity — (Continued)**

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2025		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	
	Shares	Amount	Shares <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
<b>Subscription Receivable</b>				
Beginning balance		\$ —		\$ —
Forward purchase agreements prepayment		—		(20,389)
Early termination of forward purchase agreements		—		20,391
Accretion of forward purchase agreements		—		(2)
Ending balance		\$ —		\$ —
<b>Accumulated Deficit</b>				
Beginning balance		\$ (180,500)		\$ (72,872)
Reverse recapitalization merger		—		(16,954)
Net loss attributable to USA Rare Earth, Inc.		(156,680)		(247,354)
Ending balance		\$ (337,180)		\$ (337,180)
<b>Non-Controlling Interest</b>				
Beginning balance		\$ 2,286		\$ 2,643
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest		(314)		(671)
Ending balance		\$ 1,972		\$ 1,972
<b>Total Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity</b>				
Beginning balance <sup>(1)</sup>		\$ (131,934)		\$ 34,021
Ending balance		(58,582)		(58,582)

(1) Beginning balance amounts are recast as of January 1, 2025. The shares of the Company's common stock prior to the Merger have been retrospectively recast to reflect the change in the capital structure as a result of the Merger.

*See Accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements*

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity**

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2024		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	
	Units <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount	Units <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount
<i>(In thousands)</i>				
<b>Common Stock</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			—	\$ —
Retroactive application of recapitalization			59,213	6
Beginning balance (as adjusted)	59,640	\$ 6	59,213	6
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred Stock Class C and C-1 dividends	224	—	651	—
Ending balance	59,864	\$ 6	59,864	\$ 6
<b>Common Units Class A</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			206,520	\$ 3,704
Retroactive application of recapitalization			(206,520)	(3,704)
Beginning balance (as adjusted) and ending balance			—	\$ —
<b>Common Units Class B</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			20,779	\$ 3,189
Retroactive application of recapitalization			(20,779)	(3,189)
Beginning balance (as adjusted) and ending balance			—	\$ —
<b>Convertible Preferred Units Class C</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			54,592	\$ 73,079
Retroactive application of recapitalization			(54,592)	(73,079)
Beginning balance (as adjusted) and ending balance			—	\$ —
<b>Convertible Preferred Units Class C-1</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			7,861	\$ 13,404
Retroactive application of recapitalization			(7,861)	(13,404)
Beginning balance (as adjusted) and ending balance			—	\$ —
<b>Additional Paid-In Capital</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)				\$ —
Retroactive application of recapitalization				93,370
Beginning balance (as adjusted)		\$ 96,991		93,370
Equity-based compensation		158		192
Issuance of warrants		6,283		6,897
Convertible Preferred dividends		(446)		2,527
Ending balance		\$ 102,986		\$ 102,986

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity — (Continued)**

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2024		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	
	Units <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount	Units <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount
<i>(In thousands)</i>				
<b>Accumulated deficit</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			\$	(54,223)
Retroactive application of recapitalization				—
Beginning balance (as adjusted)		\$ (64,243)		(54,223)
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred dividends		28		(2,945)
Dilution of non-controlling interest		9		31
Net loss		(1,869)		(8,938)
Ending balance		<u>\$ (66,075)</u>	\$	<u>(66,075)</u>
<b>Non-controlling interest</b>				
Beginning balance (as previously reported)			\$	3,331
Retroactive application of recapitalization				—
Beginning balance (as adjusted)		\$ 2,887		3,331
Dilution of non-controlling interest		(9)		(31)
Net loss		(139)		(561)
Ending balance		<u>\$ 2,739</u>	\$	<u>2,739</u>
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>				
Beginning balance (as adjusted)		\$ 35,641	\$	42,484
Ending balance		<u>39,656</u>		<u>39,656</u>

(1) The shares of the Company's common stock, common stock units and preferred stock units prior to the Merger have been retrospectively recast to reflect the change in the capital structure as a result of the Merger.

*See Accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements*

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024*</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (248,025)	\$ (9,499)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash used in operating activities</b>		
Equity-based compensation	4,291	192
Depreciation	243	229
Amortization of right of use assets	241	128
Amortization of discount on note payable	—	149
Loss (gain) on fair market value of financial instruments	216,788	(365)
Other non-cash adjustments	2,491	39
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>		
Prepaid and other assets	(1,097)	(87)
Accounts payable	(3,403)	944
Accrued and other liabilities	7,864	(1,100)
Lease liability	(480)	(117)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(21,087)</b>	<b>(9,487)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Capital expenditures and equipment deposits	(13,398)	(2,256)
Other	—	(213)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(13,398)</b>	<b>(2,469)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Proceeds from issuance of USARE LLC Preferred Series A-1 and A-2 units, and warrants	15,250	25,500
Proceeds from issuance of USARE LLC Preferred Series A units, and warrants	8,000	—
Payment of issuance cost for USARE LLC Preferred Series A, and warrants	(400)	—
Payment of issuance cost for USARE LLC Convertible Preferred Class C-1 units	—	(541)
IPXX contribution of capital through merger	22,867	—
Prepayment of Forward Purchase Agreements	(20,789)	—
Proceeds from termination of Forward Purchase Agreements	20,789	—
Payment of securities issuance costs	(8,281)	(3,214)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants under PIPE financing, net	190,077	—
Proceeds from exercise of warrants	47,531	—
Financed leases	289	—
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>275,333</b>	<b>21,745</b>
<b>Net change in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>240,848</b>	<b>9,789</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	16,761	13,199
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 257,609</b>	<b>\$ 22,988</b>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:</b>		
Purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	\$ 1,463	\$ —
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred Class C and C-1 unit dividends	1,960	4,842
USARE LLC Convertible Preferred Class A-1 and A-2 unit dividends	1,082	438
Finance right of use assets obtained in exchange for finance lease liabilities	1,233	—
Non-cash lease liabilities arising from obtaining right of use assets	427	—

\* Recast

*See Accompanying Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements*



**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 1. Organization**

The mission of USA Rare Earth, Inc., collectively with its subsidiaries (the “Company,” “USAR,” “we,” or “our”) is to establish a domestic rare earth magnet supply chain that supports the future state of energy, mobility, technology and national security in the United States of America (“U.S.”). USAR is developing a rare earth element (“REE”) sintered Neodymium Iron Boron (“NdFeB” or “neo”) magnet manufacturing plant in Stillwater, Oklahoma, and intends to establish domestic rare earth and critical minerals supply, extraction, and processing capabilities to both supply its magnet manufacturing plant and, the Company believes as it scales up its manufacturing operations, support to the entire value chain. Rare earth magnets are critical to various business sectors and industries, including the defense, automotive, aviation, industrial, artificial intelligence with robotics (also referred to as “Physical AI”), medical, and consumer electronics industries, among others. USAR is planning to take a broad approach to the industries it serves with the intention of providing high-quality neo magnets to a variety of industries and customers. USAR’s focus on developing domestic rare earth production aligns with national priorities, offering the potential of a sustainable and secure domestic supply of materials critical to key industries.

USAR (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II or “IPXX”) was a special purpose acquisition company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on March 6, 2023. The Company was incorporated for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. On March 14, 2025, following the closing of the merger transactions, shares of USAR common stock (“Common Stock”) and USAR warrants began trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“Nasdaq”) under the symbols “USAR” and “USARW,” respectively.

**Going Concern**

The accompanying Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”), which contemplates continuation of the Company as a going concern and the continuity of operations, realization of assets, and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has generated no revenues since inception, continues to incur losses from increasing operational expenses, and has an accumulated deficit. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company had net loss of \$248.0 million, which includes a non-cash fair value loss on financial instruments of \$216.8 million. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, net cash used for operating activities was \$21.1 million.

As of September 30, 2025, the Company had cash and cash equivalents on its Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet of \$257.6 million and subsequent to the balance sheet date, the Company raised an additional approximately \$163.3 million from exercises of outstanding warrants by certain investors. Despite the increase in cash during the quarter and subsequent to the end of the quarter, the Company will still need to raise additional capital to implement its current strategic plan, purchase of raw material inventory in advance of manufacturing due to long lead times, current and future business acquisitions to strategically acquire significant quantities of critical raw material inventory, and purchase of capital equipment to expand its production and finishing lines. Furthermore, the Company expects to increase its operational costs to accommodate the new production lines and incur higher infrastructure costs to handle the forecasted increase production and sales.

Based on the Company’s need to raise additional capital as well as milestones required for its current strategic plan and increased operational costs to generate sustainable commercial revenues, there is substantial doubt regarding its ability to continue as a going concern for the twelve months following the issuance of these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying interim unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP for interim financial reporting and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations relating to interim financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont.)**

The December 31, 2024 Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet was derived from audited financial statements and may not include all disclosures required by GAAP; however, the Company believes that the disclosures are adequate to make the information presented not misleading and should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on June 18, 2025.

These Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on a basis that assumes that the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business.

**Reclassifications**

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified in certain notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements to conform to the current period presentation.

**Emerging Growth Company Status**

The Company is an emerging growth company as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act ("JOBS Act"). The JOBS Act, as defined, provides emerging growth companies with certain exemptions from public company reporting requirements for up to five fiscal years while a company remains an emerging growth company. As part of these exemptions, the Company need only provide two fiscal years of audited financial statements instead of three, it has reduced disclosure obligations such as for executive compensation, and it is not required to comply with auditor attestation requirements from Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, regarding its internal control over financial reporting. Additionally, the JOBS Act has allowed the Company the option to delay adoption of new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies are required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a new standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company can adopt the new or revised standard at the same time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

**Principles of Consolidation**

The Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company, as well as its wholly-owned subsidiaries and variable interest entities ("VIEs") for which the Company is the primary beneficiary. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. The amounts that involve significant estimates include equity-based compensation, asset and liability valuations, certain equity issuances, and other fair value estimates reported. The assumptions used in calculating fair value represent the Company's best estimates. However, these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of judgment. As a result, if factors change or the Company uses different assumptions, any gain or loss recognized using estimates could be materially different.

**Significant Accounting Policies**

For a detailed description of the Company's Significant Accounting Policies, please refer to the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on June 18, 2025.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont.)**

***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncement***

In March 2024, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) issued ASU 2024-01, *Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope Application of Profits Interest and Similar Awards*, which improves current U.S. GAAP by adding an illustrative example to demonstrate how an entity should apply the scope guidance to determine whether a profits interest award should be accounted for in accordance with Topic 718. This ASU was effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this ASU on January 1, 2025 did not have a material effect on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted***

In January 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-01, *Income Statement — Reporting Comprehensive Income — Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Clarifying the Effective Date*. This ASU amends the effective date of ASU 2024-03 to clarify that all public business entities are required to adopt the guidance in annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on its financial reporting disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement — Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*. This ASU requires additional disclosures by disaggregating the costs and expense line items that are presented on the face of the income statement. The disaggregation includes: (i) amounts of purchased inventory, employee compensation, depreciation, amortization, and other related costs and expenses; (ii) an explanation of costs and expenses that are not disaggregated on a quantitative basis; and (iii) the definition and total amount of selling expenses. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted. This ASU should be applied prospectively. Retrospective application is permitted for all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on its financial reporting disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which is intended to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. The amendments in this ASU provide for enhanced income tax information primarily through changes to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Retrospective application is permitted for all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its disclosures.

**Note 3. Merger Transaction and Acquisition**

**Less Common Metals Ltd. Acquisition**

On September 26, 2025, Laconia Acquisition Sub Limited (“Laconia”), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of the Company, entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (the “SPA”) with Indian Ocean Rare Metals Pte. Ltd. (“IORM”), a Singapore private limited company. IORM’s operating subsidiary is Less Common Metals Ltd. (“LCM”), a United Kingdom (U.K.)-based manufacturer of specialized rare earth metals and both cast and strip-cast alloys. LCM produces both light and heavy rare earth permanent magnet metals and alloys at scale in its facility in Cheshire, U.K. The Company believes the acquisition will provide:

- access to key commercial, industry and government relationships;
- access to critical rare earth metal and metal alloy production and high-quality rare-earth strip cast alloy, which is essential to magnet production;
- access to unique assets and competitive advantages which allows the Company to control its rare earth metal inputs, as well as ensure that investments are made to support the growth of its magnet business, as well as enabling the Company to deliver a lower risk and lower cost solution that is unique to the industry;

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 3. Merger Transaction and Acquisition (cont.)**

- important capability to process recycled rare earth oxides which will reuse end of life magnets, and allow for a more sustainable manufacturing process; and
- access to alternative low-cost sources of feedstock.

Pursuant to the Laconia Acquisition Agreement, Laconia will purchase, acquire and accept from IORM's shareholders all rights, title and interest in and to all of the shares of IORM held by the IORM shareholders, amounting to all of the outstanding and issued shares in IORM (the "Acquisition"). Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Laconia Acquisition Agreement, at closing, Laconia shall pay to the IORM shareholders the aggregate consideration of \$100.0 million in cash and 6.74 million shares of the Company's common stock, subject to the deposit of 1.0 million shares of the Company's common stock into escrow and customary deductions for net indebtedness, transaction expenses and working capital, as well as customary post-closing adjustments. Prior to the closing of the Acquisition, the Company will need to obtain a receipt of approval from (or a notification or final notification that no further action will be taken by) U.K. Secretary of State pursuant to the National Security and Investment Act 2021 ("NSIA") (including a notification by the U.K. Secretary of State that no further action will be taken in relation to the transaction, or final notification by the U.K. Secretary of State that no further action will be taken by the NSIA in relation to a call-in notice in respect of the transaction). The Company expects the Acquisition to close during the fourth quarter of 2025.

**Business Combination Agreement**

On August 21, 2024, IPXX entered into a Business Combination Agreement (as amended on November 12, 2024 and January 30, 2025, the "Business Combination Agreement"), by and among IPXX, USA Rare Earth, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("USARE LLC"), and IPXX Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of IPXX ("Merger Sub"). Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into USARE LLC, with USARE LLC continuing as the surviving company (the "Merger").

On March 12, 2025, as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, IPXX filed a notice of deregistration with the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies and filed a certificate of incorporation and certificate of corporate domestication with the Delaware Secretary of State, pursuant to which IPXX was domesticated and continues as a Delaware corporation, changing its name to USA Rare Earth, Inc. (the "Domestication").

In connection with the Merger, approximately \$22.8 million of cash held in trust, net of redemptions by IPXX's public shareholders, became available for use by the Company as well as \$8.0 million in proceeds received from the closing of the private investment in public equity ("PIPE") financing. In addition, the Company incurred certain earnout obligations discussed further below.

***Earnout Liabilities***

As part of the Merger transaction, the Company is required to issue up to 10.1 million additional shares of Common Stock in two (2) tranches (the "Earnout Shares") upon certain triggering events commencing on March 13, 2026 and ending on March 13, 2031 (the "Earnout Period"). The two triggering events are as follows:

- The first tranche of 5.05 million Earnout Shares would be distributed if, during the time period beginning on the date of the first anniversary of the Closing Date and ending on the date of the sixth anniversary of the Closing Date (the "Earnout Period"), the market price of the Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$15.00 per share and less than \$20.00 per share for a period of at least twenty out of thirty consecutive trading days.
- The second tranche of 5.05 million Earnout Shares would be distributed if, during the Earnout Period, the market price of the Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$20.00 per share for a period of at least twenty out of thirty consecutive trading days.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 3. Merger Transaction and Acquisition (cont.)**

The Earnout Shares are classified as liabilities and no additional analysis under ASC 815 is required. The Earnout Shares are recorded through the recapitalization of equity within additional paid-in capital upon recognition and are remeasured on a recurring basis. See Note 4, “Fair Value Measurements” for further information and valuation of the Earnout Shares.

As of September 30, 2025, none of the Triggering Events have occurred.

***Forward Purchase Agreements***

On March 11, 2025, IPXX entered into forward purchase agreements (“FPAs”) with three (3) separate investors (“Sellers”) pursuant to which the Sellers agreed to hold up to a total of approximately 1.89 million publicly held IPXX Class A ordinary shares (“Public Shares”) in connection with the closing of the Merger. Each FPA amended, restated and superseded in its entirety a separate FPA with each of the Sellers, dated March 10, 2025, which had identical terms to those described herein, except that the Reset Price (as defined in the FPAs) was not subject to a floor price of \$4.00. For purposes of the FPAs, the Public Shares held by each of the Sellers are referred to as such Seller’s “Maximum Shares.” Each Seller, acting separately and solely for its own account, was permitted, if necessary, to (i) reverse its previous election to redeem its Public Shares in connection with the Merger Transactions pursuant to the redemption rights set forth in IPXX’s amended and restated memorandum and articles of association or (ii) purchase Public Shares through a broker in the open market from holders of Public Shares (other than IPXX), including from holders who previously elected to redeem their Public Shares in connection with the Merger Transactions pursuant to the redemption rights set forth in IPXX’s amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. The aggregate number of Public Shares subject to each FPA investor (the “FPA Shares”) was the aggregate number of Public Shares as notified to the Company by the applicable Seller, but in no event more than such Seller’s Maximum Shares set forth above. Each Seller notified the Company that it would subject the Maximum Shares to their respective FPAs. Prior to the date that was 90 days after the Closing Date (the “Maturity Date”), each Seller was permitted to sell any, or all, of their FPA Shares.

On various dates between the Closing Date of the Merger and September 30, 2025, the Sellers exercised their early termination rights under the FPAs with respect to approximately 1.89 million FPA Shares. As of September 30, 2025, all FPAs have been terminated. Upon the early termination of the FPAs, the Sellers remitted cash to the Company at the initial price of \$11.00, resulting in cash proceeds received in the amount of \$20.8 million from the Sellers, which was recorded as a reduction of the subscription receivable at the fair value of the terminated shares on the date of termination with an offset to additional paid-in capital.

**Note 4. Fair Value Measurements**

U.S. GAAP defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price), and establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value using the following definitions (from highest to lowest priority):

- *Level 1* — Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- *Level 2* — Observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- *Level 3* — Prices or valuation techniques requiring inputs that are both significant to the fair-value measurement and unobservable.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value Measurements (cont.)**

To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

**Level 1 and Level 2 Fair Value of Financial Instruments on a Recurring Basis**

The following table presents the financial assets measured on a recurring basis by contractual maturity, including pricing category, amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value. The Company has no Level 1 and Level 2 financial liabilities measured on a recurring basis.

	Pricing Category	As of September 30, 2025			As of December 31, 2024				
		Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
<i>(In thousands)</i>									
Money market funds	Level 1	\$ 256,826	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 256,826	\$ 15,709	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,709

**Level 3 Fair Value of Financial Instruments on a Recurring Basis**

The following table presents the Level 3 financial liabilities measured on a recurring basis. The Company has no Level 3 financial assets measured on a recurring basis.

	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Derivative liability	\$ —	\$ 1,164
Earnout liabilities	166,087	—
Warrant liabilities	41,024	—
Common Stock warrant	136,761	—
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 343,872</u>	<u>\$ 1,164</u>

**Level 3 Valuation and Reconciliation**

***Earnout Liabilities***

The Company valued the Earnout liability using a Monte Carlo simulation which includes Level 3 unobservable inputs on the initial valuation date (March 13, 2025) and September 30, 2025.

The following table summarizes the significant inputs to value the Earnout liability.

	September 30, 2025	March 13, 2025
Share price	\$ 17.19	\$ 10.79
Expected volatility	70.4%	66.0%
Risk-free interest rate	3.72%	4.00%
Remaining term (in years)	5.4	6.0

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value Measurements (cont.)**

The following table presents the reconciliation of the Earnout liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Beginning balance	\$ 100,007	\$ —
Establishment of liability at March 13, 2025	—	99,639
Change in estimated fair value <sup>(1)</sup>	66,080	66,448
Ending balance	<u>\$ 166,087</u>	<u>\$ 166,087</u>

(1) Change in estimated fair value is recognized in *(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Warrant Liability**

On March 13, 2025, the Company issued Series A Investor Warrants in exchange for prior Class A Purchase Warrants in connection with the Merger and related transactions. The Company valued the liability classified Series A Investor Warrants using a Monte Carlo simulation, which includes Level 3 unobservable inputs on the initial valuation date (March 13, 2025) and September 30, 2025. On May 2, 2025, the exercise price was reset from \$12.00 to \$7.00 as a result of the warrant issuances under the \$75M PIPE (as defined below). See the Common Stock Warrant Liability section in this footnote below, and Note 10, "Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity" for further details related to the \$75M PIPE.

The following table summarizes the significant inputs to value the Series A Investor Warrants liability.

	<b>September 30, 2025</b>	<b>March 13, 2025</b>
Share price	\$ 17.19	\$ 10.79
Exercise price <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 7.00	\$ 12.00
Expected volatility	65.2%	65.0%
Risk-free rate	3.64%	3.95%
Dividend yield	—%	—%
Put term (in years)	4.4	4.4

(1) On May 2, 2025, the exercise price of this warrant was reset from \$12.00 to \$7.00.

The following table presents the reconciliation of the Series A Investor Warrants liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Beginning balance	\$ 53,715	\$ —
Establishment of liability at March 13, 2025	—	40,652
Change in estimated fair value <sup>(1)</sup>	11,927	41,508
Warrant exercises	(24,618)	(41,136)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 41,024</u>	<u>\$ 41,024</u>

(1) Change in estimated fair value is recognized in *(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value Measurements (cont.)**

***Private Investment in Public Entity Financing***

On May 2, 2025, the Company closed its \$75.0 million private investment in public equity (“PIPE”) financing agreement (the “\$75M PIPE”) with a single institutional investor. The \$75M PIPE included issuance of Common Stock, Common Stock and Prefunded warrants. Both Common Stock and Prefunded warrants are treated as liabilities and are remeasured at each reporting date, with the corresponding gain or loss recognized in *(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments* on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

See Note 10, “Mezzanine and Stockholders’ Equity — Private Investment in Public Entity Financing” for further information regarding the issuances under the \$75M PIPE.

***Common Stock Warrant Liability Valuation***

The Company valued the \$75M PIPE Common Stock warrants, which include Level 3 unobservable inputs using a Monte Carlo simulation model at issuance and at reporting date.

The following table summarizes the significant inputs to value the Common Stock warrants liability.

	<b>September 30, 2025</b>	<b>May 2, 2025</b>
Share price	\$ 17.19	\$ 10.31
Exercise price	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00
Expected volatility	72.5%	140.0%
Risk-free rate	3.74%	4.21%
Dividend yield	—%	—%
Put term (in years)	5.6	5.4

The following table presents the reconciliation of the Common Stock warrants liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Subsequent to the balance sheet date, all outstanding Common Stock warrants were exercised.

	<b>Three months ended September 30, 2025</b>	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Beginning balance	\$ 91,600	\$ —
Establishment of liability at May 2, 2025	—	84,807
Change in estimated fair value <sup>(1)</sup>	51,345	58,138
Warrant exercises	(6,184)	(6,184)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 136,761</u>	<u>\$ 136,761</u>

(1) Change in estimated fair value is recognized in *(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments* in the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

***Prefunded Warrant Liability Valuation***

The Company valued the \$75M PIPE Prefunded warrants was based on the Company’s share value of \$10.31 at issuance. As of September 30, 2025, all Prefunded warrants were exercised.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value Measurements (cont.)**

The following table presents the reconciliation of the Prefunded warrants liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

	<b>Three months ended September 30, 2025</b>	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Beginning balance	\$ 23,705	\$ —
Establishment of liability at May 2, 2025	—	22,309
Change in estimated fair value <sup>(1)</sup>	—	1,396
Warrant exercises	(23,705)	(23,705)
Ending balance	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

(1) Change in estimated fair value is recognized in *(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Note 5. Property, Plant and Equipment, Net**

	<b>September 30, 2025</b>	<b>December 31, 2024</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Land	\$ 707	\$ 707
Land improvements	403	403
Building improvements	2,566	—
Lab equipment	3,263	500
Leasehold improvements	346	346
Computer equipment	13	—
Construction in progress <sup>(1)</sup>	33,736	25,775
Property, plant and equipment, gross	41,034	27,731
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,490)	(1,202)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 39,544	\$ 26,529
Finance lease right-of-use assets	\$ 1,233	\$ —
Less: Accumulated amortization	(129)	—
Finance lease-right-of-use assets, net	\$ 1,104	\$ —
Total property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 40,648</u>	<u>\$ 26,529</u>

(1) Construction in progress includes building construction costs for the Company's magnet processing plant of \$25.8 million and equipment costs of \$8.0 million. These assets will be placed in service and depreciated upon completion of construction, installation, and certification.

The following table presents the depreciation expense related to the Company's property, plant and equipment, and the amortization expense related to the Company's finance lease right-of-use assets.

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30,</b>		<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
	<i>(In thousands)</i>			
Depreciation expense	\$ 108	\$ 66	\$ 243	\$ 229
Amortization expense	62	—	129	—
Total	<u>\$ 170</u>	<u>\$ 66</u>	<u>\$ 372</u>	<u>\$ 229</u>

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 6. Variable Interest Entity**

**Round Top Mountain Development**

Round Top Mountain Development, LLC (“RTMD”) is a variable interest entity (“VIE”), has mining rights at Round Top Mountain in the State of Texas, and is developing processing technology for where the rare earth minerals are to be mined.

On May 17, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of 80% of the equity interests of RTMD, pursuant to a contribution agreement with the Company, Texas Mineral Resource Corp. (“TMRC”), and RTMD, whereby TMRC and the Company contributed their respective rights and interests to and in Round Top Mountain to RTMD. Concurrently, the Company, TMRC, and RTMD entered into a limited liability company agreement of RTMD which documented the governance of RTMD. This acquisition resulted in the consolidation of RTMD and the recording of a non-controlling interest for the remaining TMRC equity interest.

Effective and on June 26, 2023, RTMD, USARE LLC and TMRC entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement of RTMD pursuant to which, in the event that TMRC does not fund its share of mandatory capital contributions called for by USARE LLC as the manager of RTMD, USARE LLC is obligated to cover the shortfall by making additional capital contributions to RTMD (or in the event that USARE LLC does not fund, the capital call will be withdrawn). If USARE LLC does fund the capital contribution, additional equity interests in RTMD will be issued to USARE LLC and TMRC will be proportionally diluted in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated limited liability company agreement. TMRC’s failure to fund its share of mandatory capital contributions called under the agreement has resulted in Company’s ownership interest in RTMD to be increased to 80.57% and TMRC’s interest in RTMD to be decreased to 19.43%

The following table presents the assets and liabilities associated with RTMD included in the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	<b>September 30, 2025</b>	<b>December 31, 2024</b>
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 86	\$ 66
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	107	178
Right-of-use asset	355	30
Mineral interests	17,339	17,125
Property, plant and equipment, net	221	264
Other assets	19	20
Consolidated assets	<u>\$ 18,127</u>	<u>\$ 17,683</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 21	\$ 42
Accrued liabilities	210	141
Lease liability	354	22
Consolidated liabilities	<u>\$ 585</u>	<u>\$ 205</u>

RTMD did not record depletion expense for the mineral interests for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024.

RTMD’s creditors have no recourse against the Company for the RTMD consolidated liabilities included within the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

The assets of the consolidated VIE can only be used to settle the obligations of the consolidated VIE and not the obligations of the Company.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 7. Accrued Liabilities**

The following table presents a summary of the accrued liabilities by category.

	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Payroll and related employee taxes	\$ 2,181	\$ 1,908
Construction in progress	2,191	323
Legal	1,990	99
Financing costs	5,095	—
Other	1,967	741
Total accrued liabilities	<u>\$ 13,424</u>	<u>\$ 3,071</u>

**Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies****Potential Future Environmental Contingency**

The Company's planned exploration and development activities are subject to various federal and state laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. These laws and regulations are continually changing and generally have become more restrictive. The Company will conduct its operations to protect public health and the environment and believes that its current engineering operations are materially in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. While the Company's mining activities are not yet operational, the Company has made, and expects to make in the future, expenditures to comply with all local and federal environmental laws and regulations. The ultimate amount of reclamation and other future site-restoration costs to be incurred for future mining interests is unknown and uncertain as of September 30, 2025.

**Litigation**

From time to time, the Company may become subject to legal proceedings, claims or litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. In addition, the Company may receive notices alleging infringement of patents or other intellectual property rights. The outcomes of any legal proceedings, claims, notices or litigation are subject to uncertainty, and any claims against the Company, whether meritorious or not, can be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, require significant management time, create negative perceptions with communities, stakeholders, and government agencies and result in the diversion of significant operational resources. If an unfavorable outcome was to occur in any proceeding, claim or litigation, the Company could be adversely affected in the period in which they are resolved and the impact could be material to the Company's business, financial condition, cash flow or results of operations, depending on the specific circumstances of the outcome. The Company accrues loss contingencies when it is both probable that the Company will incur the loss and when it can reasonably estimate the amount of the loss or range of loss.

**Ramco Complaint**

A complaint was filed in Delaware Chancery Court by Ramco Asset Management, LLC ("Ramco"), US Trading Company Metals RE, LLC ("TCM RE"), and DinSha Dynasty Trust ("DinSha") (collectively, the "Plaintiffs") on July 29, 2022 against USA Rare Earth, LLC ("USARE LLC"), Morzev Pty Ltd., Mordechai Gutnick ATF the Morzev Trust, Mordechai Gutnick, and Pini Althaus (collectively, the "Defendants"), captioned Ramco Asset Management, LLC v. USA Rare Earth, LLC, C.A. No. 2022-0665-SG (as amended, the "Complaint"). In connection with this matter and a disagreement regarding the number of units of USARE LLC that were issued to the Plaintiffs in transactions during 2019, the Complaint alleged causes of action for breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of the Corporations Act (Australia), fraud and misrepresentation, and breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing. The Complaint seeks a variety of relief, including compensatory and punitive damages, curative equity, attorneys fees and expenses and other relief as may be granted by the court. USARE LLC thereafter filed a motion to dismiss Plaintiffs' claims. After motion practice and argument, the court dismissed all claims, except for Ramco's alleged breach of contract claim and alleged breach of good faith and fair dealing as asserted against the Company. On July 1, 2025, USARE LLC, Ramco, DinSha and Stewart Kleiner entered into a settlement agreement in full settlement of, amongst other things, the Complaint. See subsection "Ramco Complaint and Kleiner Notice Settlement" below. On September 5, 2025, TCM RE filed a

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies (cont.)**

notice of appeal (the “Appeal”) to the Delaware Supreme Court appealing the complete dismissal of its claims. TCM RE filed its appellate brief on October 28, 2025. TCM RE asserts no claims against the Company, instead asserting claims solely against Morzev Pty Ltd, Mordechai Gutnick ATF the Morzev Trust, Pini Althaus (former officer of the Company), and Mordechai Gutnick (director of the Company) (collectively “Appellees”). Appellees’ responding brief is due December 1, 2025. The Company will assist Appellees in vigorously contesting this baseless Appeal.

***Kleiner Notice***

On April 1, 2025, the Company received notice from Stewart Kleiner (Managing Member of Ramco and Grantor of DinSha) asserting that a milestone triggering payment of certain equity outlined in a May 10, 2019 advisory agreement (the “Milestone Payment Notice”) had been achieved as a result of the Company’s reverse merger with Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. II. A July 28, 2019 amendment to the advisory agreement guaranteed payment of the equity by Mordechai Gutnick in the event of a conflict between Mr. Kleiner and the Company. On July 1, 2025, the Company, USARE LLC, Ramco, DinSha and Mr. Kleiner entered into a settlement agreement in full settlement of, amongst other things, the Milestone Payment Notice and the guaranteed payment of equity by Mr. Gutnick was released. See subsection “Ramco Complaint and Kleiner Notice Settlement” below.

***Ramco Complaint and Kleiner Notice Settlement***

On July 1, 2025, Ramco, DinSha, Mr. Kleiner, the Company and USARE LLC entered into a settlement agreement and release pursuant to which, in full settlement of the Complaint and the Milestone Payment Notice, amongst other things, the Company agreed to issue 159 thousand shares of Common Stock to DinSha and agreed to pay \$150 thousand to Ramco. The settlement agreement is expressly not to be construed as an admission of liability by the Company. During the second quarter of 2025, the Company determined that the consideration paid (both cash and the fair value of the Common Stock components) were both probable and estimable, and should be classified as settlement of litigation. During the quarter ended June 30, 2025, the Company recorded an estimated fair value charge of \$1.8 million in its Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Note 9. Leases**

**Balance Sheet Components and Lease Activity**

The following table presents the finance and operating leases on the Company’s Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	<b>September 30, 2025</b>	<b>December 31, 2024</b>
<i>(In thousands)</i>		
<b>Assets</b>		
Finance leases, included in property plant and equipment, net	\$ 1,104	\$ —
Operating leases, included in lease right-of-use assets, net	355	30
Total	\$ 1,459	\$ 30
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Finance lease liability, current	\$ 280	\$ —
Finance lease liability, non-current	664	—
Total finance lease liabilities	944	—
Operating lease liability, current <sup>(1)</sup>	146	23
Operating lease liability, non-current	220	—
Total operating lease liabilities	366	23
Total lease liabilities	\$ 1,310	\$ 23

(1) Includes sub-lease deposit of \$13 thousand.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 10. Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity**

The total number of Common Stock and Preferred Stock shares outstanding as of September 30, 2025 and the total number of shares of all classes of stock that USAR has authority to issue is follows:

Class of Stock	Authorized	Par Value	Outstanding
	<i>(In thousands, except par value)</i>		
Common stock	750,000	\$ 0.0001	113,833
Preferred stock			
12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock <sup>(1)</sup>	15,000	\$ 0.0001	1,860
Undesignated preferred stock	35,000	\$ 0.0001	—
Total preferred stock	50,000	\$ 0.0001	1,860
Total authorized	800,000		

(1) The Company designated 15.0 million shares as 12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock of which 5.23 million shares were issued.

**Warrants**

The following table presents the number of potential shares of Common Stock that outstanding warrant holders may acquire.

	Balance Sheet Classification	Exercise Price	Potential Common Stock Shares Issuable Upon Exercise at September 30, 2025 <sup>(1)</sup>
	<i>(In thousands, except for exercise price)</i>		
Investor Warrants	Equity	\$ 11.50	18,365
Series A Warrants <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Liability	\$ 7.00	3,206
Common Stock warrants <sup>(3)</sup>	Liability	\$ 7.00	9,991
Prefunded warrants <sup>(3)</sup>	Liability	\$ 0.0001	—
Total Warrants			31,562

(1) Amount presented is net of exercises.

(2) On March 13, 2025, the Company granted warrants to acquire approximately 23.8 million shares of Common Stock. On May 3, 2025, the exercise price of the outstanding Series A warrants was reduced from \$12.00 to \$7.00 due to the \$75M PIPE (as defined below). The number of shares of Common Stock issuable related to the outstanding Series A warrants on May 3, 2025 was subsequently increased by approximately 171%.

(3) See the following section entitled "Private Investment in Public Entity Financing." Subsequent to the balance sheet date, all outstanding Common Stock warrants had been exercised.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 10. Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity (cont.)**

**Private Investment in Public Entity Financing**

Under the PIPE financing agreements, the Company issued the following shares of Common Stock, Common Stock warrants, and Prefunded warrants.

	PIPE Agreement Closing Date	Common Stock Shares and Warrants Issued	Exercise Price
<i>(In thousands, except for exercise price)</i>			
Common Stock shares	5/5/2025	8,550	
Common Stock warrants <sup>(1)</sup>	5/5/2025	10,714	\$ 7.00
Prefunded warrants <sup>(1)</sup>	5/5/2025	2,164	\$ 0.0001
Common Stock shares	9/29/2025	8,333	

(1) See Warrants section (above) for amount of warrants outstanding.

The following table presents the warrant exercise activity and cash received for the periods indicated.

	<b>Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025</b>
<i>(In thousands)</i>	
Warrants exercised	
Common Stock warrants	723
Prefunded warrants	2,164
Total warrants exercised	2,887
Cash received	\$ 5,063

On May 2, 2025, the Company closed its \$75.0 million PIPE financing agreement (the "\$75M PIPE") with a single institutional investor. Under the \$75M PIPE, the Company issued shares of Common Stock, Common Stock warrants, and Prefunded warrants. In exchange for the issuances of Common Stock, Common Stock warrants, and Prefunded warrants, the Company received cash of \$75.0 million. The \$75M PIPE specified that:

- exercisability of the Common Stock and Prefunded warrants are contingent upon investor's beneficial ownership of the Company, which may not exceed 9.99% at time of exercise;
- the Common Stock warrants will expire six (6) years from the initial exercise date;
- the Prefunded warrants do not expire;
- embedded put rights upon a Fundamental Transaction, as defined in the agreement;
- can be exercised in whole or in part;
- can only be exercised as long as the warrant is still outstanding; and
- other conditions and covenants as outlined in the agreement.

Upon closing of the \$75M PIPE, the Company recognized a loss of \$36.9 million on the value of the issued Common Stock shares, as the fair value of the related Common Stock and Prefunded warrants on the issuance date exceeded the value of the financing received. The recognized loss on the value of the issued shares of Common Stock was

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 10. Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity (cont.)**

recognized in *(Loss) gain on fair market value of financial instruments* on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Note 4, "Fair Value Measurements — Private Investment in Public Entity Financing" for further information regarding the valuation of the \$75M PIPE Common Stock and Prefunded warrants.

On September 29, 2025 the Company closed its \$125.0 million PIPE financing agreement (the "\$125M PIPE") with a single institutional investor. Under the \$125M PIPE, on September 29, 2025, the Company issued 8.33 million shares of Common Stock and received \$125.0 million cash. The cash received under the \$125M PIPE will be used for general corporate purposes.

**Note 11. Equity-Based Compensation**

**Incentive Plans**

**2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan**

The Company has reserved 13.0 million shares of Common Stock for issuance pursuant to the 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2024 Incentive Plan"), and the maximum number of units that may be issued pursuant to the vesting of incentive awards under the 2024 Incentive Plan is 13.0 million units, subject to certain adjustments. Each unit represents the right to receive one share of Common Stock. The 2024 Incentive Plan authorizes the awards of several types of equity compensation including stock options, restricted stock units ("RSU"), stock appreciation rights, performance awards ("PRSU") and other stock-based compensation.

***Restricted Stock Units***

RSU outstanding at September 30, 2025 generally vest 33⅓% annually over the three years from date of grant and are dependent upon continued employment. Non-employee board of director grants generally vest one year after the date of grant or on the date of the annual stockholders' meeting following the date of grant, whichever date occurs first. As RSU vest, the units will be settled in shares of common stock based on a one-to-one ratio.

***USARE LLC Incentive Plan***

USARE LLC issued incentive units under the Amended and Restated Incentive Plan dated May 1, 2020 and the Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan dated August 26, 2022 and amended November 2, 2022 and February 10, 2024 (the "Legacy Incentive Plan"). The incentive units were intended to constitute "profit interests" within the meaning of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 (or the corresponding requirements of any subsequent guidance promulgated by the IRS or other applicable law). The rights and preferences of the incentive units were defined in the respective incentive unit agreements. The Company did not forfeit or grant any new incentive units under the Legacy Incentive Plan as of the closing date of the Merger. In addition, no new grants will be awarded under this plan.

**Restricted Stock Unit Fair Value Assumption**

The fair value of RSU granted to employees are based on the Company's common stock price on the date of grant.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 11. Equity-Based Compensation (cont.)**

**Stock-based Compensation Expense**

The following table presents the stock-based compensation expense.

	Incentive Plan	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2025	2024	2025	2024
<i>(In thousands)</i>					
Restricted stock units <sup>(1)</sup>	2024 Incentive Plan	\$ 3,209	\$ —	\$ 3,209	\$ —
Incentive units	Legacy Incentive Plan	(200)	158	241	417
Class A units <sup>(2)</sup>	Legacy Incentive Plan	—	—	841	(225)
Total		<u>\$ 3,009</u>	<u>\$ 158</u>	<u>\$ 4,291</u>	<u>\$ 192</u>

- (1) The Company recognized \$1.6 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 related to the modification of an equity award of the Company's former Chief Executive Officer ("CEO").
- (2) In the nine months ended September 30, 2024, USARE LLC recorded equity-based compensation for issuance of its Class A Units to certain consultants pursuant to existing bonus agreements. In the nine months ended September 30, 2024, USARE LLC recorded the forfeiture of equity-based compensation of the Company's former CEO.

**Restricted Stock Unit Activity**

The following table presents RSU activity under the 2024 Incentive Plan.

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	<i>(Per share)</i>
Awarded	1,252	\$ 16.83
Balance, September 30, 2025	<u>1,252</u>	16.83

**Unamortized Stock-Based Compensation Costs**

Stock-based compensation costs related to unvested RSUs will generally be amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining average service period of each award. The following table presents the unamortized compensation costs and weighted average service period as of September 30, 2025.

	Unamortized Compensation Costs	Weighted Average Service Period
	<i>(In thousands)</i>	<i>(In years)</i>
Restricted stock units	<u>\$ 18,790</u>	<u>1.25</u>

**Note 12. Government Grants**

**Tax Incremental Financing**

On June 6, 2022, the Company executed a Tax Increment Financing Agreement (the "TIF Agreement") with the Stillwater Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), a public trust having as its beneficiary the City of Stillwater, Oklahoma (the "City"), whereby the Authority will provide upfront development financing assistance to the Company of up to \$7.0 million for the development of the Stillwater Facility (the "Upfront Assistance"). Additionally, entry into the TIF Agreement made USARE LLC eligible to receive a manufacturing and research and development Ad Valorem Tax Exemption for a period of five years and thereafter requires the Authority to disburse to the Company 90% of the incremental Ad Valorem taxes generated by the Ad Valorem taxes assessed against the Stillwater Facility and paid by the Company. Under the terms of the TIF Agreement, among other things, the Company is required to

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 12. Government Grants (cont.)**

complete the Stillwater Facility and in doing so to make an investment of approximately \$140.0 million and to employ a specified number of employees at specified levels of median compensation at various stages of the development. Subject to agreed extensions, USARE LLC is also required to commence certain phases of the development of the Stillwater Facility by no later than March 31, 2026 and complete that advanced development by no later than June 30, 2027. Should the Company default on its obligations under the Stillwater Redevelopment Agreement, the Authority may terminate the agreement and make demand for immediate repayment in full of the Upfront Assistance.

As of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the Company recorded \$7.0 million of deferred grant income related to cash received to date as part of the TIF Agreement, all of which is noncurrent as a component of Deferred grants. As of September 30, 2025, the Company has not recognized any of the deferred grant income amounts in profit or loss related to the TIF Agreement as the associated long-lived assets requirement and employment obligations have not been met. The Company filed the Ad Valorem Tax Exemption application for the year ending December 31, 2023, in March of 2023. Approval was received November 14, 2023 from the Stillwater Economic Development Authority for the Five-Year Ad Valorem Tax Exemption. As such, the Company has not incurred any real and personal ad valorem taxes to date.

**Governor's Fund**

On April 15, 2022, the Company entered into an agreement with the Oklahoma Department of Commerce to receive a \$1.2 million award to be used for the renovation of an existing building at the Stillwater Facility (the "Governor's Fund Agreement"), to be paid in \$0.6 million increments when the Company had cumulatively spent \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million by March 31, 2023 and May 31, 2023, respectively, in qualifying costs related to developing the Stillwater Facility. Per the terms of the Governor's Fund Agreement, the award is subject to repayment if the Company does not comply with certain investment requirements and employee headcount and compensation standards.

During 2022, the Company incurred qualifying costs that exceeded the cumulative \$2.0 million threshold specified in the contract. The total award of \$1.2 million was requested and received by the Company on April 6, 2022 and was recorded as deferred grant income at the time, which will be recognized over the useful life of the related assets once placed in service.

**Jobs Program**

In 2022, the Company was accepted for the Oklahoma Quality Jobs Program ("Jobs Program"), an incentive that provides qualifying companies quarterly cash rebates of up to 5.0% of the wages paid for new direct jobs created by the Company for a period of up to 10 years, with a maximum payout of approximately \$2.8 million, subject to the Company fulfilling certain obligations pursuant to an agreement between USA Rare Earth Magnets, LLC, a subsidiary of the Company, and the State of Oklahoma, dated December 19, 2022 (the "Jobs Program Agreement"), including that the Company must meet or exceed applicable payroll and employee headcount requirements and that the Company maintain operations in Oklahoma for a specified period. The Company is eligible to make claims under the Jobs Program; however, as of September 30, 2025, no claims have been submitted and the Company has not yet recognized any reductions in payroll expense related to the Jobs Program. The Company is expecting to apply for claims by the end of 2025 for eligible quarters, as terms of the Jobs Program Agreement require that the first claim be made on or prior to January 1, 2026.

**Note 13. Income Taxes**

The Company is subject to taxation in the U.S. and various state jurisdictions. The Company's effective tax rate of zero percent is calculated quarterly based upon current assumptions relating to the full year's estimated operating results and various tax-related items. Each quarter, an estimate of the annual effective tax rate is updated should the Company revise its forecast of earnings based upon its operating results. If there is a change in the estimated effective annual tax rate, a cumulative adjustment is made.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 13. Income Taxes (cont.)**

The difference between the effective tax rate of zero percent and the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21.0% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024 was due to changes in the valuation allowance, which entirely offsets the Company's net deferred tax assets. As of September 30, 2025, the Company determined that, based on an evaluation of the Company's history of net losses and all available evidence, both positive and negative, including the Company's latest forecasts and cumulative losses in recent years, it was more likely than not that none or substantially none of the Company's deferred tax assets would be realized and, therefore, the Company continued to record a valuation allowance.

**Note 14. Net Loss per Share**

The following table sets forth the computation of the numerator and denominator for net loss per share attributable to holders of Common Stock.

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	<i>(In thousands, except for per share amounts)</i>			
<b>Numerator</b>				
Net loss attributable to USA Rare Earth, Inc.	\$ (156,680)	\$ (1,869)	\$ (247,354)	\$ (8,938)
Declared and deemed dividends, and accretion	(11,341)	—	(23,060)	—
Undistributed net loss attributable to USA Rare Earth, Inc.	\$ (168,021)	\$ (1,869)	\$ (270,414)	\$ (8,938)
<b>Denominator</b>				
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	102,589	59,497	95,609	59,429
<b>Net loss per share attributable to USA Rare Earth, Inc.</b>				
Basic and diluted	\$ (1.64)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (2.83)	\$ (0.15)

The following table presents categories of shares that are excluded from the diluted per share computation as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	<i>(Shares in thousands)</i>			
12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock <sup>(1)</sup>	3,402	2,658	3,402	2,658
Series A warrants	3,206	3,000	3,206	3,000
Earnout shares	10,100	—	10,100	—
Investor warrants	18,365	—	18,365	—
USARE LLC Class B Convertible warrants	—	1,699	—	1,699
USARE LLC Class C Convertible warrants	—	393	—	393
Common Stock warrants	9,991	—	9,991	—
Incentive units	—	8,035	—	8,035
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,064</b>	<b>15,785</b>	<b>45,064</b>	<b>15,785</b>

(1) Represents the amount of potential common shares, if converted at each reported date.

**USA Rare Earth, Inc.**  
**Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)**

**Note 15. Segment Reporting**

The Company operates in a single reportable operating segment; that segment being the vertically integrated, domestic rare earth element magnet production supply chain. The Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is its chief executive officer.

The CODM evaluates performance based on the consolidated net income (loss), which is also the measure of segment profit or loss. Performance is reviewed on a consolidated basis, and segment assets are consistent with total assets presented on the face of the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet. Capital expenditures and equipment deposits for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 totaled \$13.4 million and are included in the consolidated assets.

Because the Company operates in a single segment and the CODM uses the consolidated net income (loss) and the total assets as the primary measures, no reconciliation is required between segment measures and the consolidated financial statement amounts. The Company has not identified any significant segment expenses outside of those presented in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.



**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors of  
USA Rare Earth, Inc. and its Subsidiaries

**Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of USA Rare Earth, LLC and its Subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders’ equity, mezzanine equity and cash flows, for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively, the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Going Concern Uncertainty**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations. This raises substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters also are described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

**Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ HORNE LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2024.

Ridgeland, Mississippi

March 8, 2025, except for Note 1 and Note 21, as to which the date is June 16, 2025

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
*(in thousands, except shares)*

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,761	\$ 13,199
Deferred offering costs	5,134	73
Lease right-of-use assets	30	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	378	437
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>22,303</b>	<b>13,709</b>
<b>Non-current Assets:</b>		
Property, plant and equipment, net	26,529	23,679
Mineral interests, at cost	17,125	16,901
Equipment deposits	3,060	2,506
Equity investments, at fair value	—	40
Lease right-of-use assets	—	489
Other non-current assets	52	61
<b>Total Non-current Assets</b>	<b>46,766</b>	<b>43,676</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 69,069</b>	<b>\$ 57,385</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,823	\$ 385
Accrued liabilities	3,071	4,759
Derivative liability, current	1,164	—
Notes payable, current	831	—
Lease liability, current	23	452
Other current liabilities	13	—
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>6,925</b>	<b>5,596</b>
<b>Non-current Liabilities:</b>		
Deferred grants	8,200	8,200
Lease liability, non-current	—	21
Derivative liability, non-current	—	420
Notes payable, non-current	—	620
Other liabilities	—	44
<b>Total Non-current Liabilities</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>9,305</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>15,125</b>	<b>14,901</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)</b>		
<b>Mezzanine Equity:</b>		
12% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock subject to possible redemption, \$0.0001 par value, 15,000,000 shares and nil authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and 5,233,834 and nil issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	21,173	—
Subscription receivable	(1,250)	—
<b>Stockholders' Equity:</b>		
Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value, 750,000,000 shares authorized, and 60,090,989 and 59,213,146 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	6	6
Additional paid-in-capital	104,244	93,370
Accumulated deficit	(72,872)	(54,223)
Non-controlling interests	2,643	3,331
<b>Total Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>34,021</b>	<b>42,484</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>\$ 69,069</b>	<b>\$ 57,385</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
*(in thousands, except share and per share data)*

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Operating Costs and Expenses</b>		
General and administrative	\$ 6,209	\$ 8,698
Other employee compensation	6,022	11,013
Mining exploration, development and other	1,078	1,762
Equity-based compensation	1,738	1,374
Research and development	303	1,638
Depreciation	235	308
<b>Total Operating Costs and Expenses</b>	<u>15,585</u>	<u>24,793</u>
<b>Operating Loss</b>	(15,585)	(24,793)
<b>Other Income (Expense)</b>		
Investment income	285	363
Other income, net	11	—
Impairment of equity investments	(405)	—
Loss on fair market value of financial instruments	(379)	(879)
Interest expense, net	(319)	(77)
Gain on fair market value of convertible debt	—	16,848
<b>Total Other Income (Expense)</b>	<u>(807)</u>	<u>16,255</u>
<b>Net Loss</b>	(16,392)	(8,538)
<b>Net Loss Attributable to Non-controlling Interest</b>	(657)	(1,123)
<b>Net Loss Attributable to USARE Stockholders</b>	<u>\$ (15,735)</u>	<u>\$ (7,415)</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	<u>46,450,367</u>	<u>44,354,506</u>
<b>Basic and diluted net loss per common share</b>	<u>\$ (0.51)</u>	<u>\$ (0.29)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Consolidated Statement of Mezzanine Equity**  
*(in thousands, except shares)*

	<b>Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock</b>		<b>Subscription Receivable</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
<b>BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023</b>	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred Shares Issuance, net of offering costs*	2,622,549	20,467	(1,250)	19,217
Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred dividends*	116,464	706	—	706
<b>BALANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024</b>	<u>2,739,013</u>	<u>\$ 21,173</u>	<u>\$ (1,250)</u>	<u>\$ 19,923</u>

\* The units of the Company's Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred Shares prior to the Merger have been retrospectively recast to reflect the change in the capital structure as a result of the Merger as described in Note 1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity**  
*(in thousands, except shares and units)*

	Common Stock		Class A Common		Class B Common		Class C Convertible Preferred		Additional Paid-In-Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Non-controlling Interest	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount				
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2022, as previously reported</b>	—	\$ —	194,822,473	\$ 312	20,778,672	\$ 3,189	51,245,587	\$ 68,610	\$ —	\$ (44,635)	\$ 4,569	\$ 32,
Retroactive application of recapitalization*	54,532,211	5	(194,822,473)	(312)	(20,778,672)	(3,189)	(51,245,587)	(68,610)	72,106	—	—	32,
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,374	—	—	1,
Class A Common – SAFE conversion (with fair value adjustment)*	2,390,592	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,391	—	—	3,
Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred dividends*	719,172	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,212	(2,212)	—	—
Class C-1 Preferred Unit issuance, net of offering costs*	1,571,171	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,112	—	—	13,
Issuance of incentive units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,061	—	—	2,
Legal Settlement with Financial Advisor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(886)	—	—	(
Dilution of non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(115)	(
Lease accounting change cumulative adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7,415)	(1,123)	(8,
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>59,213,146</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 93,370</b>	<b>\$ (54,223)</b>	<b>\$ 3,331</b>	<b>\$ 42,</b>
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,738	—	—	1,
Class A-1 Convertible Preferred unit, net of offering costs*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,283	—	—	6,
Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred dividends*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(706)	—	—	(
Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred dividends*	877,842	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,945	(2,945)	—	—
Issuance of warrants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	614	—	—	—
Dilution of non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31	(31)	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,735)	(657)	(16,
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2024</b>	<b>60,090,989</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 104,244</b>	<b>\$ (72,872)</b>	<b>\$ 2,643</b>	<b>\$ 34,</b>

\* The units of the Company's common and preferred stock prior to the Merger have been retrospectively recast to reflect the change in the capital structure as a result of the Merger as described in Note 1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
*(in thousands)*

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (16,392)	\$ (8,538)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Equity-based compensation	1,738	1,374
Loss on fair market value of financial instruments	379	879
Impairment of equity investments	405	—
Depreciation	235	308
Amortization of discount on note payable	211	66
Amortization of right-of-use assets	154	410
Noncash interest expense	100	43
Noncash lease expense	—	10
Loss on sale of property and equipment	39	—
Gain on fair market value of convertible debt	—	(16,848)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid and other current assets	59	(88)
Other assets	10	146
Accounts payable	1,090	(1,996)
Accrued and other current liabilities	(874)	(1,978)
Deferred grants	—	4,826
Lease liabilities	(145)	(429)
Other liabilities	—	(113)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(12,991)</b>	<b>(21,928)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</b>		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(1,882)	(3,303)
Equipment deposits	(1,225)	(2,506)
Purchase of mineral interests	(178)	(147)
<b>Cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(3,285)</b>	<b>(5,956)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Financing Activities:</b>		
Proceeds from issuance of A-1 Preferred units	12,000	—
Proceeds from issuance of A-2 Preferred units	13,500	—
Proceeds from issuance of other debt	—	1,000
Proceeds from issuance of Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units	—	13,303
Payment of issuance costs of Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units	(600)	(191)
Payment of securities issuance fees	(5,062)	—
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>19,838</b>	<b>14,112</b>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,562	(14,135)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, Beginning of Year</b>	<b>13,199</b>	<b>26,971</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 16,761</b>	<b>\$ 13,199</b>
<b>Supplemental Disclosure of Noncash Investing and Financing Activities:</b>		
Conversion of convertible promissory subscription liability to Class A Common units	\$ —	\$ 3,392
Class C and C-1 convertible preferred unit and warrant dividends	7,365	5,647
Class A-1 and A-2 convertible preferred unit and warrant dividends	706	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION**

USA Rare Earth, LLC (the “Company” or “USARE”) is a privately held company organized in 2019 under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company’s mission is to establish a domestic rare earth magnet supply chain that supports the future state of energy, mobility, and national security in the United States. USARE is developing a NdFeB magnet manufacturing plant in Stillwater, Oklahoma, and intends to establish domestic rare earth and critical minerals supply, extraction, and processing capabilities to both supply its magnet manufacturing plant and market surplus materials to third parties. Rare earth magnets are critical to various business sectors and industries, including the defense, automotive, aviation, industrial, medical, and consumer electronics industries, among others. USARE is planning to take a broad approach to the industries it serves with the intention of providing high quality NdFeB magnets to a variety of industries and customers. USARE’s focus on developing domestic rare earth production aligns with national priorities, offering the potential of a sustainable and secure domestic supply of materials critical to key industries.

On May 17, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of 80% of the equity interests of Round Top Mountain Development, LLC (“RTMD”), pursuant to a contribution agreement with the Company, Texas Mineral Resource Corp. (“TMRC”), and RTMD, whereby TMRC and the Company contributed their respective rights and interests to and in Round Top Mountain in Texas to RTMD. Concurrently, the Company, TMRC, and RTMD entered into a limited liability company agreement of RTMD which documented the governance of RTMD. This acquisition resulted in the consolidation of RTMD, which is a variable interest entity (“VIE”), and the recording of a non-controlling interest for the remaining 20% of equity interest. Due to TMRC’s failure to fund its share of mandatory capital contributions called for by USARE, the Company’s ownership interest in RTMD has increased to approximately 81% as of December 31, 2024. See Note 6, “Variable Interest Entity” for further details.

On February 12, 2024, the Company filed IRS Form 8832 (Entity Classification Election or “CTB Election”) to be classified as a corporation for federal tax purposes effective February 12, 2024 (the “Conversion”). The Conversion is intended to simplify the tax organizational structure of the Company and expand the investor base. Company Management also believes the elimination of the complexities of Schedule K-1 reporting will significantly reduce the administrative burden, complexity, and cost of tax reporting and compliance obligations of the Company and the holders of USARE units. Effective as of February 11, 2024, pursuant to the Sixth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, the holders of the units will hold the same class of equity (Class A, Class B, Class C, Class C-1 units, and Incentive units) or other securities (i.e., Class B and Class C Warrants) in the corporation. All holders of units will be deemed to have received stock in the corporation with substantially similar terms to the units of the Company.

*Inflection Point Holdings II, LLC (“IPXX”) Business Combination Agreement*

On August 21, 2024, IPXX entered into a Business Combination Agreement (as amended on November 12, 2024 and January 30, 2025, the “Business Combination Agreement”), by and among IPXX, USA Rare Earth, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“USARE LLC”), and IPXX Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of IPXX (“Merger Sub”). Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into USARE LLC, with USARE LLC continuing as the surviving company (the “Merger”).

On March 13, 2025 (the “Closing Date” or “Closing”), USARE consummated the previously announced Merger and related transactions (the “Merger Transactions”) contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement. Subsequent to the IPXX domestication as a Delaware corporation and changing its name to USA Rare Earth, Inc (“USAR”), USARE LLC became a direct wholly owned subsidiary of USAR. As a result of the Merger Transactions, all issued and outstanding Class A and B common units, Class C and C-1 preferred units, equity-based incentive units and warrants to acquire Class B common units and Class C preferred units of USARE LLC were converted into shares of USAR common stock (“Common Stock”) using an exchange ratio of 0.2043578 (“Exchange Ratio”). On the Closing Date all incentive units were considered fully vested. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable for USARE LLC warrants and incentive units was calculated using the treasury method of accounting on a cashless exercise basis. Additionally, all issued and outstanding Class A-1 and A-2 preferred units of USARE LLC were converted on a one-for-one basis into shares of USAR Series A Preferred stock. Warrants to acquire USAR Class A common stock issued to the holders of Preferred Class A-1 and A-2 units were converted into a right to acquire Common Stock on a one-for-one basis. Disclosure of issued and outstanding shares and warrants as of and during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 are reflective of the exchange ratio in the reverse recapitalization.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION (cont.)**

Following the closing of the Merger Transactions, shares of USAR Common Stock and USAR warrants began trading on Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“Nasdaq”) under the symbols “USAR” and “USARW”, respectively, on March 14, 2025.

As a result of the Merger, USAR is a holding company, in which substantially all of the assets and business are held by USARE LLC and its subsidiaries and continues to operate through USARE LLC and its subsidiaries. The Merger is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”) and not as a business combination. Under this method of accounting, IPXX is treated as the acquired company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the Merger is treated as the equivalent of USARE LLC issuing stock for the net assets of IPXX, accompanied by a recapitalization. USARE LLC has been determined to be the accounting predecessor to the combined entity.

These consolidated financial statements refer to the mining operations of the Company, conducted through RTMD, at Round Top Mountain in Texas (“Round Top”) and the Company’s research and development facility in Colorado as the “Round Top Project”. RTMD has mining rights in Texas and is developing processing technology for the rare earth minerals which are to be mined in Texas. The accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to the financial statements give effect to the Exchange Ratio for all periods presented. Accordingly, stockholders’ equity as well as weighted average basic and diluted shares outstanding reflect the issuance of Common Stock adjusted by the Exchange Ratio and retroactive application of the reverse recapitalization. Additionally, the Company’s historical two-class method required for participating securities in net loss per share information was retrospectively adjusted to reflect the Company’s new one-class common stock capital structure upon Closing of the Merger. In connection with the Exchange Ratio, proportionate adjustments were made to increase the per share exercise price and distribution threshold and reduce the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the outstanding warrants and incentive units, respectively, whereby approximately the same aggregate price is required to be paid for such securities upon cashless exercise as had been payable immediately preceding application of the Exchange Ratio.

***Going Concern***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which contemplates continuation of the Company as a going concern and the continuity of operations, realization of assets, and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has generated no revenues since inception, continues to incur losses from operations, and has an accumulated deficit. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had a net loss of \$16.4 million and \$8.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company used \$13.0 million and \$21.9 million cash in operating activities, respectively. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to fund its operations and execute its business plan through one year after the date the consolidated financial statements are issued.

The Company expects that its cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2024 of \$16.8 million, along with the subsequent cash proceeds of approximately \$15.0 million upon early terminations of Forward Purchase Agreements (“FPA”) and financings of approximately \$15.0 million and \$75.0 million that closed in February 2025 and May 2025, respectively, will not be sufficient to implement its strategic business plan. The Company will need to raise substantial additional funds to complete its strategic plans, which include capital investments related to the Phase 1 magnet plant. Based on its available cash resources and current business plan, there is substantial doubt regarding the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern for the 12 months following the issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

The Company’s ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon its ability to raise capital to implement its business plan, generate sufficient revenues, and to control operating expenses. The Company expects to raise additional capital through the issuance of debt and/or equity. However, there is no guarantee that any of these strategic or financing opportunities will be executed or realized on favorable terms, if at all. As a result, the Company has concluded that management’s plans do not alleviate substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern for the 12 months following the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

***Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and are expressed in U.S. dollars. These financial statements have been prepared on a basis that assumes that the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business.

***Reclassifications***

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the reported results of operations. An adjustment has been made to the Consolidated Balance Sheet and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2023, to reclassify certain mineral interests.

***Principles of Consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, as well as its wholly-owned subsidiaries and VIEs for which it is the primary beneficiary. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. The amounts that involve significant estimates include equity-based compensation, asset and liability valuations, certain equity issuances, and other fair value estimates reported. The assumptions used in calculating fair value represent our best estimates. However, these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of judgment. As a result, if factors change or we use different assumptions, any gain or loss recognized using estimates could be materially different.

***Risks and Uncertainties***

The Company operates in two related industries, magnet technology and mining, both of which are subject to intense competition, development risk, and changes in U.S. governmental policies related to green energy, defense spending, and dependence on foreign suppliers. The Company's operations are subject to significant risk and uncertainties, including financial and operational risks, as well as the potential risk of business failure.

The magnet technology industry is still in its infancy in the U.S., and thus its technology, processes, and capabilities are still being developed. The magnet facility requires substantial capital commitment to complete, and there may be unanticipated costs or delays associated with its construction. The Company's plans for producing magnets are based on certain estimates and assumptions made about the business over the next few years, including the ability to obtain the equipment and materials needed to produce magnets from third party vendors on a timely basis. Some of the requisite equipment and materials may be difficult to obtain, and there can be no assurance that they will be procured on time, or that their procurement will not be delayed due to circumstances beyond the Company's control. Due to rapidly rising demand, there is also a risk that substitute products will become available and reduce the need for the type of high-performance magnet currently in use.

USARE has not yet established that Round Top contains any commercially exploitable quantities of proven and probable mineral reserves, nor can there be any assurance that USARE will be able to do so. Even if the Company does eventually establish commercially exploitable quantities of mineral reserves, there can be no assurance that Round Top can be developed into a producing mine or that the Company can extract those minerals economically. Both mineral exploration and development involve a high degree of risk, and few properties which are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. The commercial viability of an established mineral deposit will depend on several

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)**

factors including the size, grade, and other attributes of the mineral deposit, as well as proximity of said deposits to infrastructure, government regulation, market prices, and so on. Most of these factors will be beyond the Company's control, and any of them could increase costs and make extraction of any identified mineral deposits unprofitable.

***Cash and cash equivalents***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash deposits. The Company considers cash equivalents to be highly liquid investments, including U.S. treasury and agency securities purchased with original maturities of three months or less. The Company maintains its cash in institutions insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). Management considers the risk of loss to be minimal.

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, cash and cash equivalents consisted of \$16.8 million and \$13.2 million, respectively, of funds held in bank and investment accounts with financial institutions in the United States.

The Company continually monitors its cash positions with the financial institutions through which it invests. The Company maintains balances in various U.S. financial institutions in excess of U.S. federally insured limits.

***Deferred Offering Costs***

Deferred offering costs consist of direct legal, advisory, and other fees related to the Merger Agreement, and related transactions as described in Note 1 "Organization". These costs are capitalized as incurred and they are presented as part of current assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheets and totaled \$5.1 million and \$73 thousand as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Upon the completion of the Merger Agreement, deferred offering costs directly related to the issuance of shares will be netted against the proceeds from the Merger and recorded as an offset in stockholders' equity.

***Changes in Ownership Interest Without Loss of Control***

Changes in a parent's ownership interest that do not result in a change in control of the subsidiary that is a business are accounted for as equity transactions (i.e., no gain or loss is recognized in earnings) and in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC 810 — *Consolidation*. The carrying amount of the non-controlling interest ("NCI") is adjusted to reflect the change in the NCI's ownership interest in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount by which the NCI is adjusted and the fair value of the consideration received is attributed to stockholders' equity and recognized in additional paid-in capital ("APIC").

***Fair Value***

U.S. GAAP defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price), and establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value using the following definitions (from highest to lowest priority):

- Level 1 — Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 — Prices or valuation techniques requiring inputs that are both significant to the fair-value measurement and unobservable.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)**

To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

See additional information in Note 3, "Fair Value Measurements".

***Long-Lived Assets***

In accordance with ASC 360-10 — *Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*, the Company periodically reviews the carrying value of its long-lived assets, such as property, plant and equipment, mineral interests and equipment deposits, to test whether current events or circumstances indicate that such carrying value may not be recoverable. When impairment indicators are identified, a recoverability analysis is performed by comparing estimated future net cash flows with the carrying value and future obligations on an undiscounted basis. If an asset's carrying value exceeds such estimated cash flows, the Company would record an impairment loss for the difference between the asset's carrying amount and its fair value. Where estimates of future net cash flows are not determinable and where other conditions indicate the potential for impairment, management uses available market information and/or third-party valuation experts to assess if the carrying value can be recovered and to estimate fair value.

The Company did not record impairment related to long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

***Property, Plant, and Equipment***

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Advance payments of equipment not yet received are recorded as equipment deposits on the consolidated balance sheets. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets of 3-15 years for lab equipment, 10-20 years for magnet plant equipment, and 20-30 years for buildings and land improvements. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset or the lease term. Depreciation commences once the asset is ready for its intended use. Upon retirement or sale, the cost of assets disposed of and the related accumulated depreciation, is removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

The costs of normal maintenance, repairs, and minor replacements are expensed as incurred.

***Mineral Properties and Evaluation and Exploration Costs***

Mining property acquisition costs, including indirectly related acquisition costs, are capitalized when incurred. The cost of mining properties is included in mineral interests on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Acquisition costs include cash consideration and the fair market value of units issued as consideration. Evaluation and exploration costs are expensed as incurred. When it is determined that a mining deposit can be economically and legally extracted or produced based on established proven and probable reserves under Item 1300 of Regulation S-K, development costs incurred after such determination will be considered for capitalization. The establishment of proven and probable reserves is based on results of feasibility studies, which indicate whether a property is economically feasible. The Company also capitalizes the cost for Value Beyond Proven and Probable ("VBPP") reserves when it acquires the rights to mining properties. Upon commencement of commercial production, capitalized costs will be amortized over their estimated useful lives or units of production, whichever is a more reliable measure. Capitalized amounts relating to a property that is abandoned or otherwise considered uneconomic for the foreseeable future are written off.

The recoverability of the carrying values of mining properties is dependent upon economic reserves being discovered or developed on the properties. Development and/or start-up of a project will depend on, among other things, management's ability to raise sufficient capital for these purposes.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)**

The Company assesses the carrying value of mining properties for impairment whenever information or circumstances indicate the potential for impairment. This would include events and circumstances such as the inability to obtain all the necessary permits, changes in the legal status of mining properties, government actions, the results of exploration activities and technical evaluations, and changes in economic conditions, including the price of commodities or input prices.

***Leases***

At the inception of an arrangement, the Company determines whether the arrangement is or contains a lease based on the unique facts and circumstances present. Operating lease liabilities and their corresponding right-of-use (“ROU”) assets are recorded based on the present value of lease payments over the expected lease term. The interest rate implicit in lease contracts is typically not readily determinable. As such, the Company utilizes its incremental borrowing rate, which is the rate incurred to borrow, on a collateralized basis over a similar term, an amount equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. Certain adjustments to the ROU assets may be required for items such as initial direct costs paid or incentives received. Leases with a term of 12 months or less and/or a purchase option that is not expected to be exercised are not recorded on the consolidated balance sheets.

Effective June 30, 2023, the Company elected to change its method of accounting for lease and non-lease components. Previously, the Company elected the practical expedient upon adoption of ASC 842, — *Leases* to not separate non-lease components from lease components and instead account for each separate lease component and non-lease component associated with that lease component as a single lease component. The new method of accounting allocates the consideration paid separately to lease and non-lease components. Under the new accounting policy, these non-lease component costs are recorded as lease expense when paid rather than capitalized to the ROU asset and recognized over the lease term. The new accounting policy more accurately aligns the non-lease component costs with the period in which they were incurred. In accordance with ASC 250-10, — *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, the cumulative effect of the change in accounting policy was applied to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities as of January 1, 2023, with an offsetting adjustment recorded to the accumulated deficit of approximately \$39 thousand.

The Company recognizes lease expense for its leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company recognizes variable lease payments in the period in which the obligation for those payments is incurred. Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate are initially measured using the index or rate at the commencement date.

***Derivatives***

The Company analyzed the conversion feature of its note payable for derivative accounting consideration under ASC 815-15 *Derivatives and Hedging*. ASC 815-15 requires that the conversion features are bifurcated and separately accounted for as an embedded derivative contained in a convertible note. The embedded derivative is carried on the balance sheet at fair value. Any unrealized change in fair value, as determined at each measurement period, is recorded as a component of the income statement and the associated carrying amount on the balance sheet is adjusted by the change. See Note 11 “Note Payable” for further details of the Company’s note payable.

***Government Grants***

Because there is no specific guidance under U.S. GAAP that addresses the recognition and measurement of government assistance received by non-government entities, the Company accounts for government assistance by analogy to IAS 20, Accounting for Government Grants. The guidance within IAS 20 allows companies to choose between two options for how the associated profit or loss relating to the deferred income over the life of an underlying asset will be presented for grants related to assets. The Company has elected to account for these grants through profit and loss over the depreciable life of the underlying assets. The guidance within IAS 20 also allows companies to choose between two options of accounting for grants related to income. The Company has elected to report this category of grants as a reduction in the related expenses. See Note 15 “Government Grants” for further details of the Company’s government grants.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)**

***Warrants***

The Company accounts for warrants as either equity-classified or liability-classified instruments based on an assessment of the warrant's specific terms pursuant to the guidance of ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. The assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments pursuant to ASC 480, meet the definition of a liability pursuant to ASC 480, and whether the warrants meet all of the requirements for equity classification under ASC 815. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, all of the Company's outstanding warrants were equity-classified.

***Equity-Based Compensation***

The Company expenses equity-based compensation to employees and non-employees in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation*. The fair value of stock-based compensation awards is measured at the date of grant and amortized over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in additional paid-in capital. The Company uses the Black-Scholes option valuation model to calculate the fair value of awards granted.

In the case of a share-based compensation award that is either cancelled or forfeited prior to vesting, the amortized expense associated with the unvested awards is reversed. The Company has elected to account for forfeitures as they occur. See Note 14, "Equity-Based Compensation" for further information regarding stock-based compensation expense and the assumptions used in estimating the expense.

***Dividends***

As the Company has an accumulated deficit, dividends are recorded as a reduction to additional paid in capital. Once additional paid-in capital is reduced to zero, dividends are recorded against accumulated deficit. Paid-in-kind dividends are recorded at estimated fair value in accordance with ASC 845, *Nonmonetary Transactions*.

***Net loss per Share***

The Company reports both basic and diluted earnings per share. Basic earnings per share is calculated based on the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding and excludes the dilutive effect of warrants, incentive units and other types of convertible securities. Diluted earnings per share is calculated based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding and the dilutive effect of warrants, incentive units and other types of convertible securities. Securities are excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation if their effect is anti-dilutive, such as in periods where a net loss has been reported.

***Variable Interest Entities***

The Company assesses its investments and other significant relationships to determine whether it has a variable interest in any legal entities and whether or not those entities are VIEs. A VIE is an entity with insufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or in which equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. If an entity is determined to be a VIE, the Company evaluates whether it is the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary analysis is a qualitative analysis based on power and economics. The Company concludes that it is the primary beneficiary and consolidates the VIE if it has both (i) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly influence the VIE's economic performance and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses of, or the right to receive benefits from, the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes under an asset-and-liability approach. Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of temporary differences between assets and liabilities recognized for tax and financial reporting purposes measured by applying enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse, net

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)**

operating loss carryforwards and tax credits. Valuation allowances are provided when necessary to reduce net deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized. The Company has provided a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2024. In addition, and given the Company's cumulative losses, no current income tax benefit has been recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company's policy is to include interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the Company's provision for income taxes.

***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted***

In November 2024, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2024-03, *Income Statement — Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*. The ASU requires additional disclosures by disaggregating the costs and expense line items that are presented on the face of the income statement. The disaggregation includes: (i) amounts of purchased inventory, employee compensation, depreciation, amortization, and other related costs and expenses; (ii) an explanation of costs and expenses that are not disaggregated on a quantitative basis; and (iii) the definition and total amount of selling expenses. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted. The ASU should be applied prospectively. Retrospective application is permitted for all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on our financial reporting disclosures.

On March 6, 2024, the SEC adopted a new set of rules that require a wide range of climate-related disclosures, including material climate-related risks, information on any climate-related targets or goals that are material to the registrant's business, results of operations or financial condition, Scope 1 and Scope 2 greenhouse gas emissions on a phased-in basis by certain larger registrants when those emissions are material and the filing of an attestation report covering the same, and disclosure of the financial statement effects of severe weather events and other natural conditions including costs and losses. Compliance dates under the final rule are phased in by registrant category. Multiple lawsuits have been filed challenging the SEC's new climate rules, which have been consolidated and will be heard in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit. On April 4, 2024, the SEC issued an order staying the final rules until judicial review is complete. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the final rules on its disclosures.

In March 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-01, *Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope Application of Profits Interest and Similar Awards*, which improves current GAAP by adding an illustrative example to demonstrate how an entity should apply the scope guidance to determine whether a profits interest award should be accounted for in accordance with Topic 718. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which is intended to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. The amendments in this standard provide for enhanced income tax information primarily through changes to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. This ASU is effective for the Company prospectively to all annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its disclosures.

***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07 — *Segment Reporting (Topic 280) — Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-07"). The amendments in ASU 2023-07 improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about segment expenses. The guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2023 and is to be adopted retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the consolidated financial statements. The adoption of ASU 2023-07 did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 3. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The following tables present the Company’s financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets:</b>				
Money market funds	\$ 15,709	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,709
<b>Total assets, measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 15,709</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 15,709</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Derivative liability	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,164	\$ 1,164
<b>Total liabilities, measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,164</b>	<b>\$ 1,164</b>

	As of December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets:</b>				
Money market funds	\$ 11,080	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 11,080
Investments	40	—	—	40
<b>Total assets, measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ 11,120</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 11,120</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Derivative liability	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 420	\$ 420
<b>Total liabilities, measured at fair value</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 420</b>	<b>\$ 420</b>

Money market funds are valued at cost, which approximates fair value. These amounts are included on the consolidated balance sheets in cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The balances of assets and liabilities categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy measured at fair value on a recurring basis are reconciled, as follows:

	Convertible subscription	Derivative liability	Total
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>	\$ 20,240	\$ —	\$ 20,240
Issuance of convertible note	—	446	446
Change in estimated fair value	(16,848)	(26)	(16,874)
Conversion of convertible subscription to common units	(3,392)	—	(3,392)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2023</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>
Change in estimated fair value	—	744	744
<b>Balance at December 31, 2024</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,164</b>	<b>\$ 1,164</b>

**NOTE 4. INVESTMENT IN SEARCH MINERALS, INC.**

In February 2021, the Company purchased 9,000,000 shares of common stock of Search Minerals Inc. (“Search”) for a price of \$0.07 CDN per share (\$0.5 million USD). In August 2021, the Company exercised warrants for 4,500,000 shares at an exercise price of \$0.10 CDN per share (\$0.4 million USD). Search is a Canadian junior mining company with a deposit composition that complements the Company’s Round Top deposit.

The Company owned 13,500,000 shares of Search as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The Company currently owns less than 5% of the total outstanding shares in Search. The investment in Search is accounted for at fair value in accordance with ASC 321 — *Investments — Equity Securities* because it is an equity investment with a readily determinable fair value, as Search is a public company, which is a Level 1 fair value measurement.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 4. INVESTMENT IN SEARCH MINERALS, INC. (cont.)**

As of December 31, 2023, based on its publicly traded share price, the Search shares of common stock were worth \$40 thousand. On April 8, 2024, Search received a British Columbia Securities Commission cease trade order (“CTO”) for failure to file audited annual consolidated financial statements and MD&A for the years ended November 30, 2023 and 2022. Since the CTO, the average daily trading volume of Search common stock has been less than four thousand shares on the over-the-counter market (“OTC”) and as of December 31, 2024, the CTO remains in effect. Due to the low trading volume and level of activity of the Search shares of common stock on OTC, the Company does not believe it will be able to sell its shares on the OTC. Based on the facts and circumstances, the Company determined the OTC stock price is no longer representative of the fair value of its Search shares of common stock and recorded an impairment charge of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. Prior to the impairment, the Company had recorded a gain of \$0.4 million and a loss of \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**NOTE 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET**

Property, plant, and equipment, net is comprised of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2024	2023
Land	\$ 707	\$ 707
Land improvements	403	403
Construction in progress – Buildings	15,739	14,634
Construction in progress – Magnet plant equipment	10,036	7,970
Lab equipment	500	500
Leasehold improvements	346	372
Furniture and fixtures	—	107
<b>Property, plant and equipment, gross</b>	<b>\$ 27,731</b>	<b>\$ 24,693</b>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,202)	(1,014)
<b>Property, plant and equipment, net</b>	<b>\$ 26,529</b>	<b>\$ 23,679</b>

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

**NOTE 6. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITY**

***Round Top Mountain Development***

On May 17, 2021, RTMD, the Company, and TMRC entered into a limited liability company agreement that governs the business and affairs of RTMD. On May 17, 2021, RTMD, the Company, and TMRC also entered into a contribution agreement, whereby USARE and TMRC contributed certain assets and assigned certain liabilities to RTMD and USARE acquired 80% of the equity interests of RTMD.

Effective June 26, 2023, RTMD, the Company and TMRC entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement of RTMD pursuant to which, in the event that TMRC does not fund its share of mandatory capital contributions called for by USARE as the manager of RTMD, USARE is obligated to cover the shortfall by making additional capital contributions to RTMD (or in the event that USARE does not fund, the capital call will be withdrawn). If USARE does fund the capital contribution, additional equity interests in RTMD will be issued to USARE and TMRC will be proportionally diluted in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated limited liability company agreement. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, TMRC’s interest in RTMD had been reduced to 19.43% and 19.60%, respectively, as a result of failing to fund calls for mandatory cash contributions. See Note 2 “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” for the Company’s accounting policy related to VIEs.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company’s ownership interest in RTMD is 80.57%.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 6. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITY (cont.)**

The Company's consolidated financial statements include assets and liabilities associated with RTMD. The following were recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheets (amounts in thousands):

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 66	\$ 1,233
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	178	205
Lease right-of-use asset	30	130
Mineral interests	17,125	16,901
Property, plant and equipment, net	264	371
Other assets	20	20
<b>Consolidated assets</b>	<b>\$ 17,683</b>	<b>\$ 18,860</b>
Accounts payable	\$ 42	\$ 128
Accrued liabilities	141	150
Lease liability	22	132
<b>Consolidated liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 205</b>	<b>\$ 410</b>

RTMD did not record depletion expense for the Mineral interests for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

RTMD's creditors have no recourse against the Company for the RTMD consolidated liabilities included within the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The assets of the consolidated VIE can only be used to settle the obligations of the consolidated VIE and not the obligations of the Company.

***Mineral Interests***

The Company acquired two mineral rights leases along with an associated groundwater lease in Hudspeth County, Texas as part of the acquisition of RTMD. Mineral property acquisition costs, including acquired intangibles, licenses and lease payments, are capitalized. The net carrying value of the mineral rights were \$17.1 million and \$16.9 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Impairment losses are recorded on mineral interests when indicators of impairment are present and the carrying amount exceeds the associated estimated future undiscounted cash flows. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had not recognized any impairment losses related to mineral interests held.

**NOTE 7. ACCRUED LIABILITIES**

A summary of the Company's accrued liabilities (in thousands):

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Accrued payroll and related	\$ 1,908	\$ 2,900
Accrued legal liabilities	573	—
Accrued other liabilities	590	1,859
<b>Total accrued liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 3,071</b>	<b>\$ 4,759</b>

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

***Potential Future Environmental Contingency***

The Company's planned exploration and development activities are subject to various federal and state laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. These laws and regulations are continually changing and generally have become more restrictive. The Company will conduct its operations to protect public health and the environment and believes that its current engineering operations are materially in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. While the Company's mining activities are not yet operational, the Company has made, and expects to make in the future, expenditures to comply with all local and federal environmental laws and regulations. The ultimate amount of reclamation and other future site-restoration costs to be incurred for future mining interests is unknown and uncertain at December 31, 2024.

***Litigation***

From time to time, the Company may become subject to legal proceedings, claims or litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. In addition, the Company may receive notices alleging infringement of patents or other intellectual property rights. If an unfavorable outcome were to occur in litigation, the impact could be material to the Company's business, financial condition, cash flow or results of operations, depending on the specific circumstances of the outcome. The Company accrues loss contingencies when it is both probable that the Company will incur the loss and when it can reasonably estimate the amount of the loss or range of loss.

On February 23, 2024, the Company entered into a confidential settlement agreement with a former financial advisor which includes cash payments to be completed by December 1, 2024 and the option to exercise Convertible Preferred Class B and Class C warrants within 5 years from the date of delivery. As of December 31, 2024, both of these obligations have been met.

A complaint was filed in Delaware Chancery Court by Ramco Asset Management, LLC ("**Ramco**"), US Trading Company Metals RE, LLC, and Dinsha Dynasty Trust (collectively, the "**Plaintiffs**") on July 29, 2022 against USA Rare Earth, LLC ("**USA Rare Earth**"), Morzev Pty Ltd., Mordechai Gutnick ATF the Morzev Trust, Mordechai Gutnick, and Pini Althaus (collectively, the "**Defendants**"), captioned Ramco Asset Management, LLC v. USA Rare Earth, LLC, C.A. No. 2022-0665-SG (as amended, the "**Complaint**"). In connection with this matter and a disagreement regarding the number of units of USA Rare Earth that were issued to the Plaintiffs in transactions during 2019, the Complaint alleged causes of action for breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of the Corporations Act (Australia), fraud and misrepresentation, and breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing. The Complaint seeks a variety of relief, including compensatory and punitive damages, curative equity, attorneys fees and expenses and other relief as may be granted by the court. USA Rare Earth thereafter filed a motion to dismiss Plaintiffs' claims. After motion practice and argument, the court dismissed all claims, except for Ramco's alleged breach of contract claim and alleged breach of good faith and fair dealing as asserted against USA Rare Earth. The remaining plaintiff has not quantified its alleged damages. Ramco and USA Rare Earth are now engaged in discovery, with trial scheduled for November 2025. USA Rare Earth intends to contest this matter vigorously.

***Transaction Bonuses***

The Company has agreements with certain individuals and entities that would require a payment of cash in the event of a change in control transaction or qualifying equity financing, as defined by the applicable agreement. As of December 31, 2024, the Company has agreements in place regarding the potential payment of up to \$4.1 million in cash and \$0.2 million of restricted stock units related to transaction bonuses, if payment is triggered by the occurrence of any of the defined events. The Company has currently determined to pay up to \$2.6 million in cash and \$0.2 million of restricted stock units upon the consummation of the Merger pursuant to the applicable agreements. No amounts have been accrued for these transaction bonuses as of December 31, 2024 or December 31, 2023 as they were not deemed to be probable until the qualifying transaction has been consummated.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 9. LEASES**

The Company has operating leases for a regional office in Sierra Blanca, Texas, which expires May 1, 2025 and Wheat Ridge, Colorado, which expires March 31, 2025. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for operating leases were recorded in the balance sheets as follows (amounts in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Right-of-use asset, net</b>	\$ 30	\$ 489
Lease liability, current	\$ 23	\$ 452
Lease liability, non-current	—	21
<b>Total operating lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 23</b>	<b>\$ 473</b>

Maturity analysis under the lease agreements for operating leases is as follows (in thousands):

As of December 31, 2024:	Operating Leases
2025	\$ 23
Thereafter	—
Total lease payments	23
Less current portion	(23)
<b>Long-term lease obligations</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

The following table presents certain information related to lease terms and discount rates:

	As of December 31,	
	2024	2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	0.29	1.14
Weighted-average discount rate	8.76%	7.56%

Operating lease liabilities are based on the net present value of the remaining lease payments over the remaining lease term. In determining the present value of lease payments, the Company used its incremental borrowing rate estimated at the date of each lease commencement.

Lease expense for operating leases recorded in the consolidated statements of operations included in general and administrative expenses is based on the future minimum lease payments recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease costs were \$162 thousand and \$437 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**NOTE 10. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

The Company has established 401(k) tax-deferred savings plans (the “401(k) Plans”), which permit participants to make contributions by salary deduction pursuant to Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Company is responsible for the administrative costs of the 401(k) Plans. The Company makes Safe-Harbor matching contributions and may, at its discretion, make additional matching contributions to the 401(k) Plans. The Company contributed \$128 thousand and \$153 thousand in matching contributions to the 401(k) Plans for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**NOTE 11. NOTE PAYABLE**

On July 28, 2023, USA Rare Earth, LLC and Hatch LTD (“Hatch”) entered into an unsecured \$1.0 million Senior Convertible Promissory Note agreement (the “Note”) with a 10% interest rate, which will mature on July 28, 2025. Total interest of \$200 thousand is payable at maturity. A Side Letter and Memorandum of Understanding, signed contemporaneously with the Note, provides for potential issuances of an aggregate amount of \$4.0 million in additional Notes in two additional tranches.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 11. NOTE PAYABLE (cont.)**

The conversion option can be triggered under the following four scenarios;

- **Qualified financing** — Capital issuance of at least \$100 million. Upon the occurrence of a qualified financing, the principal and unpaid accrued interest under the Note will automatically convert, with the Company having the option to pay accrued interest in cash, to a number of securities equal to the outstanding balance divided by the lesser of: (i) discount of 80% times the per unit purchase price paid in the qualified financing, and (ii) the valuation cap of \$600 million divided by the fully diluted capitalization just prior to closing.
- **Non-qualified financing** — Any capital issuance by the Company that does not constitute a qualified financing. Upon the occurrence of a non-qualified financing, the principal and unpaid accrued interest may be paid in full or converted, at Hatch's option, to a number of securities equal to the outstanding balance divided by the lesser of: (i) discount of 80% times the per unit purchase price paid in the non-qualified financing, and (ii) the valuation cap of \$600 million divided by the fully diluted capitalization just prior to closing; however, should the non-qualified financing be consummated based upon a post-money valuation of the Company of less than the valuation cap of \$600 million, the conversion will be subject to the Company's written consent.
- **Fundamental conversion** — A sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or exclusive license to all or substantially all of the Company's material intellectual property, a merger or consolidation with another entity, or a transfer of equity of more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities. The principal and unpaid and accrued interest may be paid in full or converted, at Hatch's option, to a number of securities equal to the outstanding balance divided by the quotient of the valuation cap of \$600 million divided by the fully diluted capitalization just prior to closing.
- **Maturity conversion** — Conversion at maturity. The principal and unpaid accrued interest may be paid in full or converted, at Hatch's option, to a number of securities equal to the outstanding balance divided by the quotient of the valuation cap of \$600 million divided by the fully diluted capitalization just prior to closing.

The Company determined the conversion feature of the Note was considered an embedded derivative in accordance with *ASC 815-15 Derivatives and Hedging-Embedded Derivatives*. A fair value analysis and valuation was completed by a third-party specialist as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 to determine the fair value of the derivative. Based upon these valuation, the Company's derivative liability as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$1.2 million and \$420 thousand, respectively. Management reviews the valuation of the embedded derivative periodically to ensure no material change has occurred during the interim reporting period. Changes to the fair value are recognized as fair market gains or losses in other income and expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

A discount of \$446 thousand on the Note was recorded as an offset to the initial recognition of the compound embedded derivative and will be recognized as interest expense over the remaining life of the Note. Interest expense recognized from the discount on the Note for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was approximately \$211 thousand and \$66 thousand, respectively. An additional \$100 thousand and \$43 thousand was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, for the stated interest on the Note. The effective interest rate of the Note is 44.875%.

The unsecured convertible note is presented as follows as of December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

Principal amount	\$	1,000
Unamortized discount for proceeds allocated to embedded derivative liability		169
Total unsecured convertible note, net	\$	<u>831</u>

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 11. NOTE PAYABLE (cont.)**

The unsecured convertible note, net, is classified as a current liability in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company's contractual maturity of the principal balance of the unsecured Convertible Note was as follows (in thousands):

2025	\$	1,000
------	----	-------

**NOTE 12. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT**

On June 30, 2022, the Company entered into a Convertible Promissory Subscription Agreement (the "CPSA") with JI ILHO JOHAP. The Subscription closed on July 29, 2022 for \$20.2 million and was convertible into the Company's common units upon the occurrence of specific events, including the next equity financing transaction or corporate transaction, as defined, or upon maturity. The CPSA had an original stated maturity date of December 30, 2022.

The CPSA liability was recorded at fair value in accordance with ASC 480, as the instrument obligates the Company to issue a variable number of units upon conversion. The fair value was remeasured each reporting period, and any changes in fair value were recognized in earnings.

The CPSA had a conversion price equal to the per unit price paid in the next equity financing or a per unit price paid to the holders of Class A units in the event of a corporate transaction, and in the event of maturity, the liability would convert into Class A units at a fixed price per unit of \$5.50.

The CPSA was amended on December 30, 2022 to extend the maturity date of the Subscription to March 30, 2023. All other terms remained unchanged.

The fair value of the liability was determined using the fixed monetary value of the CPSA and fell under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy under ASC 820. The significant inputs used in the fair value measurement included probability estimates for each settlement alternative and the settlement fair value for each alternative.

A third amendment was executed on March 30, 2023, to extend the maturity date of the CPSA to August 31, 2023. All other terms remained unchanged. Therefore, the fair value remained the same since the inputs to the fair value determination did not significantly change.

A fourth amendment was executed on August 31, 2023, to extend the maturity date by eight more days to September 8, 2023, and added a conversion provision linked with an "investment agreement with mutually agreeable terms." All other terms remained unchanged. At that point in time, the closing of the investment transaction the Company was pursuing was considered to be the most likely outcome. Therefore, the CPSA Liability was remeasured on August 31, 2023 to a fair value of \$3.2 million using the fixed monetary value of the CPSA weighted for probability estimates for each settlement alternative and the settlement fair value for each alternative, resulting in a gain on remeasurement of \$17.1 million in the third quarter of 2023.

A fifth amendment was executed on September 8, 2023, to extend the maturity date from September 8, 2023 to October 30, 2023, and to change the conversion alternatives to be linked with the investment transaction the Company was pursuing and the conversion units to Class A units only. All other terms remained unchanged. The fair value remained the same since the weighted probabilities of settlement alternatives and the conversion price used in the fair value determination did not change.

The Company and the CPSA investors consented to convert the CPSA at the C-1 Round price per unit of \$8.47 into Class A units effective October 15, 2023. When the conversion agreement was reached between the parties, all other settlement alternatives were eliminated and the weighted probability inputs into the fair value measurement were updated to reflect the one remaining settlement scenario. Therefore, the CPSA liability was remeasured to a fair value of \$3.4 million, resulting in a loss on remeasurement of \$233 thousand in the fourth quarter of 2023. As a result of the conversion, the Company issued 2,390,592 Class A units recorded in stockholders' equity at the estimated fair value of \$3.4 million.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 13. MEZZANINE AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

***Units Authorized***

The Company originally authorized 500,000,000 Class A Common units and 500,000,000 Class B Common units. On October 15, 2020, a majority-in-interest of the unit holders approved the Second Amended and Restated Company Agreement that, among other things, authorized the issuance of 25,000,000 Class C Convertible Preferred units.

On March 3, 2021, a majority-in-interest of the unit holders approved the Third Amended and Restated Company Agreement that, among other things, authorized the issuance of 50,000,000 Class C Convertible Preferred units and set aside up to 75,000,000 of the previously authorized 500,000,000 Class B Common units to be issued upon optional or mandatory conversion of the Class C Convertible Preferred units plus paid and accrued dividends. The amended agreement also authorized the Company to issue the greater of 50,000,000 incentive units or 10% of the total number of units of Class A Common issued and outstanding at any time, pursuant to the Incentive Plan.

On November 2, 2022, a majority-in-interest of the combined Class A, Class B, and Class C Convertible Preferred holders approved the Fourth Amended and Restated Company Agreement, which among other things, authorized an increase in the number of Incentive units that the Company could issue to 50,000,000, pursuant to the Incentive Plan. The designations, rights, and preferences of the units are determined in the Fourth Amended and Restated Company Agreement.

On August 21, 2024, a majority-in-interest of the combined Class A, Class B, Class C and Class C-1 Convertible Preferred holders approved the First Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Company Agreement, which among other things, authorized the issuance of 25,000,000 Class A-1 Convertible Preferred units and 25,000,000 Class A-2 Convertible Preferred units, increased the Class A Convertible Preferred units authorized for issuance to 600,000,000 plus any additional Class A Common units as would be necessary to allow for the conversion of Class A-1 and Class A-2 Convertible Preferred units plus paid and accrued dividends.

The following describes the rights and preferences of the Company's mezzanine and stockholders' equity prior to the reverse recapitalization associated with the Merger Transaction described in Note 1.

***Class A Common Units***

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were 42,204,083 Class A Common units issued and outstanding.

The Company from time-to-time issues Class A Common units as compensation. On November 4, 2022, the Company hired a new Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and member of its Board of Managers, commencing December 1, 2022. As part of the CEO's employment agreement, the Board of Managers authorized 187,449 Class A Common units to be issued as compensation, with an estimated fair value of \$0.6 million. The Class A Common units issued to the CEO vested over a 3-year period beginning January 2, 2023, subject to the grantee's continuing employment. On November 8, 2023, the Class A Common units issued to the CEO were modified to vest two-thirds in two years and the remaining one third in three years. The Class A Common units provided for accelerated vesting upon a change in control of the Company.

With respect to the Class A Common units issued to the CEO, none were vested as of December 31, 2023. The CEO's employment agreement was terminated effective March 16, 2024, and as part of the separation agreement, all remaining unvested Class A Common units were forfeited.

***Class B Common Units***

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were 4,246,283 Class B Common units issued and outstanding.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 13. MEZZANINE AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (cont.)*****Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred Units***

On August 21, 2024, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements to issue Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units together with Class A Purchase Warrants for gross cash proceeds of \$25.5 million and a subscription receivable of \$1.25 million at a price per unit of \$10.20. The financing comprises:

- 1,176,471 Class A-1 Convertible Preferred units, 1,446,078 Class A-2 Convertible Preferred units, and 3,000,000 Class A Purchase Warrants were issued in exchange for gross cash proceeds of \$25.5 million and a subscription receivable of \$1.25 million.
- The Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units accrue dividends (whether or not declared) at the rate per annum of 12% of the Original Issue Price plus the amount of previously accrued dividends, compounded quarterly and paid semiannually. Dividends are paid, at the sole discretion of the Company, in cash or Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units, but not in combination. If the Company pays the dividends in cash, the amount paid will be as if the rate per annum were 10% in lieu of the 12%.
- In accordance with the First Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Company Agreement, the Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units may be converted into Class A Convertible Preferred units at any time on a 1:1 basis, subject to normal dilution provisions. The Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units will mandatorily convert into shares of Series A Preferred Stock of New USARE on a one for one (1:1) basis, subject to normal dilution provisions upon Closing of the Merger.
- If the Merger is not closed within 12 months of the date of the Business Combination Agreement and the delay is reasonably deemed to be due to factors within the Company's control, the Class A-2 investors have the option to require the Company to repurchase 100% of the Class A-2 Convertible Preferred units, including all dividends paid in Class A-2 units or accrued but unpaid at the Original Issue Price.

A delay in the Business Combination beyond the 12-month deadline, where the delay is reasonably deemed to be due to factors within the Company's control, could cause the shares to be redeemable at the option of the investing shareholder. The A-2 Convertible Preferred units were determined by Management to be temporary equity classified in accordance with ASC 480-10-S99-3A — *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* because the redemption feature of such shares is not solely within the control of the Company since, among other things, the option to exercise the redemption right is held by the shareholder and not the Company. Class A-1 Convertible Preferred units and Class A Purchase Warrants were determined to be equity classified. As such, none of the instruments are required to be remeasured at fair value. Accordingly, a relative fair value method was applied to allocate the proceeds between the three instruments as follows (in thousands):

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Class A-1 Convertible Preferred Units	\$ 9,052
Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Units	11,415
Class A Purchase Warrants	6,283
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 26,750</b>

***Dividends***

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company issued 52,245 and 64,219 Convertible Preferred A-1 and A-2 units, respectively, as dividends.

The Company is registered in Delaware, and Delaware state law prohibits companies from issuing dividends when there is an accumulated deficit. This statutory prohibition does not apply to the Company's in-kind distributions of Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units as these dividends serve as a re-allocation of ownership interest (both assets and liabilities) between the shareholders/members, and not as a distribution of only assets from the Company to the harm of its creditors or other owners.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 13. MEZZANINE AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (cont.)**

*Liquidation Preference*

The Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units had a liquidation preference of \$12.5 million and \$15.4 million respectively as of December 31, 2024.

***Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred Units***

*Class C Convertible Preferred:* In March 2021, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements with two U.S.-based companies to issue 6,571,596 Class C Convertible Preferred units at \$8.47 per unit for cash receipts of \$51.0 million. The financing met the definition of a Qualified Transaction under the Second Amended and Restated Company Agreement, and therefore, the outstanding Class B Convertible Preferred units mandatorily converted into Class C Convertible Preferred units.

*Class C-1 Convertible Preferred:* During 2023, in accordance with the Fifth Amended and Restated Company Operating Agreement executed on September 1, 2023, the Company issued 1,571,171 Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units at \$8.47 per unit and received net proceeds of \$13.1 million after paying \$0.2 million in related syndication costs to advisors.

*Appointment of Manager*

The Class C Convertible Preferred unit holders have the right to appoint one individual designated by majority of the issued and outstanding holders of Class C Preferred Class units as the Series C Manager. The Class C-1 Convertible Preferred unit holders have the right to appoint one individual nominated by the Board of Managers and approved by the C-1 holders as the Series C-1 Manager.

*Conversion*

The Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units may be converted into Class B Common units at any time on a 1:1 basis, subject to normal dilution provisions. The Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units shall mandatorily convert into Class B Common units upon the initial closing of a Qualifying Transaction or the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the Requisite Holders.

*Dividends*

The Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units receive an annual dividend of 8% payable quarterly and accruing on a 30-day month, 360-day year basis. Dividends are paid, at the sole discretion of the Company, in cash, Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units, or a combination of cash and Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company issued 743,143 and 134,699 Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units as dividends, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued 683,869 and 35,303 Class C and Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units as dividends, respectively.

The Company is registered in Delaware, and Delaware state law prohibits companies from issuing dividends when there is an accumulated deficit. This statutory prohibition does not apply to the Company's in-kind distributions of Class C and C-1 Convertible Preferred units as these dividends serve as a re-allocation of ownership interest (both assets and liabilities) between the shareholders/members, and not as a distribution of only assets from the Company to the harm of its creditors or other owners.

*Liquidation Preference*

The Class C Convertible Preferred units had a liquidation preference of \$81.3 million and \$75.0 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units had a liquidation preference of \$14.7 million and \$13.6 million as of December 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 13. MEZZANINE AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (cont.)*****Warrants***

The Company has historically granted warrants to acquire Class B Common units and Class C Convertible Preferred units. Additionally, in connection with the August 2024 issuance of Class A-1 and A-2 Convertible Preferred units, the Company issued warrants to acquire Class A Common Units. The Company accrues dividends on Class C Convertible Preferred units that provide for a cumulative 8% quarterly compounded annual dividend payable upon exercise of the warrant in additional units.

Each warrant may be exercised voluntarily by the holder from the day of issuance, subject to beneficial ownership limitations of 9.99% of the number of units of common equity outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of units of common equity issuable upon exercise of the warrants. In the event that the Company offers equity securities, each warrant holder shall have a right of first refusal to purchase up to the same percentage of such offering as such holder is entitled to via the warrants; this right will terminate upon an event of an initial public offering. The warrants will be mandatorily exercised if the Company effects any merger, sale or other disposition of substantially all of its assets, an initial public offering, other business combination, or a capital transaction in which the Company receives in excess of \$100 million in consideration at a pre money valuation of \$1 billion and in which a closing requirement is the exercise of the warrant.

***Class A Common Warrants***

On August 21, 2024, the Company granted warrants to Class A-1 and A-2 unit holders to acquire 3.0 million Class A Common units as part of the financing. The warrants have an exercise price of \$12.00 and an intrinsic value of \$nil.

The weighted average fair value for the warrants issued was approximately \$3.22 per warrant based on a valuation performed by an independent valuation company. The Company uses the Black-Scholes pricing model to value the warrants, which is considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement. The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes pricing model to determine the value of the warrants are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>
Expected volatility	78.93%
Expected dividends	0.00%
Risk Free interest rate	3.58%
Expected term of warrants	5 years

***Class B Convertible Preferred Warrants***

At December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had 1,699,264 warrants to acquire Class B Common units at an exercise price of \$1.17 and an intrinsic value of \$16.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

***Class C Convertible Preferred Warrants***

In February 2024, the Company granted 181,519 warrants to acquire Class C Convertible Preferred units as compensation for advisory services related to the sale and issuance of Class C Convertible Preferred units. Additionally, the Company accrues quarterly warrants to acquire Class C Convertible Preferred units as paid in kind dividends.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 13. MEZZANINE AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (cont.)**

The weighted average fair value for the warrants granted in February 2024 was approximately \$3.38 per warrant based on a valuation performed by an independent valuation company. The Company used the Black-Scholes pricing model to value the warrants, which is considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement. The weighted-average assumptions used in determining the value of the warrants were as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>
Expected volatility	80.00%
Expected dividends	0.00%
Risk Free interest rate	3.89%
Expected term of warrants	4 years

The following table summarizes the activity related to the warrants to acquire Class C Convertible Preferred units as of December 31, 2024, and changes during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2024 (intrinsic value in thousands):

	<b>Units</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Intrinsic Value</b>
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2022</b>	189,465	\$ 4.94	\$ 1,462
Dividends	9,587	8.47	
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2023</b>	199,052	\$ 5.24	\$ 599
Issuance of warrants	181,519	4.84	
Dividends	17,822	8.47	
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2024</b>	<u>398,393</u>	\$ 5.21	\$ 1,956

**NOTE 14. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION**

***Incentive Units***

The Company also has a program to issue incentive units under the Amended and Restated Incentive Plan dated May 1, 2020 and the Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan dated August 26, 2022 and amended November 2, 2022 and February 10, 2024 (the "Incentive Plan"). The incentive units are intended to constitute "profit interests" within the meaning of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Revenue Procedures 93-27 and 2001-43 (or the corresponding requirements of any subsequent guidance promulgated by the IRS or other applicable law). The rights and preferences of the incentive units are defined in the respective incentive unit agreements. As of December 31, 2024, there were 2.2 million units available for future awards under the Incentive Plan.

The Company accounts for these equity-based compensation awards in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718, — *Compensation — Stock Compensation*. The guidance requires that the cost of employee equity awards, as well as other equity-based compensation arrangements, be reflected in the consolidated financial statements over the vesting period based on the estimated fair value of the awards. The incentive units do not have an expiration date.

The Company utilized an independent valuation company to estimate the fair value of the incentive units granted during the year ended December 31, 2024 on a quarterly basis and annually in prior years. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the fair value of incentive units granted was \$3.82 and \$2.50, respectively. The Company recognizes the associated costs across the vesting period using the straight-line method.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 14. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION (cont.)**

The Company uses the Black-Scholes pricing model to value the incentive units, which is considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement requiring highly judgmental assumptions including expected volatility. The expected volatility was estimated by taking the average historical price volatility for industry peers, consisting of several public companies in our industry which are either similar in size, stage of life cycle, or financial leverage, over a period equivalent to the expected term of the awards. The assumptions used in determining the value of incentive units are as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Valuation assumptions</b>		
Weighted-average expected volatility	67.05%	81.95%
Expected dividends	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	4.2% – 4.34%	3.89% – 4.01%
Expected term of incentive unit	1 – 5 Years	4 – 5 Years

The following table summarizes the activity related to the Incentive units as of December 31, 2024, and changes during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2024:

<i>(Intrinsic value in thousands<sup>(1)</sup>)</i>	Units	Weighted Average Distribution Threshold	Intrinsic Value
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2022</b>	7,339,926	\$ 5.43	\$ 20,516
Grants	1,363,602	8.76	
Cancellations due to modification	(960,482)	16.00	
New awards due to modifications	960,482	8.47	
Forfeitures	(65,054)	8.47	
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2023</b>	8,638,474	5.09	\$ 7,753
Grants	238,728	5.92	
Forfeitures	(869,506)	7.93	
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2024</b>	8,007,696	\$ 4.75	\$ 46,152
<b>Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2024</b>	8,007,696	\$ 4.75	\$ 46,152

(1) The distribution threshold amount refers to the value that would need to be exceeded before the holder would receive any consideration upon a liquidation event. The intrinsic value is calculated based upon the fair value of the incentive units as of the reported date.

***Vesting Period of Incentive Units***

The Company may utilize different vesting periods, generally ranging from one year to three years, depending on the specifics of the grant. If there is a change in control, unless otherwise expressly provided in the participant's award agreement, the units will become 100% vested and any restrictions and limitations applicable to the participant's incentive units shall lapse and such incentive units shall become fully transferable.

If any of the units are forfeited prior to vesting, the Company will reverse the associated compensation cost during the period in which the forfeiture occurs.

***Conversion of Incentive Units***

Upon a qualified equity offering or a reorganization, each incentive unit may be converted, effective as of immediately prior to the qualified equity offering or reorganization, as applicable, into Company Class A Common units, determined by reference to the liquidating value of the incentive unit relative to the liquidating value of a Class A Common unit, as defined in the associated agreements.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 14. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION (cont.)*****Incentive Unit and Class A Common Unit Compensation Expense***

The following table summarizes compensation expense related to the Company's equity-based compensation (in thousands):

<i>(In thousands)</i>	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Incentive units	\$ 1,963	\$ 1,167
Class A common units	(225)	207
Total	<u>\$ 1,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,374</u>

The Class A common units expense relates to the issuance of Class A common units as part of the Company's former CEO's employment agreement. See Note 13, "Mezzanine and Shareholders'/Members Equity" for further details. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company reversed \$0.2 million of share-based compensation related to the grant of Class A Common units issued to the former CEO upon forfeiture of the unvested Class A Common units.

Total unrecognized compensation expense related to incentive units was \$0.24 million and \$1.82 as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, which is expected to be recognized over 0.9 years and 1.3 years, respectively.

**NOTE 15. GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

The Company has government grants for the purchase or construction of long-lived assets. The Company presents grants received related to long-lived assets as non-current deferred grants liability on the consolidated balance sheets and recognizes revenue through profit or loss over the useful life of the underlying assets.

***Tax Incremental Financing***

On June 6, 2022, the Company executed a Tax Increment Financing Agreement (the "TIF Agreement") with the Stillwater Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), a public trust having as its beneficiary the City of Stillwater, Oklahoma (the "City"), whereby the Authority will provide upfront development financing assistance to the Company of up to \$7.0 million for the development of the Stillwater Facility (the "Upfront Assistance"). Additionally, entry into the TIF Agreement made USARE eligible to receive a manufacturing and research and development ad valorem tax exemption for a period of five years and thereafter requires the Authority to disburse to the Company 90% of the incremental ad valorem taxes generated by the ad valorem taxes assessed against the Stillwater Facility and paid by the Company. Under the terms of the TIF agreement, among other things, the Company is required to complete the Stillwater Facility and in doing so to make an investment of approximately \$140 million and to employ a specified number of employees at specified levels of median compensation at various stages of the development. Subject to agreed extensions, USARE is also required to commence certain phases of the development of the Stillwater Facility by no later than March 31, 2026 and complete that advanced development by no later than June 30, 2027. Should the Company default on its obligations under the Stillwater Redevelopment Agreement, the Authority may terminate the agreement and make demand for immediate repayment in full of the Upfront Assistance.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company recorded \$7.0 million of deferred grant income related to cash received to date as part of the TIF Agreement, all of which is noncurrent as a component of Deferred grants. During the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, the Company did not recognize any of the deferred grant income amounts in profit or loss related to the TIF Agreement as the associated long-lived asset has not yet been placed into service. The Company filed the Ad Valorem Tax Exemption application for the year ending December 31, 2023, in March of 2023. Approval was received November 14, 2023 from the Stillwater Economic Development Authority for the Five-Year Ad Valorem Tax Exemption. As such, the Company did not incur any real and personal ad valorem taxes for years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 15. GOVERNMENT GRANTS (cont.)*****Governor's Fund***

On April 15, 2022, the Company entered into an agreement with the Oklahoma Department of Commerce to receive a \$1.2 million award to be used for the renovation of an existing building at the Stillwater Facility (the "Governor's Fund Agreement"), to be paid in \$0.6 million increments when the Company had cumulatively spent \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, in qualifying costs related to developing the Stillwater Facility by March 31, 2023, and May 31, 2023, respectively. Per the terms of the Governor's Fund Agreement, the award is subject to repayment if the Company does not comply with certain investment requirements and employee headcount and compensation standards.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company incurred qualifying costs that exceeded the cumulative \$2.0 million threshold specified in the contract. The total award of \$1.2 million was requested and received by the Company on April 6, 2023 and was recorded as deferred grant income at the time, which will be recognized over the useful life of the related assets once placed in service.

***Jobs Program***

In 2022, the Company was accepted for the Oklahoma Quality Jobs Program ("Jobs Program"), an incentive that provides qualifying companies quarterly cash rebates of up to 5% of the wages paid for new direct jobs created by the Company for a period of up to 10 years, with a maximum payout of approximately \$2.8 million, subject to the Company fulfilling certain obligations pursuant to an agreement between USA Rare Earth Magnets, LLC and the State of Oklahoma, dated December 19, 2022 (the "Jobs Program Agreement"), including that the Company must meet or exceed applicable payroll and employee headcount requirements and that the Company maintain operations in Oklahoma for a specified period. To date USARE has not become eligible to make any claims under the Jobs Program; the terms of the Jobs Program Agreement require that the first claim be made on or prior to January 1, 2026.

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had not yet recognized any reductions in payroll expense related to the Jobs Program as a claim is not yet eligible to be filed.

**NOTE 16. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE**

General and administrative comprised the following (in thousands):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Professional fees	\$ 2,938	\$ 2,721
Legal expense	376	1,672
Technology, software and cybersecurity	208	329
Facilities	722	1,315
Insurance	1,043	1,049
Travel	355	727
Other general and administration	567	885
<b>Total General and Administrative</b>	<b>\$ 6,209</b>	<b>\$ 8,698</b>

**NOTE 17. INCOME TAXES**

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company is treated as a flow-through entity for federal income tax purposes and is not subject to federal income taxes; therefore, no provision for federal income taxes has been provided in the accompanying financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company is not subject to state income taxes in most states in which it operates. In those states in which it is subject to income tax, the current year's taxes are not material to the financials. The shareholders/members are responsible for federal and certain state income taxes on their respective share of the Company's net income or loss.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 17. INCOME TAXES** (cont.)

In February 2024, the Company filed IRS Form 8832 (Entity Classification Election or “CTB Election”) to be classified as a corporation for federal tax purposes effective February 12, 2024 (the “Conversion”).

For financial reporting purposes, the net pre-tax book loss for the U.S. in the aggregate was:

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>
United States	\$ (12,790)
Minority share	(3,602)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (16,392)</b>

The reconciliation between the Company’s effective tax rate on loss from operations and the statutory tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2024 is as follows:

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>	
Current tax at U.S. statutory rate	\$ (3,394)	21.00%
Nondeductible/nontaxable items	5	(0.04)%
Minority Share/Partnership filing period	333	3.37%
Stock based compensation	385	(3.06)%
Valuation allowance	2,671	(21.27)%
Income tax expense	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Realization of net deferred tax assets is dependent upon future earnings, if any, the timing and amount of which are uncertain.

The following items comprise the Company’s net deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2024:

	<b>As of December 31, 2024</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>	
Accrued expenses	\$ 385
Other deferreds	340
Lease liability	3
Deferred revenue	1,722
Intangible assets	139
Net operating losses	2,828
Total deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 5,417</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>(4,480)</u>
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	\$ 937
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>	
Investment in partnership	(703)
Fixed assets	(234)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (937)</u>
Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)	<u>\$ —</u>
Change in valuation allowance	<u>(4,480)</u>

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 17. INCOME TAXES (cont.)**

The Company continually evaluates the likelihood of the realization of deferred tax assets and adjusts the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets by the valuation allowance to the extent the future realization of the deferred tax assets is more likely than not. The Company considers many factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of its deferred tax assets, including its recent cumulative earnings experience by taxing jurisdiction, expectation of future taxable income or loss, the carryforward periods available to the Company for tax reporting purposes, and other relevant factors.

As of December 31, 2024, based on the Company’s history of earnings and its assessment of future earnings, management believes that it is not more likely than not that future taxable income will be sufficient to realize the deferred tax assets. Therefore, a full valuation allowance has been applied to deferred tax assets.

The Company reviews uncertain tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, in the course of preparing the Company’s tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are “more likely than not” of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Management of the Company is required to analyze all open tax years, as defined by the statute of limitations, for all major jurisdictions, which include federal and certain states. The 2024 tax year is considered open. The Company has no examinations in progress, and none are expected at this time. As of December 31, 2024, management of the Company has reviewed the open tax years and major jurisdictions and concluded there is no tax liability, interest, or penalties resulting from unrecognized tax benefits relating to uncertain income tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, in future tax returns.

**NOTE 18. NET LOSS PER SHARE**

The following table sets forth the computation of the numerator and denominator for the net loss per share attributable to common stock holders for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 (dollars in thousands, except for basic and diluted net loss per share):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>Numerator:</b>		
<b>Net loss attributable to USARE stockholders</b>	\$ (15,735)	\$ (7,415)
Declared dividends	(8,170)	(5,647)
<b>Net loss allocable to USARE stockholders</b>	<b>\$ (23,905)</b>	<b>\$ (13,062)</b>
<b>Denominator:</b>		
Weighted-average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	46,450,367	44,354,506
<b>Basic and diluted net loss attributable to USARE stockholders</b>	<b>\$ (0.51)</b>	<b>\$ (0.29)</b>

The potential Common shares for outstanding warrants to acquire Class B common of 1,699,264 at December 31, 2024 and 2023, warrants to acquire Class A common of 3,000,000 and nil at December 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and incentive units of 8,007,695 and 8,592,833 at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, were excluded from diluted earnings per share because their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. As a result, diluted loss per share is the same as basic loss per share for the periods.

**NOTE 19. SEGMENT REPORTING**

The Company operates in a single reportable operating segment; that segment being the vertically integrated, domestic rare earth element magnet production supply chain. The Company’s chief operating decision makers review financial information on an aggregate basis for evaluating financial performance. Through December 16, 2024, the Company’s Board of Managers were the chief operating decision makers. As of December 17, 2024, the Company’s chief operating decision maker is its newly appointed chief executive officer. All the Company’s long-lived assets are located within the United States.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 20. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

***Consultant***

USARE engaged Dan Gorski as a consultant to provide project management services for RTMD through February 2023. Mr. Gorski's compensation for such services was \$10 thousand per month. Mr. Gorski was previously the Chief Executive Officer of TMRC. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company paid Mr. Gorski \$0 and \$20 thousand, respectively.

***Shareholders/Members***

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, directly and indirectly through controlled entities, Stewart Kleiner owned and controlled 7.5% and 12.4%, respectively, of the total outstanding common and convertible preferred units, respectively. On May 10, 2019, the Company entered into an agreement with Mr. Kleiner whereby Mr. Kleiner will provide financing and business advice and will receive a fee of 224,793 Class A Common units of the Company upon the earlier of completion of a preliminary feasibility study on the Round Top Mountain Project or upon commencement of a capital raise in conjunction with an initial public offering. The payment of the units is guaranteed by units from The Critical Minerals Trust (entity controlled by Mr. Gutnick, a member of the Company's Board) in the event of a dispute between the Company and Mr. Kleiner. As of December 31, 2024, The Critical Minerals Trust owns 12,755,150 Class A Common units and 653,860 Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units, or 19.9%; and as of December 31, 2023, The Critical Minerals Trust owns 13,337,562 Class A Common units and 603,276 Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units, or 23.4% of the total outstanding common and convertible preferred units. The Company considers the completion of the preliminary feasibility study probable and has therefore recognized the costs of this equity-based award based on its estimated fair value as determined for Class A Common units using the Black-Scholes model and relevant assumptions described in Note 13, "Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity" for the Company's incentive units.

As of December 31, 2024, directly and indirectly through controlled entities, Tready Smith controlled 9,564,191 Class C Convertible Preferred units, 653,860 Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units, and 562,135 Class B Common units or 16.0%; and as of December 31, 2023 controlled 8,928,564 Class C Convertible Preferred units, 603,276 Class C-1 Convertible Preferred units, and 562,135 Class B Common units or 16.3% of the total outstanding units. Mrs. Smith is a member of the Company's Board and the Founder and CEO of Bayshore Capital Advisors, LLC ("Bayshore"). Thayer Smith is the Company's former President as well as the current Operating Partner of Bayshore and spouse of Tready Smith.

In December 2022, the Company executed an agreement with the Company's former President, Thayer Smith, for the purpose of providing compensation to Mr. Smith for his services in his role as President of the Company during 2021 and 2022. The agreement included the following terms:

- Mr. Smith's last day of engagement with the Company would be December 31, 2022.
- Bayshore Capital Holdings Group ("BCHG") would be paid \$0.8 million in January 2023 (which the Company paid in full in 2023), as well as an additional \$0.8 million on the successful closing of a Series D fundraising round of greater than \$50.0 million or, if a Series D fundraising round occurred of \$50.0 million or less, on the next subsequent fundraising round.
- BCHG would be granted 255,447 incentive units with a threshold of \$8.47, granted on November 18, 2022, and fully vested as of December 14, 2022.

**NOTE 21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

In accordance with ASC 855, — *Subsequent Events*, the Company has evaluated events or transactions occurring subsequent to December 31, 2024, the balance sheet date, through the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued on June 16, 2025, and determined there were no additional events or transactions which would impact these consolidated financial statements other than those disclosed below.

**USA Rare Earth, LLC**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (cont.)**

*Lease Renewals in Wheat Ridge, Colorado*

On February 11, 2025 the Company executed two lease extensions in Wheat Ridge, Colorado. Both office spaces are used for the Company's research and development activities and will expire on March 31, 2028.

*Additional Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Unit Investment*

In connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement executed on August 21, 2024, the Company and certain accredited investors, including the Class A-2 Convertible Preferred Unit Investors, Mr. Michael Blitzer, Inflection Point's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Collective Capital Management entered into Securities Purchase Agreements on January 31, 2025 to purchase (i) USARE Class A-2 Convertible Preferred units and (ii) USARE Class A Preferred Investor Warrants for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$15.3 million which closed on February 3, 2025.

*Audit Committee Updates*

On January 26, 2025, Tready Smith was appointed Chair of the Audit Committee after Ted Senko, former Chairman of the Audit Committee, resigned from the Board, effective immediately. The resignation was not due to any disagreement with the Company on any matter relating to its operations, policies, or practices.

*Hatch Senior Convertible Note Settlement Alternative*

On February 26, 2025, the Company and Hatch entered into a Letter Agreement ("Hatch Letter Agreement") to agree to settle the Note for 139,681 Class A Common units if, and only if, the Merger is effected. Through December 31, 2024, the Note was expected to be converted into Class C Convertible Preferred units upon the close of a Merger. The Hatch Letter Agreement materially impacts the terms of the Note and the value assigned to the derivative liability by more than 10%, resulting in a modification accounted for as an extinguishment and reissuance as of the date of the Hatch Letter Agreement.

*Termination of Transaction Bonus Agreements*

On March 7, 2025, three individuals that previously had Transaction Bonus Agreements entered into a Termination of Transaction Bonus Agreement. In consideration of the termination of the Transaction Bonus Agreements, each will receive \$350 thousand cash immediately after the closing of the Merger and 25,993 Class A Common units immediately prior to closing of the Merger.

*Merger Transaction*

As discussed in Note 1, "Organization", IPXX and USARE LLC entered into a Business Combination Agreement on August 21, 2024 and the Merger Transaction closed on March 13, 2025. The Merger was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

*Securities Purchase Agreement; Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant; PIPE Warrant*

On May 5, 2025, the Company entered into an amended and restated securities purchase agreement, dated as of April 29, 2025 (the "Purchase Agreement"), with a purchaser (the "Purchaser") for the private placement (the "Private Placement") of (i) 8,550,400 shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "PIPE Shares"), (ii) a pre-funded warrant (the "Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant") to purchase an aggregate of 2,163,886 shares of Common Stock (the "Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant Shares") and (iii) a warrant (the "PIPE Warrant") to purchase an aggregate of 10,714,286 shares of Common Stock (the "PIPE Warrant Shares," and together with the Shares, the Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant, the Pre-Funded PIPE Warrant Shares and the PIPE Warrant, the "Securities"), at an exercise price of \$7.00 per share, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$75.00 million. On May 2, 2025, the Company closed the Private Placement and issued the Securities.